

HAP QUICK REFERENCE GUIDE

[This page has been left blank intentionally]

HAP Quick Reference Guide

Carrier Corporation

Software Systems Network

Manual Published1	2/1998
First Revision	4/2002
Second Revision	9/2003

[This page has been left blank intentionally]

ABOUT THIS REFERENCE GUIDE

The *HAP Quick Reference Guide* provides instructional information for users of Carrier's Hourly Analysis Program (HAP). It describes how to use key features of the user interface, and how to use the program to design HVAC systems and estimate annual energy costs. This *Guide* also contains program tutorials, example problems and discussions of common applications. The *Guide* serves as a supplement to the program's on-line help system which provides additional information including descriptions of all input items, program reports and program calculation procedures.

ABOUT HAP

Carrier's Hourly Analysis Program (HAP) is a computer tool which assists engineers in designing HVAC systems for commercial buildings. HAP is two tools in one. First it is a tool for estimating loads and designing systems. Second, it is a tool for simulating building energy use and calculating energy costs. HAP uses the ASHRAE-endorsed transfer function method for load calculations and detailed 8,760 hourby-hour simulation techniques for the energy analysis.

This program is released as two separate, but similar products. The "HAP System Design Load" program provides system design and load estimating features. The full "HAP" program provides the same system design capabilities plus energy analysis features. This *Quick Reference Guide* deals with both programs. Throughout, those features that apply only to the full HAP program will be noted.

WHAT THIS REFERENCE GUIDE CONTAINS

The HAP Quick Reference Guide is divided into six chapters and four appendices:

- **Chapter 1** (Getting Started) discusses basic program concepts how to use HAP to design systems and run energy analyses, how to operate the program, how to work with projects and perform common tasks.
- **Chapter 2** (HAP Tutorials) provides step-by-step instructions for using the program to design systems and run energy analyses. These tutorials are designed for readers who are already familiar with HAP terminology and concepts, as well as operating principles for Windows software.
- Chapters 3 & 4 (Example Problems) contain two simple example problems illustrating how the software is used to design an HVAC system and how it is used to run an energy analysis.
- **Chapters 5 & 6** ("Applications") provide a series of short discussions on how to use HAP to design common types of HVAC systems and how to run energy analyses for common equipment types.
- Appendix A ("Performing Common Tasks with HAP") contains step-by-step procedures for performing common tasks in HAP such as entering data, editing data and generating reports.
- Appendix B ("Performing Common Project Management Tasks") provides short descriptions of procedures used to work with project data.
- Appendix C ("Index") contains an index for this manual.
- Appendix D ("Input Sheets") provides input forms for space data.

All information in this *Guide* is also available in the HAP on-line help system. The on-line help system also includes extensive information about program inputs, reports and calculation procedures.

Getting Started

1.1 Welcome to the Hourly Analysis Program	1-1
1.2 Using HAP to Design Systems and Plants	
1.3 Using HAP to Estimate Energy Use and Cost	
1.4 Working with the HAP Main Program Window	
1.5 Working with HAP Input Forms	
1.6 Performing Common Tasks with HAP	
1.7 Working with Projects	
1.8 Using the Help System in HAP	
1.9 Windows Software Basics	1-12
Chapter 2	HAP Tutorials
2.1 HAP System Design Tutorial	
2.2 HAP Energy Analysis Tutorial	

Chapter 3

Chapter 1

3.1 Overview for the Example Problem	3-1
3.2 Defining the Problem	
3.3 Gathering Data	
3.4 Entering Data	3-6
3.5 Generating System Design Reports	
3.6 Selecting Equipment	

Chapter 4

4.1 Overview for the Example Problem.	4-1
4.2 Defining the Problem	
4.3 Gathering Data	
4.4 Entering Data	
4.5 Generating Simulation Reports	

Chapter 5

5.1 Application Information Overview	5-1
5.2 Applications Involving Single-Zone HVAC Units	
5.3 Applications Involving Terminal Units	
5.4 Applications Involving Multiple-Zone HVAC Systems	
5.5 Applications Involving Chillers and Boilers	
5.6 Troubleshooting Strategies	

Chapter 6

2

6.1 Application Information Overview	6-1
6.2 Energy Analysis Strategies	
6.3 Troubleshooting Strategies	6-3
6.4 Simulating Packaged Rooftop Units	6-5
6.5 Simulating Vertical Packaged Units	6-5
6.6 Simulating Split DX Air Handling Units	6-6
6.7 Simulating Chilled Water Air Handling Units	6-6
6.8 Simulating Packaged or Split DX Fan Coil Units	6-7
6.9 Simulating Hydronic Fan Coil Units	6-8

Energy Analysis Example Problem

System Design Example Problem

Energy Analysis Applications

Design Applications

(continued)

Chapter 6

6.10 Simulating Water Source Heat Pump Systems6-86.11 Simulating Chilled Water Plants6-96.12 Simulating Hot Water and Steam Plants6-106.13 Modeling Utility Rate Structures6-10

Appendix A

Performing Common Tasks with HAP

A 1 Desis Dress dures for Common Tests	A 1
A.1 Basic Procedures for Common Tasks	
A.2 Creating a New Item	
A.3 Editing an Existing Item	A-3
A.4 Using the On-Line Calculator to Enter Data	
A.5 Duplicating an Existing Item	
A.6 Copying Items	A-6
A.6 Copying Items A.7 Replacing Space Data	A-6
A.8 Rotating Spaces	A-7
A.9 Deleting Items	
A.10 Generating Input Data Reports	
A.11 Generating System Design Reports	
A.12 Generating Plant Design Reports	
A.13 Generating System Simulation Reports	
A.14 Generating Plant Simulation Reports	
A.15 Generating Building Simulation Reports	
A.16 Using the Report Viewer	A-11
A.17 Changing the List View Format	A-13
A.17 Changing the List View Format A.18 Setting User Options	A-15

Appendix B

Performing Common Project Management Tasks

Appendix D	Input Sheets
Appendix C	Index
B.10 Importing Data From Another Project	B-6
B.9 Converting Data From Previous Versions	B-4
B.8 Retrieving a Project	B-3
B.7 Archiving a Project	B-3
B.6 Editing Project Properties	B-2
B.5 Deleting a Project	
B.4 Saving a Project as a New Project	
B.3 Saving a Project	B-1
B.2 Opening an Existing Project	B-1
B.1 Creating a New Project	B-1

[This page has been left blank intentionally]

Chapter 1

Getting Started

This chapter explains what Carrier's Hourly Analysis Program does, how to use the software to design HVAC systems and estimate annual energy costs, and how to operate the software. We encourage you to read this chapter before using HAP.

1.1 WELCOME TO THE HOURLY ANALYSIS PROGRAM

Welcome to HAP. Welcome to Carrier's Hourly Analysis Program (HAP). HAP is a computer tool which assists engineers in designing HVAC systems for commercial buildings. HAP is two tools in one. First it is a tool for estimating loads and designing systems. Second, it is a tool for simulating energy use and calculating energy costs. HAP uses the ASHRAE-endorsed transfer function method for load calculations and detailed 8,760 hour-by-hour energy simulation techniques for the energy analysis.

This program is released as two similar, but separate products. The "HAP System Design Load" program provides the system design and load estimating features. The full "HAP" program provides the same system design capabilities plus energy analysis features. This *Quick Reference Guide* deals with both programs. Throughout, those features that only apply to the full HAP program will be noted.

HAP System Design Features. HAP estimates design cooling and heating loads for commercial buildings in order to determine required sizes for HVAC system components. Ultimately, the program provides information needed for selecting and specifying equipment. Specifically, the program performs the following tasks:

- Calculates design cooling and heating loads for spaces, zones, and coils in the HVAC system.
- Determines required airflow rates for spaces, zones and the system.
- Sizes cooling and heating coils.
- Sizes air circulation fans.
- Sizes chillers and boilers.

HAP Energy Analysis Features. HAP estimates annual energy use and energy costs for HVAC and non-HVAC energy consuming systems in a building by simulating building operation for each of the 8,760 hours in a year. Results of the energy analysis are used to compare the energy use and energy costs of alternate HVAC system designs so the best design can be chosen. Specifically, HAP performs the following tasks during an energy analysis:

- Simulates hour-by-hour operation of all heating and air conditioning systems in the building.
- Simulates hour-by-hour operation of all plant equipment in the building.
- Simulates hour-by-hour operation of non-HVAC systems including lighting and appliances.
- Uses results of the hour-by-hour simulations to calculate total annual energy use and energy costs. Costs are calculated using actual utility rate features such as stepped, time-of-day and demand charges, if specified.
- Generates tabular and graphical reports of hourly, daily, monthly and annual data.

If you have questions about the program: In the United States or Canada, please call 1-800-253-1794. In other countries, please contact your local Carrier sales office or local Carrier distributor.

1.2 USING HAP TO DESIGN SYSTEMS AND PLANTS

This section briefly describes, in conceptual terms, how to use HAP to design systems and plants. Application of these concepts will be demonstrated both in the HAP tutorial in Chapter 2 and in the example problem in Chapter 3. All design work requires the same general five step procedure:

- 1. **Define the Problem.** First define the scope and objectives of the design analysis. For example, what type of building is involved? What type of systems and equipment are required? What special requirements will influence system features?
- 2. **Gather Data.** Before design calculations can be performed, information about the building, its environment and its HVAC equipment must be gathered. This step involves extracting data from building plans, evaluating building usage and studying HVAC system needs. Specific types of information needed include:
 - Climate data for the building site.
 - Construction material data for walls, roofs, windows, doors, exterior shading devices and floors, and for interior partitions between conditioned and non-conditioned regions.
 - Building size and layout data including wall, roof, window, door and floor areas, exposure orientations and external shading features.
 - Internal load characteristics determined by levels and schedules for occupancy, lighting systems, office equipment, appliances and machinery within the building.
 - Data concerning HVAC equipment, controls and components to be used.
- 3. Enter Data Into HAP. Next, use HAP to enter climate, building and HVAC equipment data. When using HAP, your base of operation is the main program window (described in greater detail in Section 1.4). From the main program window, first create a new project or open an existing project. Then define the following types of data which are needed for system design work:
 - a. **Enter Weather Data.** Weather data defines the temperature, humidity and solar radiation conditions the building encounters during the course of a year. These conditions play an important role in influencing loads and system operation. To define weather data, a city can be chosen from the program's weather database, or weather parameters can be directly entered. Weather data is entered using the weather input form.
 - b. **Enter Space Data.** A space is a region of the building comprised of one or more heat flow elements and served by one or more air distribution terminals. Usually a space represents a single room. However, the definition of a space is flexible. For some applications, it is more efficient for a space to represent a group of rooms or even an entire building.

To define a space, all elements which affect heat flow in the space must be described. Elements include walls, windows, doors, roofs, skylights, floors, occupants, lighting, electrical equipment, miscellaneous heat sources, infiltration, and partitions.

While defining a space, information about the construction of walls, roofs, windows, doors and external shading devices is needed, as well as information about the hourly schedules for internal heat gains. This construction and schedule data can be specified directly from the space input form (via links to the construction and schedule forms), or alternately can be defined prior to entering space data.

Space information is stored in the project database and is later linked to zones in an air system.

c. Enter Air System Data. An Air System is the equipment and controls used to provide cooling and heating to a region of a building. An air system serves one or more zones. Zones are groups of spaces having a single thermostatic control. Examples of systems include central station air handlers, packaged rooftop units, packaged vertical units, split systems, packaged DX fan coils, hydronic fan coils and water source heat pumps. In all cases, the air system also includes associated ductwork, supply terminals and controls.

To define an air system, the components, controls and zones associated with the system must be defined as well as the system sizing criteria. This data is entered on the air system input form.

d. **Enter Plant Data.** A Plant is the equipment and controls used to provide cooling or heating to coils in one or more air systems. Examples include chiller plants, hot water boiler plants and steam boiler plants.

This step is optional; it is only required if you are sizing chiller or boiler plants. To define a plant for design purposes, the type of plant and the air systems it serves must be defined. This data is entered on the plant input form.

4. Use HAP to Generate Design Reports. Once weather, space, air system and plant data has been entered, HAP can be used to generate system and plant design reports.

To generate design reports, go to the main program window and select the desired air systems or plants. Next choose the "Print/View Design Data" menu bar option, toolbar button, or pop-up menu option. For systems this displays the System Design Reports form; for plants this displays the Plant Design Reports form. Select the desired report options on this form. If calculations are needed to supply data for these reports, the program will automatically run the calculations before generating the reports. If all the data needed for the reports already exists, reports are generated immediately.

5. Select Equipment. Finally, use data from the reports you generated to select the appropriate cooling and heating equipment from product catalogs or electronic catalog software. System and plant design reports provide information necessary to select all the components of your HVAC system including air handlers, packaged equipment, supply terminals, duct systems, piping systems and plant equipment.

Carrier can provide a wide variety of electronic catalog computer programs to make selecting equipment quick and easy. Please contact your local Carrier sales office or Carrier distributor for details.

1.3 USING HAP TO ESTIMATE ENERGY USE AND COST

This section briefly describes, in conceptual terms, how to use HAP to estimate annual energy use and energy costs for a building. Application of these concepts will be demonstrated both in the HAP tutorial in Chapter 2 and in the example problem in Chapter 4. All energy analysis work requires the same general five step procedure shown below. Note that certain steps are identical or similar to those used for system design in section 1.2. If a system design has already been performed for a building, all of the data entered for design can be reused for the energy analysis, and this significantly reduces the effort needed to complete the energy analysis. Note that energy analysis features are only available in the HAP program and not in HAP System Design Load.

- 1. **Define the Problem.** First define the scope and objectives of the energy analysis. For example, what type of building is involved? What type of systems and equipment are required? What alternate designs or energy conservation measures are being compared in the analysis?
- 2. **Gather Data.** Before energy simulations can be run, information about the building, its environment, HVAC and non-HVAC equipment, and its energy prices must be gathered. This step involves extracting data from building plans, evaluating building usage, studying HVAC system needs and acquiring utility rate schedules. Specific types of information needed include:
 - Climate data for the building site.
 - Construction material data for walls, roofs, windows, doors, exterior shading devices and floors, and for interior partitions between conditioned and non-conditioned regions.
 - Building size and layout data including wall, roof, window, door and floor areas, exposure orientations and external shading features.
 - Internal load characteristics determined by levels and schedules for occupancy, lighting systems, office equipment, appliances and machinery within the building.
 - Data for HVAC equipment, controls and components to be used.
 - Data for chilled water, hot water and/or steam plants, if applicable.
 - Data for non-HVAC energy-consuming equipment.
 - Utility rate information for electric service and any fuel sources used in the building.

- 3. Enter Data Into HAP. Next, use HAP to enter data for the analysis. When using HAP, your base of operation is the main program window (described in greater detail in Section 1.4). From the main program window, first create a new project or open an existing project. Then define the following types of data which are needed for energy analysis work:
 - a. Enter Weather Data. Weather data defines the temperature, humidity and solar radiation conditions the building encounters during the course of a year. These conditions play an important role in influencing loads and system operation throughout the year. Both design and simulation weather data are needed. To define design weather data, a city can be chosen from the program's weather database, or weather parameters can be directly entered. Simulation weather is selected by loading a simulation weather file from the library provided with the program. This step is also used to define the calendar for your simulation year. All three types of data are entered using the weather input form.
 - b. **Enter Space Data.** A space is a region of the building comprised of one or more heat flow elements and served by one or more air distribution terminals. Usually a space represents a single room. However, the definition of a space is flexible. For some applications, it is more efficient for a space to represent a group of rooms or even an entire building.

To define a space, all elements which affect heat flow in the space must be described. Elements include walls, windows, doors, roofs, skylights, floors, occupants, lighting, electrical equipment, miscellaneous heat sources, infiltration, and partitions.

While defining a space, information about the construction of walls, roofs, windows, doors and external shading devices is needed, as well as information about the hourly schedules for internal heat gains. This construction and schedule data can be specified directly from the space input form (via links to the construction and schedule forms), or alternately can be defined prior to entering space data.

Space information is stored in the project database and is later linked to zones in an air system.

c. Enter Air System Data. An Air System is the equipment and controls used to provide cooling and heating to a region of a building. An air system serves one or more zones. Zones are groups of spaces having a single thermostatic control. Examples of systems include central station air handlers, packaged rooftop units, packaged vertical units, split systems, packaged DX fan coils, hydronic fan coils and water source heat pumps. In all cases, the air system also includes associated ductwork, supply terminals and controls. In the case of packaged DX, split DX, electric resistance heating and combustion heating equipment, the system also encompasses this DX or heating equipment. For example, when dealing with a gas/electric packaged rooftop unit, the "air system" includes the DX cooling equipment and the gas heating equipment.

To define an air system, the components, controls and zones associated with the system must be defined as well as the system sizing criteria. For energy analyses, performance information about DX cooling equipment and electric and combustion heating equipment must also be defined. All of this data is entered on the air system input form.

d. Enter Plant Data. A Plant is the equipment and controls used to provide cooling via chilled water or heating via hot water or steam to coils in one or more air systems. Examples include chiller plants, hot water boiler plants, steam boiler plants and remote source cooling and heating plants.

This step is optional; it is only required if chilled water, hot water or steam plants are used in your building. To define a plant for energy analysis purposes, the type of plant and the air systems it serves must be defined along with its configuration, controls and distribution system information. This data is entered on the plant input form.

e. Enter Utility Rate Data. Utility rate data defines the pricing rules for electrical energy use and fuel use. An electric rate structure must be defined for all energy studies. One fuel rate for each non-electric fuel source must also be defined. Electric rate data is entered using the electric rate form. Fuel rate data is entered using the fuel rate form.

- f. **Enter Building Data.** A Building is simply the container for all energy-consuming equipment included in a single energy analysis case. One Building is created for each design alternative being considered in the study. Building data consists of lists of plants and systems included in the building, utility rates used to determine energy costs and data for non-HVAC energy or fuel use. Data is entered using the building form.
- 4. Use HAP to Generate Simulation Reports. Once all input data has been entered, HAP can be used to generate simulation reports.

To generate building simulation reports, go to the main program window and select the desired buildings. If data for a single building is being evaluated, select only one building. If energy use and costs for a number of alternatives is being compared, select a group of buildings. Next choose the "Print/View Simulation Data" option on the Reports Menu. This displays the Building Simulation Reports Selection dialog. Choose the desired reports. Then press Preview to display the reports or press Print to directly print the reports. If system, plant or building calculations are needed to supply data for your reports, HAP will automatically run these calculations first. Otherwise, if no calculations are needed the reports will be generated immediately.

Simulation reports for individual air systems and plants included in your analysis can also be generated. Use the same procedure but select air system or plant items instead. System and plant simulation reports provide more detailed performance information for individual pieces of equipment. They are often useful for learning about equipment performance and for troubleshooting unexpected results.

5. **Evaluate Results.** Finally, use data from the simulation reports you generated to draw conclusions about the most favorable design alternative. In many cases energy use and energy cost data will be used for further study of lifecycle economics.

1.4 WORKING WITH THE HAP MAIN PROGRAM WINDOW

This section discusses HAP's main program window which appears when you start the program. Much of the work you will perform entering data and generating reports is done using features of the main program window. Key elements and features of the main program window are discussed below. Appendix A explains how to use these features in greater detail. The HAP tutorials in Chapter 2 and the example problems in Chapters 3 and 4 also illustrate how features are used when designing systems and simulating energy use.

The HAP main program window consists of six components used to operate the program. Working from top to bottom in Figure 1.1:

- 1. The **Title Bar** lists the program name and the name of the current project. If you are running HAP System Design Load or are running the full HAP but in System Design mode, the program name will be "HAP System Design Load". If you are running the full HAP program with energy analysis features turned on, the program name will simply be "HAP". At the right-hand end of the title bar are command buttons for minimizing and maximizing the program window and for exiting from the program.
- 2. The **Menu Bar** lies immediately below the title bar. The menu bar contains five pull-down menus used to perform common program tasks. To use menu options, first click on the menu name to "pull-down" its list of options. Then click on the name of the desired option. The five pull down menus are as follows:
 - The **Project Menu** provides options for manipulating project data. This includes tasks such as creating, opening, saving, deleting, archiving and retrieving projects. Section 1.7 and Appendix B discuss projects in greater detail.
 - The Edit Menu contains options used to work with individual data items such as spaces, systems, walls, roofs, etc... Appendix A provides more information about how options on the Edit Menu are used to perform specific tasks.

	Title Bar	Menu Bar	Toolbar
🔮 HAP42 - [Example Proble	:m]		_ 🗆 🗙
Project Edit View Reports	Help	/	/
🗎 😅 🔚 🛍 💾 🔛	🖻 🗙 🖉 🔶 🛼 😕 🏥	111 🔤 🗷 🔜 🗛 🌾	?
Example Problem	Space	Floor Area	
Weather	🚮 <new default="" space=""></new>		
Spaces	🚮 D101 - Typical Classroom	907.5	
Systems	🚮 D104 - Classroom	907.5	
Plants	🚮 D105 - South Vestibule	73.0	
Buildings	🚮 D106 - Classroom	907.5	
	🚮 D107 - Classroom	907.5	
Schedules	🚮 D108 - Music Room	1781.0	
Roofs	🚮 D109 - Practice Room	65.0	
Windows	🚮 D110 - Storage Room	120.0	
Doors	🚮 D111 - Office	174.0	
🖌 👻 Shades	🚮 D112 - West Vestibule	68.0	
Chillers	🚮 D113 - West Corridor	1054.0	
Cooling Towers	🚮 D114 - South Corridor	920.0	
Boilers			
Electric Rates			
Fuel Rates			
Ready			9/10/2003 02:49 PM //
Тт	ree View Pane	_ List View Pane	Status Bar

Figure 1.1 The HAP Main Program Window

- The **View Menu** offers options used to change the appearance of the main program window. This includes changing the format of data shown in the list view, turning on or off the toolbar and status bar, and setting user preferences such as units of measure. For HAP users, an option is also provided for switching between full HAP and HAP System Design Load modes of program operation. This feature is used for projects which only require system design. In these cases, it is sometimes useful to simplify program operation by temporarily turning off the energy analysis features.
- The **Reports Menu** provides options for generating reports containing input data, design results and energy simulation results (HAP users only). Appendix A describes how these menu options are used in greater detail.
- The **Help Menu** contains options used to launch HAP's on-line help system. Section 1.8 discusses the help system in more detail. Readers should note that on-line help can also be obtained by pressing F1 at any point during program operation.
- 3. The **Toolbar** lies immediately below the menu bar and contains a series of buttons used to perform common program tasks. Each button contains an icon which represents the task it performs. These tasks duplicate many of the options found on the pull-down menus.

	1 🖀 🛛	ŝ 日	6 0	A	RÌ	Þ	×	×5	ڳ	<u> </u>	5	8-8- 8-8- 8-8-		81:	₫	M	4	8	
--	-------	-----	------------	---	----	---	---	----	---	----------	---	----------------------	--	-----	---	---	---	---	--

To determine the function of a toolbar button, simply place the mouse cursor over a button. A "tooltip" will appear listing the function of that button.

The toolbar buttons shown above appear by default when you first run the program. However, you can customize the toolbar by removing buttons that are not often used or arranging the buttons in a different order that is more efficient for you to use. To customize the toolbar, double click on the toolbar. This will cause the "Customize Toolbar" dialog to appear. Options in this dialog are used to add and delete buttons, and to arrange the order of appearance of the buttons.

- 4. The **Tree View** is the left-hand panel in the center of the main program window. It contains a tree image of the major categories of data used by HAP. The tree view acts as the "control panel" when working with program data:
 - To display a list of items in one of the categories of data, click once on the category name. For example if you click on the Space category name, a list of spaces you have entered will appear in the list view panel on the right side of the main program window. Once a list of items appears, you can click on items in the list view to perform such tasks as creating new data, editing data and generating reports.
 - To display a pop-up menu of options for the category, right-click on the category name. The "category pop-up menu" will appear. Options on this menu will perform tasks on all items in a given category. For example, if you right-click on the System category name, the System category pop-up menu will appear. If you select the Print Input Data option, input data for *all* systems in your project will be printed. Because options on the category pop-up menu operate on all items in a category, you should be careful using these options.
 - To display a summary of project contents, click once on the Project category name. A list of the major data categories (weather, spaces, systems, plants) will appear. If the "details" format is used for the list view, the quantity of items you have defined for each category will also be shown. For example, the summary shows the number of spaces and systems which have been defined.
 - To display a summary of project library contents, click once on the Project Libraries category name. A list of the library categories (schedules, walls, roofs, windows, doors, shades) will appear. If the "details" format is used for the list view, the quantity of items you have defined in each category will be shown. For example, the summary shows the number of wall and roof assemblies you have defined.
- 5. The **List View** is the right-hand panel in the center of the main program window. It contains a list of data items in alphabetical order for one of the categories of data in your project. For example, when the space category is selected, the list view shows a list of spaces you have entered. The list view acts as the second part of the "control panel" when working with program data. By selecting items in the list view you can:
 - Create new items. Example: Creating a new schedule.
 - Edit existing items. Example: Editing a wall assembly you previously defined.
 - Duplicate an existing item. Example: Creating a new space using defaults from an existing space.
 - Delete existing items. Example: Deleting three systems you previously entered.
 - Searching and replacing existing space data. Example: Change lighting W/sqft from 2.0 to 1.8 for 40 spaces all at one time.
 - Rotating the orientation of existing spaces. Example: Rotate the orientation of 35 spaces by 45 degrees clockwise all at one time.
 - View or print input data. Example: Printing input data for four window assemblies you previously entered.
 - View or print design reports. Example: Viewing design reports for two air systems you defined.
 - View or print energy simulation reports (HAP users only). Example: Printing a building simulation report listing annual energy use and energy costs.

There are usually at least two or three ways of performing each task. For example, after selecting items in the list view, an option on the Edit or Report Menu can be selected, or a button on the Toolbar can be pressed, or an item pop-up menu can be displayed by right-clicking on the selected items. Appendix A provides specific procedures for performing all these common operating tasks.

6. The **Status Bar** is the final component of the main program window and appears at the bottom of the window. The current date and time appear at the right-hand end of the status bar. Pertinent messages appear at the left-hand end of the status bar.

Further information on program operation can be found in separate sections of this guide dealing with input forms, project management, and basic Windows program operating principles. Appendix A also provides detailed information on using main program window features to enter data and generate reports.

1.5 WORKING WITH HAP INPUT FORMS

This section discusses the basic operating principles of HAP's input forms. While much of your work with the program is done on the main program window, the actual entry of data is done using input forms. An input form appears when you choose to create a new item or edit an existing item. A separate input form is provided for each category of HAP data.

🕂 Window Properties - [4x6 Double Glazed w/ Blinds]									
-Window Details	3								
<u>N</u> ame:	Name: 4x6 Double Glazed w/ Blinds								
Detailed Input:		V							
H <u>e</u> ight:		6.00 ft		<u>W</u> idth	n: 4.00 ft				
<u>F</u> rame Type:		Aluminum with t	hermal breaks		-				
Internal Shade	Туре:	Venetian Blinds	s - Light		•				
Overall <u>U</u> -Valu	Overall U-Value: 0.543 BTU/hr/ft²/F								
Overall Shade	<u>C</u> oefficient:	0.459							
Glazing	Gla	ss Туре	Transmissivity	Reflectivity	Absorptivity				
Outer Glazing	1/8" clear	•	0.841	0.078	0.081				
Glazing #2	1/8" clear	-	· 0.841	0.078	0.081				
Glazing #3	notused	sed 1 .000 0.000 0.000							
Gap <u>T</u> ype:	1/4" Air Spa	ce 🔹]						
			ОК	Cancel	<u>H</u> elp				

Figure 1.2. A Simple Input Form

Simple Input Forms. Many input forms have a simple appearance as shown in Figure 1.2. These simple kinds of input forms consist of three components:

- 1. The **Title Bar** is found at the top of the input form. It lists the type of data contained in the input form and the name of the current item being edited. In the example above, data for a window assembly named "4x6 Double Glazed w/ Blinds" is being edited. The title bar also contains a close button. If you press this button, the program will return to the main program window without saving any changes you made on the form. Thus, the close button performs the same function as Cancel.
- 2. The **Data Area** is the middle portion of the form. It contains all the data describing the current item. In the example above, the data area contains information describing a window assembly: its dimensions, framing properties, internal shades, glazings and thermal performance.

While entering information in the data area, you can display explanations of each input item by pressing the F1 key. For example, if you press F1 while the cursor is on the "Frame Type" item in

the figure above, the help topic for "Window Frame Type" will appear automatically. This feature is useful for learning about the program while you work.

- 3. The **Command Buttons** are found in the lower right-hand portion of the form. All forms contain three buttons:
 - Press the OK button to return to the main program window after saving any changes you made on the input form.
 - Press the Cancel button to return to the main program window without saving any changes you made on the input form. The Cancel button performs the same function as the close button in the title bar.
 - Press the Help button to display an overview of the current input form. This overview describes how the input form is organized and how to use it. It also contains links to help topics for the individual input items on the form.

🖬 Space Properties - [N Peri	imeter Office]		×
General Internals Walls, Win	dows, Doors	Roofs, Skylights	Infiltration Floo	rs Partitions
<u>N</u> ame	N Perimet	er Office		
<u>F</u> loor Area	225.0	ft²		
A∨g Ceiling <u>H</u> eight	9.0	ft		
Building <u>W</u> eight	70.0	lb/ft²		_
		1	Light Med.	Heavy
		OK	Cancel	<u>H</u> elp

Figure 1.3. A Tabbed Input Form

Tabbed Input Forms. For certain categories of HAP data, the input form has a more complex appearance as shown in Figure 1.3. This input form contains the same basic elements (title bar, data area, command buttons) as discussed earlier, but the data area contains multiple categories of information rather than a single set of information. Categories of data are represented as tabs in a notebook. In Figure 1.3 data for a space is shown. Space data is divided into five categories:

- General data
- Internal load data
- Wall, Window, Door data Roof, Skylight data
- •
- Infiltration data
- Floor data
- Partition data

To switch between the different categories of data, simply click on the tab title. For example, to switch to the "Walls, Windows, Doors" category of data, click on the "Walls, Windows, Doors" tab.

1.6. PERFORMING COMMON TASKS WITH HAP

In order to use HAP, you will need to enter data, edit data and generate reports. A common set of procedures is used in HAP to perform these tasks, and this makes the program easier to learn and use. Whether you are working with walls, spaces or systems, for example, the same basic procedures are used. Further, there are typically two or more ways of performing each task. So you can choose the approach that you find most convenient. Table 1.1 lists common program tasks along with alternate ways of performing each. More extensive information on each task is provided in Appendix A and in HAP's online help system.

Task	Menu Bar	Tool Bar Button	Tree View Pop-Up Menu	List View	List View Pop-Up Menu	Special Feature
Creating a New Item			X	Х		Х
Editing an Existing Item				Х	Х	Х
Using the On-Line Calculator to Enter Data						Х
Duplicating an Existing Item	X	X			X	
Deleting Items	X	X	X	Х	X	
Generating Input Data Reports	X	X	X		X	
Generating Design Reports	X	X	X		X	
Generating Simulation Reports (HAP only)	Х	Х	Х		Х	

Key:

1. Menu Bar = One of the menus on the menu bar contains an option for performing this task.

2. Tool Bar Button = One of the toolbar buttons can be used to perform this task.

3. Tree View Pop-Up Menu = The pop-up menu displayed from the tree view contains an option for this task.

4. List View = Task can be performed by directly manipulating items in the list view.

5. List View Pop-Up Menu = The pop-up menu displayed from the list view contains an option for this task.

6. Special Feature = A special feature is provided for this task. Please see Appendix A for details.

1.7 WORKING WITH PROJECTS

While using HAP you will need to create and manage project data. This section discusses projects and features provided for managing project data.

What is a Project? All the data you enter and calculate in HAP is stored together within a "project". A *Project* is simply a container for your data. However, a project can hold data for other programs as well as HAP. For example, if you create a project for a building design job, it might contain load estimating and system design data from HAP, air handler selection data from the Carrier AHUBuilder program, and air terminal selection data from the Carrier Air Terminal Selection program. Keeping this data together in a single container is often more efficient than keeping the data in several separate locations.

Using Projects. HAP provides a variety of features for working with project data. Common project-related tasks are listed below. Further information on each feature can be found in Appendix B.

- Create a new project by using the New option on the Project Menu.
- Edit data in an existing project by using the Open option on the Project Menu.
- Save changes in a project by using the Save option on the Project Menu
- Save changes to a new project using the Save As option on the Project Menu
- Delete an existing project using the Delete option on the Project Menu.

- Edit descriptive data for the project, such as the project name, using the Properties option on the Project Menu.
- Archive project data for safe keeping using the Archive option on the Project Menu.
- Retrieve data that you earlier archived using the Archive option on the Project Menu.
- Convert data from a previous version of HAP using the Convert options on the Project Menu.
- Import data from another project into the current project using the Import Data option on the Project Menu.

How Project Data is Stored. When a new project is saved for the first time, you designate the folder which will hold the project files (either by accepting the default folder \E20-II\Projects*ProjectName* or by specifying a folder yourself). This folder is the permanent storage location of project data. When you open the project to work with its data, temporary copies of the project's data files are made. As you enter data, make changes and perform calculations, all this data is stored in the temporary copy of the data files. Only when you use the Save option on the Project Menu are the changes you've made copied to permanent storage. Therefore, if you ever need to **undo** changes you've made to a project, simply re-open the project without saving the changes you've made. When you re-open the project, the changes stored in the temporary copy of the data files are discarded, and data from your last project/save is restored.

Recommended Project Management Practices. Project data represents an important investment of your time and effort. And, as the saying goes, 'time is money'. Therefore it is important to safeguard your investment in project data. We recommend adopting the following practices when working with projects:

- Create a separate project for each job you work on. It is usually more efficient to keep data for separate jobs in separate projects. It is also safer to store data in smaller, focused units. If you keep data for all jobs in a single project, and this project becomes damaged, your data loss will be greater than if you keep data for separate jobs in separate projects.
- Use a descriptive name for the project so you can quickly recognize what it contains, both now and when you need to refer to the project in the future. Because the selection list for projects is arranged alphabetically it is useful to use a consistent naming convention. Many firms begin the project name with their internal project number followed by descriptive text (e.g., P2003-47 Lincoln School).
- Save early and often. While entering data, changing data and generating reports, save the project periodically. This practice is useful in the event that you make a mistake and need to undo changes. If the last time you saved the project was 15 minutes ago, undoing your mistake will only cause you to lose 15 minutes of work. On the other hand, if the last time you saved the data was 4 hours ago, undoing a mistake may cause you to lose 4 hours worth of work.
- Archive your data periodically for safekeeping. These days data on hard disks is relatively safe. However, it is still possible for hard disk drives to become damaged, or for files on the hard disk to be damaged or erased. Therefore it is a good practice to periodically archive your project data. Data can be archived to a separate location on your hard disk, to a different hard disk drive or to removable media such as a zip drive or floppy disks. For example, if you archive data for a large project at the end of each day and your hard disk drive fails, at most you will have lost one day's worth of work. On the other hand, if data for the same large project was never archived and your hard disk drive fails, all the project data would be lost.

Further Information. Further information on procedures used to manage project data is found in Appendix B and the program's on-line help system.

1.8 USING THE HELP SYSTEM IN HAP

HAP provides extensive on-line documentation via its help system to assist users in learning, understanding and using the software. In HAP you can obtain information from the help system by:

- Using options on the Help menu in the main program window.
- Pressing the Help button on any input form.
- Pressing F1 at any time during program operation.

Each of method of obtaining help is discussed below in greater detail.

Method 1 - Using The Help Menu.

The Help menu, which is found in the menu bar in the main program window, contains two options.

- 1. **Contents and Index** launches the help system. The help system is presented in a dialog that contains three tabs: Contents, Index and Find.
 - "Contents" provides a table of contents representation of the help system. Topics represented by page icons are organized into chapters represented by book icons. The table of contents operates as a tree view. Double click on a book icon to display its contents. Double click on a page icon to display its help topic.
 - "Index" contains an alphabetical list of help topics that you can browse through. It also permits you to enter a search word or phrase. When a search word or phrase is entered, the index is scrolled to the help topic whose title most closely matches your word or phrase.
 - "Find" allows you to enter a word or phrase. The help system then lists all help topics which use the word or phrase. You can then display any topic in the list. For example, if your search word is "wall", the help system will list all topics which use the word "wall".
- 2. About HAP displays the HAP title screen which lists the program name and version number. It also provides a "System Info" button. When you press this button, information about your computer's available memory and other hardware-related data appears. This system information is often useful when diagnosing operating problems.

Method 2 - Using The Help Button on Input Forms.

All HAP input forms contain a Help button. When you press this button, a help topic appears which provides an overview of the form and its use. This feature is very useful when using a form for the first time. The overview help explains the data you are entering, gives a quick orientation of the form and its features, and provides links to all inputs found on the form. For example, the overview help for the space input form defines the term "space" and explains how it is used in the program, briefly explains the space input form and its seven tabs, and provides links to information about the 67 types of input items found on the form.

Method 3 - Using F1 Help

Context sensitive help can be obtained at any time by pressing the [F1] key. This launches the help system and displays the topic most closely related to the current position of the cursor. For example, if you are entering space data and the cursor is in the input field for building weight, pressing F1 will display the help topic for building weight. This feature is very useful for obtaining explanations and answering questions which arise as you enter data.

1.9 WINDOWS SOFTWARE BASICS

This section provides a brief introduction explaining how to use Windows programs. This introduction is intended for readers who are new to Windows software. Understanding the principles discussed below will make it much easier to learn and use HAP. Please note that this introduction is by no means a comprehensive guide. Readers who feel more information is needed are encouraged to consult one of the many Windows training guides which are available in bookstores.

Learn Once, Use Anywhere. One of the basic principles involved with Windows software is that all software programs should use common elements with standard operating rules. Therefore, if you learn how to operate one Windows program, you will know the basic techniques of using any Windows program. The successful application of this principle relies on using standard interface elements which operate according to standard rules. It also relies on users of the software recognizing visual cues which indicate which kind of interface element is being used, which in turn implies the operating rules.

Mouse Input. Your mouse can be used to navigate, choose options, select items and press buttons in a Windows program. A mouse has two or three buttons designated button #1, button #2 and button #3. Mouse button #1 is typically the left-hand button and button #2 is the right-hand button. In all subsequent discussions, and throughout the HAP help system, we will use the following common notation when referring to use of the mouse:

- *Click* means to press the left-hand mouse button once. We assume left-hand button = button #1.
- *Double-Click* means to press the left-hand mouse button twice in quick succession. Again, we assume left-hand button = button #1.
- *Right-Click* means to press the right-hand mouse button once. We assume right-hand button = button #2.

Common tasks you can perform with your mouse are as follows:

- To choose a menu option or an item on a list, click on the option or item.
- To display a pop-up menu, right-click on an item.
- To press a button (such as an OK button), click on the button.

Keyboard Input. Keys on your keyboard can also be used to navigate, choose options, select items, input data and press buttons in a Windows program:

- To move the cursor from one item to the next, press the [Tab] key. To move the cursor from one item to the previous item, press [Shift] and [Tab] together.
- To choose a menu option, first press [Alt] and the access key for the menu. For example, if the letter "P" in the name of the Project menu is underlined, "P" is the access key for this menu. Press [ALT][P] to display the Project menu's options. To choose an option on a menu, press the access key for the desired item.
- To select an item on a list, use the up and down arrow keys to move the cursor through the list. When the desired item is highlighted, press the [ENTER] key.
- To enter data, simply type the numeric or text information using the keyboard. When finished, DO NOT press [ENTER]. Instead use the TAB key or the mouse to move to another input item. [ENTER] very often will execute the default command button which may cause you to exit to a different part of the program.
- To press a button (such as an OK button), use the [Tab] keys to navigate to the button and then press the [ENTER] key.

Using Forms and Controls. In Windows programs, information is presented on one or more "forms". In HAP, the main program window is an example of one kind of form which is used to perform basic tasks. HAP input forms are another example of a kind of form which is used to enter information. Individual items which appear on a form, or entire regions of a form are referred to as "controls". For example, on the HAP main program window, the left-hand panel in the center part of the window is a "tree view" control which is used to switch between different categories of HAP data. A particular type of control always operates according to one consistent set of rules. Efficient use of Windows programs relies on quickly recognizing different kinds of controls and understanding how each kind of control is used. This sub-section summarizes the controls most frequently used in HAP.

• **Pull-Down Menus.** Pull-down menus typically appear toward the top of a form in the "menu-bar". To display the menu's options, click on the menu name, or use press [ALT] and the menu's access key. To select a menu option, click on the option name or use the arrow keys to move the highlight bar to the desired item and then press [ENTER]. An example showing HAP's Project menu appears below.

Project	Edit	View	Reports	Help
New				
Open				
Save				
Save	As			
Delet	e			
Prope	erties			
Archiv	ve			
Retrie	eve			
Retrieve HAP v3.2 Data F3				
Retrie	eve HA	P v4.0	Data F	4
Exit				

• **Toolbar Buttons**. Toolbar buttons typically appear toward the top of a form and are used to perform common program operating tasks. Each toolbar button contains a picture which indicates its function. If you are uncertain of a button's function, position the mouse cursor over the button. A "tooltip" - a short description of the button's function - will appear. To press the button, use the mouse to click on the button. An example showing HAP's toolbar appears below.



• **Tree View.** A tree view displays the relationships between data items in the form of a tree. For example, in Windows Explorer, the folder structure of your hard disk is shown in a tree view control. Branches of the tree represent folders on your hard drive and sub-folders beneath each of these folders. A tree view control is often accompanied by a list view control. In Windows Explorer you use the tree view to locate a specific folder, and the accompanying list view displays the files in that folder.

In the HAP main program window, a tree view is used simply to show the categories of program data. You can perform the following tasks with this HAP tree view:

- Click on the category name to display its data in the list view. For example, clicking on the Space category name displays a list of spaces in your project in the list view.
- Right-click on the category name to display the pop-up menu for the category. Options on this menu perform work on all data in a specific category. For example, if you choose the Print Input Data option on the Space category pop-up menu, data for all spaces in your project will be printed.

🕮 Default Project	Space	Floor Area
🛛 🚟 Weather	<new default="" space=""></new>	
🚽 🚮 Spaces	NW Perimeter Office	450.0
Systems	N Perimeter Office	225.0
🛱 Plants	NE Perimeter Office	450.0
🗄 🗐 Project Libraries	E Perimeter Office	225.0
Schedules	SE Perimeter Office	450.0
- 🗃 Walls	S Perimeter Office	225.0
Roofs	SW Perimeter Office	450.0
Windows	W Perimeter Office	225.0
Doors	🚮 Foyer / Reception Area	675.0
Shades	🚮 Interior Offices	4950.0

• List View. As its name implies, a list view contains a list of items which can be selected and used for various tasks. The list view can be displayed in four different formats: list, details, large icons and small icons. These formats show the contents of the list as line items or icons arranged in column or row format. The example below shows a list view from HAP containing spaces. This example uses the details format.

Space	Floor Area
🚮 <new default="" space=""></new>	
W Perimeter Office	450.0
🗊 N Perimeter Office	225.0
ME Perimeter Office	450.0
E Perimeter Office	225.0
🚮 SE Perimeter Office	450.0
🚮 S Perimeter Office	225.0
🚮 SW Perimeter Office	450.0
W Perimeter Office	225.0
Foyer / Reception Area	675.0
finterior Offices	4950.0

Standard procedures are used to select items in a list view:

- To select a single item, click on the item. It will be highlighted to indicate it is selected.
- To select multiple, consecutive items, click on the first item in the series. Hold the [Shift] key down and click on the last item in the series. All the items in the series you selected will be highlighted.
- To select multiple, non-consecutive items, hold the [Ctrl] key down and click on each item you wish to select. Each selected item will be highlighted.

Other tasks that can be performed with list view items are:

- In some programs double-clicking on an item in the list view performs a special function. In HAP, double clicking on an item allows you to edit its data.
- In addition, right-clicking on an item often displays its pop-up menu. In HAP, this feature is offered for all categories of program data.
- **Text Boxes**. A text box is used to enter numeric or text data. Its appearance is shown below. When you move to the text box by clicking on it or using the [Tab] key, the existing value in the text box will be highlighted indicating you are in replace mode. If you begin typing, the existing value will be replaced with the new information you enter. To modify individual characters or numerals in the text box, click on the text box a second time or press the right or left arrow key. A blinking cursor will appear. In edit mode you can move the cursor to a desired position in the box and insert or delete individual characters or numerals. When finished entering data, DO NOT press the [ENTER] key. In Windows software the [ENTER] key has no effect on a text box. Instead it will often execute the default command button. Rather than [ENTER] moving you to the next input item, it will send you elsewhere in the program. Instead, use your mouse or the [Tab] key to move to the next input item.

<u>F</u> loor Area	500.0	ft ²
<u> </u>	500.0	11

• Spin Buttons. Sometimes text boxes are accompanied by spin buttons as shown below. Spin buttons provide an alternate way to change data in a text box. If you click on the up button, the value in the text box will increase by a predetermined amount. If you click on the down button, the value

will decrease. In the example below, the spin buttons are used to increment or decrement the window quantity by one each time a spin button is pressed.



• **Drop-Down Lists.** Drop-down lists are used to choose from a list of items. The example shown below is a drop-down list used to choose the overhead lighting fixture type in HAP. To display the list, click on the down arrow at the right-hand end of the control. Once the list appears, click on the desired item or use the arrow keys to move the highlight bar to the desired item and then press [ENTER].

<u>F</u> ixture Type	Recessed, unvented	•

• **Combo Boxes.** A combo box is a modified version of a drop-down list. In addition to choosing from a list of items, a combo box allows you to enter your own item. The example shown below is a combo box for the city name from the Weather form in HAP. With this combo box, you can select from a list of pre-defined cities, or you can type in a city name of your own.

<u>C</u> ity:	Chicago IAP	-	

• List Boxes. A list box contains a list of items from which you can select one or more items. Standard procedures are used to select items (see List View below). Sometimes you must scroll the list to see all of its items. The example below shows a list box used to select spaces included in a zone in HAP.



• Check Boxes. A check box is typically used to indicate on/off or yes/no selections. In the example below, the box will be checked if you want the program to model glass as shaded all day, and will be unchecked if the glass is to be modeled as unshaded. A check box is changed by clicking on the box.

Glass Shaded All Day: 👘 🗖

• **Radio Buttons.** Radio buttons are used for selecting one item from a group of mutually exclusive choices. In the example below, only one of the four floor types can be selected at one time. To select an item using radio buttons, click on the button opposite the desired name or on the name itself. A black dot will be placed next to the item you choose, and the dot for the prior selection will be removed automatically.

- Floor Type	
© Floor Above <u>C</u> onditioned Space © Floor Above <u>U</u> nconditioned Space	
Slab Floor On Grade	
C Slab Floor <u>B</u> elow Grade	

• **Command Buttons.** Command buttons are used to perform various tasks in a Windows programs. The example below shows the three command buttons which appear on all HAP input forms. Pressing the OK button, for example, saves the current data and returns to the HAP main program window. To press a command button, use your mouse to click the button, or use the [Tab] key to navigate to the button and then press [ENTER]. In some situations, a command button is highlighted in some manner to show it is the default for a form. In the example below, the OK button has a darkened outline indicating it is the default. Pressing [ENTER] from anywhere on the form has the same effect as pressing the default button.

	OK	Cancel	<u>H</u> elp
--	----	--------	--------------

[This page has been left blank intentionally]

Chapter 2

HAP Tutorials

This chapter provides two brief tutorials. The first describes how to use the Hourly Analysis Program to design systems and plants. The second explains how to use the program to estimate annual energy costs for HVAC systems. The tutorials are designed for readers who want a quick description of how to use the program and are already familiar with the design process, HAP terminology and basic principles of program operation.

2.1 HAP SYSTEM DESIGN TUTORIAL

This tutorial explains how to use HAP to perform system design work for systems and plants. When HAP is started, the main program window appears. At this point the system design process involves the following five steps to design systems and two additional steps to design plants. Note that this tutorial assumes the reader is prepared to enter his or her own building and system data. For a complete example problem, please refer to Chapter 3.

1. Create a New Project

- Choose New on the Project menu. This creates a new project. A project is the container which holds your data.
- Choose Save on the Project menu. You'll be asked to name the project. From here on, save the project periodically.

2. Enter Weather Data

- Click on the "Weather" item in the tree view in the main program window. A "Weather Properties" item appears in the list view.
- Double click on the "Weather Properties" item in the list view. The Weather input form will appear.
- Enter weather data.
- Press the OK button on the Weather input form to save the data and return to the main program window.

3. Enter Space Data

- Click on the "Space" item in the tree view in the main program window. Space information will appear in the list view.
- Double-click on the "<new default space>" item in the list view. The Space input form will appear.
- Enter data for your first space. While entering spaces, you may need to create schedules, walls, roofs, windows, doors or external shades. You can do this by choosing the "create new …" item in drop-down selection lists. For example, when entering overhead lighting data, you must choose a schedule. In the schedule drop-down list, choose the "create new schedule" item to create a schedule and automatically assign it to overhead lighting. Similar procedures are used for walls, roofs, windows, doors and external shades. An alternate approach is to create schedules, walls, roofs, windows, doors and external shading prior to entering space data.
- Press the OK button on the Space input form to save your data and return to the main program window.
- To enter another space, in the list view right-click on the name of the space you just created. The space pop-up menu appears.

- Choose the "Duplicate" option on the pop-up menu. A copy of the original space will be created and its input form will appear. This is a quick way of generating new spaces based on defaults from the previous space. For many projects this will be more efficient than creating each new space from standard defaults.
- Ênter data for this new space.
- Press the OK button on the Space input form to save your data and return to the main program window.
- Repeat the previous four steps to enter data for as many spaces as you need.

4. Enter Air System Data

- Click on the "System" item in the tree view in the main program window. System information will appear in the list view.
- Double-click on the "<new default system>" item in the list view. The System input form will appear.
- Enter data for your first system. While entering the system, you will need to create a fan/thermostat schedule. You can do this by choosing the "create new schedule" item in the fan/thermostat schedule drop-down list. This will create a schedule and automatically assign it to your system. An alternate approach is to create this schedule before entering air system data.
- Press the OK button on the System input form to save your data and return to the main program window.
- To enter another system, in the list view right-click on the name of the system you just created. The system pop-up menu appears.
- Choose the "Duplicate" option on the pop-up menu. A copy of the original system will be created and its input form will appear. This is a quick way of generating new systems based on defaults from the previous system, if successive systems are similar. If they are not, use the "new default system" option to create each new system.
- Enter data for this new system.
- Press the OK button on the System input form to save your data and return to the main program window.
- Repeat the previous four steps to enter data for as many systems as you need.

5. Generate System Design Reports

- Click on the "System" item in the tree view in the main program window. System information will appear in the list view.
- Select the systems for which you want reports.
- Choose the "Print/View Design Data" option on the Reports menu.
- On the System Design Reports form, choose the desired reports.
- To view the reports before printing, press the Preview button.
- To print the reports directly, press the Print button.
- Before generating reports, HAP will check to see if system design calculations have been performed. If not, HAP automatically runs these calculations before generating the reports.

6. Enter Plant Data (if necessary)

- Click on the "Plant" item in the tree view in the main program window. Plant information will appear in the list view.
- Double-click on the "<new default plant>" item in the list view. The Plant input form will appear.
- Enter data for your first plant. For plant design purposes users will typically only select from the first three plant types (Generic Chilled Water, Generic Hot Water, Generic Steam). HAP users have additional options for specific types of chilled water, hot water and steam plants, but these require extra data not relevant to the design calculation. Therefore it is more efficient to use the Generic plant types for design. Later Generic plants can be converted into specific plant types without loss of data.
- Press the OK button on the Plant input form to save your data and return to the main program window.
- To enter another plant, in the list view right-click on the name of the plant you just created. The plant pop-up menu appears.

- Choose the "Duplicate" option on the pop-up menu. A copy of the original plant will be created and its input form will appear. This is a quick way of generating new plants based on defaults from the previous plant, if successive plants are similar. If they are not similar, use the "new default plant" option to create each new plant.
- Enter data for this new plant.
- Press the OK button on the Plant input form to save your data and return to the main program window.
- Repeat the previous four steps to enter data for as many plants as you need.

7. Generate Plant Design Reports (if necessary)

- Click on the "Plant" item in the tree view in the main program window. Plant information will appear in the list view.
- Select the plants for which you want reports.
- Choose the "Print/View Design Data" option on the Reports menu in the menu bar.
- On the Plant Design Reports form, choose the desired reports.
- To view the reports before printing, press the Preview button.
- To print the reports directly, press the Print button.
- Before generating reports, HAP will check to see if plant design calculations have been performed. If not, HAP automatically runs these calculations before generating the reports.

2.2 HAP ENERGY ANALYSIS TUTORIAL

This tutorial explains how to use HAP to estimate annual energy use and energy cost for alternate system designs. The tutorial is only for HAP users as energy analysis features are not provided in HAP System Design Load.

When HAP is started, the main program window appears. At this point the energy analysis involves the following 7 steps. If system design work has already been completed, many of these steps will not be necessary or will only require minimal work. Note that this tutorial assumes the reader is prepared to enter his or her own data. For a complete example problem, please refer to Chapter 4.

1. Create a New Project

- Choose New on the Project menu. This creates a new project. A project is the container which holds your data.
- Choose Save on the Project menu. You'll be asked to name the project. From here on, save the project periodically.
- If system design work was done previously, then the project will already exist. In this case use the Open option on the Project menu to open the project.

2. Enter Weather Data

- Click on the "Weather" item in the tree view in the main program window. A "Weather Properties" item appears in the list view.
- Double click on the "Weather Properties" item in the list view. The Weather input form will appear.
- Enter weather data. Be sure to enter data on the Simulation tab of the Weather form. Inputs on this tab link simulation weather data to the project and define the holiday calendar for the year.
- Press the OK button on the Weather input form to save the data and return to the main program window.

3. Enter Space Data

This step is the same as in the System Design Tutorial in section 2.1, but with the following exceptions:

• Make sure that schedules for internal loads include profiles assigned for all 7 days of the week and for holidays. Data originally used for system design work may only have defined profiles for the design day.

• Make sure infiltration rates for energy analysis days are specified. For design work infiltration rates may only have been specified for design cooling and design heating conditions.

4. Enter Air System Data

This step is the same as in the System Design Tutorial in section 2.1, but with the following exceptions:

- Systems used in an energy analysis may not use the "Undefined" equipment class. Any "Undefined" system must be converted to one of the specific equipment classes before it can be used in energy simulations. To convert a system, edit its data and change the "Equipment Class" input from "Undefined" to one of the other choices. This will change the cooling and heating sources for coils in the system, but will retain the other input data. Review your input data, particularly the cooling coil and heating coil source items before saving the system.
- When defining data for packaged rooftop, packaged vertical units, split DX air handlers, packaged or split DX fan coils or water source heat pumps, you must enter data on the Equipment tab of the Air System form. This tab provides inputs describing the full load capacity, full load efficiency and operating controls for these types of equipment.
- When entering data for water-cooled vertical packaged units, you will need to create a cooling tower. When entering data for a water source heat pump system you will need to create a cooling tower and an auxiliary boiler. You can create both from within the air system form by choose the "create new cooling tower" and "create new boiler" options on the drop-down lists used to select towers and boilers. An alternate approach is to create towers and boilers prior to entering the air system.

5. Enter Plant Data (if necessary)

If your study includes chilled water, hot water or steam plants, define each as follows:

- Click on the "Plant" item in the tree view in the main program window. Plant information will appear in the list view.
- Double-click on the "<new default plant>" item in the list view. The Plant input form will appear.
- Enter data for your plant.
- While entering plant data it may be necessary to create chillers, cooling towers and/or boilers to link to the plant. This can be done without leaving the plant form by using the "create new chiller", "create new cooling tower" and "create new boiler" options which appear on the drop-down lists used to select these plant components. An alternate approach is to define the chillers, towers and boilers prior to entering plant data.
- Press the OK button on the Plant input form to save your data and return to the main program window.
- If more than one plant is required for your analysis, repeat the previous steps to define each plant.

6. Enter Building Data

- Click on the "Building" item in the tree view in the main program window. Building information will appear in the list view.
- Double-click on the "<new default building>" item in the list view. The Building input form will appear.
- Enter data for your building.
- While entering building data it may be necessary to create electric and fuel rates to link to the building. This can be done without leaving the building form by using the "create new electric rate" and "create new fuel rate" options which appear on the drop-down lists used to select utility rates. An alternate approach is to define the electric and fuel rates prior to entering the building.
- Press the OK button on the Building input form to save your data and return to the main program window.
- Repeat the previous steps to define each building in your analysis. Typically an energy analysis contains at least two buildings containing equipment for alternate HVAC designs.

7. Generate Simulation Reports

- Click on the "Building" item in the tree view in the main program window. Building information will appear in the list view.
- To study energy use and cost data for one building, select a single building. If you wish to compare energy use and costs for a group of buildings, select all buildings in the group.
- Choose the "Print/View Simulation Data" option on the Reports menu in the menu bar.
- On the Building Simulation Reports dialog, choose the desired reports.
- To view the reports, press the Preview button.
- To print the reports directly, press the Print button.
- Before generating reports, HAP will determine whether system, plant and building calculations are necessary to generate data for your reports. If so, HAP will automatically run the calculations before generating your reports. If no calculations are necessary, reports will be generated immediately.

Note that simulation reports can also be generated for systems and plants. These reports provide more detailed information about the energy use of these equipment components. To generate these reports, use the same procedure described above, but use systems or plants instead of buildings.

[This page has been left blank intentionally]

Chapter 3

System Design Example Problem

This chapter contains a simple example problem which demonstrates how to use HAP to design an HVAC system. The example builds on concepts and procedures discussed in Chapters 1 and 2.

3.1 OVERVIEW FOR THE EXAMPLE PROBLEM

The procedure for designing HVAC systems in HAP involves five steps, as discussed in Chapter 1:

- 1. Define the Problem.
- 2. Gather Data.
- 3. Enter Data Into HAP.
- 4. Use HAP to Generate Design Reports.
- 5. Select Equipment.

The example problem presented in this chapter will demonstrate each step in this process. In the remainder of this chapter a separate section will deal with each step.

3.2 DEFINING THE PROBLEM

The objective of this example problem is to design an HVAC system which serves one wing of a high school building located in Chicago, Illinois. The floor plan for this portion of the school building is shown in Figure 3.1. It is comprised of six classrooms, a music room and its associated office, storage and practice rooms, plus two corridors and two doorway vestibules for a total of 14 rooms. In Figure 3.1, classrooms D101 through D104 face due east. East, south and west walls are exposed to ambient. The north walls adjoin other air-conditioned areas of the building; we will assume there is no heat transfer across this northern boundary.

The rooms in this portion of the school building will be air conditioned by one packaged rooftop unit serving parallel fan powered mixing box (PFPMBX) terminals. A gas-fired preheat coil in the rooftop unit and electric resistance heating coils in the mixing box terminals provide heating. HAP will be used to model the heat transfer processes in the building in order to determine the following ten equipment sizing values:

- Rooftop unit required cooling capacity.
- Rooftop unit required fan airflow
- Rooftop unit required preheat coil capacity.
- Rooftop unit required outdoor airflow rate.
- PFPMBX terminal design airflow rates.
- PFPMBX terminal minimum airflow rates.
- PFPMBX terminal fan design airflow rates.
- PFPMBX terminal reheat coil capacities.
- Zone heating unit coil capacities.
- Space required supply airflow rates.

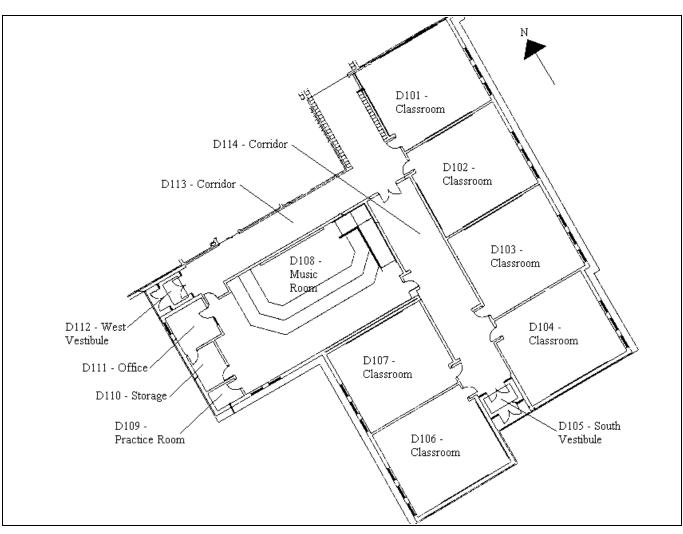


Figure 3.1 Floor Plan for School Building

3.3 GATHERING DATA

The second step in the design process is to gather information necessary to model heat transfer processes in the building and to analyze operation of the HVAC equipment which heats and cools the building. This involves gathering data for the building, its environment and its HVAC equipment. Below, gathering of weather data, data for spaces in the building and data for the HVAC system will be discussed.

3.3.1 Gathering Weather Data

ASHRAE design weather conditions for Chicago O'Hare International Airport (Chicago IAP) will be used for this analysis. These design parameters are shown in Figure 3.2. In addition to the ASHRAE data, we will:

- Specify daylight savings time from April 7 through October 26.
- Use the period May through November as the design cooling months. This means cooling sizing calculations will only be performed for this range of months. We could use January through December as the calculation period. However, design weather conditions in Chicago are such that peak loads are most likely to occur during the summer or fall months. So we can reduce the set of calculation months to May through November to save calculation time without sacrificing reliability.

3.3.2 Gathering Space Data

In this example problem we will model the heat transfer of each room separately so peak loads and required airflow rates can be determined for each room. In this portion of the school building there are 14 rooms, but three (D101, D102 and D103) are identical. Therefore we will define one of these classrooms as a space and reuse it three times. This reduces the total number of spaces needed for the analysis from 14 to 12. Characteristics of these spaces were derived from architectural plans and from information about the use of the building and are described below.

Walls. One common wall construction is used for all exterior walls. The construction, whose data is shown in Figure 3.3, consists of 4-inch face brick, R-7 board insulation, 8-inch lightweight concrete block, an air space and gypsum board finish. The exterior surface absorption is in the "dark" category. The overall U-value is 0.084 BTU/(hr-sqft-F). The overall weight is 69.8 lb/sqft.

Roofs. One uniform horizontal roof construction is used for this portion of the school building. Its data is shown in Figure 3.7. The roof construction consists of built-up roofing, R-14 board insulation, 22 gauge steel deck, a plenum air space and acoustic ceiling tiles. The exterior surface absorption is in the "dark" category. The overall U-value is 0.056 BTU/(hr-sqft-F). The overall weight is 5.8 lb/sqft. Note that in HAP the roof assembly must include all material layers from the exterior surface to the interior surface adjacent to the conditioned space. Thus, the ceiling plenum is considered part of the overall roof assembly.

Windows & External Shading. One type of casement window unit is used for all windows in this portion of the school building. The window units measure 6 feet in height by 4 feet in width, are double glazed with 1/8-inch clear glass glazings, and use an aluminum frame with thermal breaks. No internal shades are used. Manufacturer's NFRC ratings indicate the window has a U-value of 0.649 BTU/(hr-sqft-F) and a shading coefficient of 0.82. All windows have a 4-inch reveal depth. Window data is shown in Figure 3.4 while external shading data is shown in Figure 3.8

Doors. Each vestibule contains a pair of stile and rail doors. Doors contain a single-glazing in an aluminum frame. The frames use thermal breaks. Each door measures 7 feet in height by 4 feet in width. Manufacturer's ratings indicate the door U-value is 1.13 BTU/(hr-sqft-F) and the shade coefficient is 0.94. Door data is shown in Figure 3.6.

Lighting. Recessed, unvented fluorescent lighting fixtures are used for all rooms in this portion of the school building. A lighting density of 3.00 W/sqft is used. The fixture ballast multiplier is 1.08.

For classrooms, offices, storage rooms and practice rooms we will use design day lighting levels of 100% from 0700 through 1700, the standard occupancy period for the school, and 5% from 1800 through 2100 when lighting is reduced or operated intermittently for custodial work. This lighting profile applies for the days the school is in session. For weekends and holidays lighting levels of 0% are used. The holiday period includes a summer shutdown period from late June to early August. Therefore the Weekend/Holiday lighting profile will be used for July for design calculations. Lighting schedule data is shown in Figure 3.5.

For the corridors and vestibules we will use design day lighting levels of 100% for 0700 through 2100. Security lighting levels of 5% will be used for all other hours. This lighting profile applies for days the school is in session. For weekends and holidays lighting remains at 5% security levels for all hours. Lighting schedule data is shown in Figure 3.5

Occupants. The maximum number of occupants varies by space and will be discussed later in this section. For all rooms except the music room, a "seated at rest" activity level will be used (230 BTU/hr/person sensible, 120 BTU/hr/person latent). For the music room the "office work" activity level will be used due to the higher level of activity in this room (245 BTU/hr/person sensible, 205 BTU/hr/person latent).

For all rooms we will use design day occupancy levels of 100% for 0700 through 1700, the normal hours of operation for the school. Occupancy during the period 1800 through 2100 is very infrequent and will be ignored. Thus, occupancy levels of 0% will be used for all other hours of the day. This occupancy profile applies for days the school is in session. For weekends and holidays 0% occupancy is used for all

hours. For the summer shutdown period from late June to early August these 0% occupancy values will be used. The occupant schedule is shown in Figure 3.5.

Spaces. A total of 12 spaces will be defined. Data for these spaces appears in Figures 3.9 through 3.20. Details:

- Floor areas are shown in Table 3.1.
- The average ceiling height is 8 feet for all spaces.
- The building weight is 70 lb/sqft (medium category).
- Ventilation airflow rates will be defaulted by choosing the appropriate ASHRAE Standard 62-2001 space usage type.
- One type of lighting fixture is used in all spaces. Lighting fixture characteristics and schedules were discussed earlier in this subsection.
- Occupants per space are listed in Table 3.1. Occupant heat gains and schedules were discussed earlier in this subsection.
- One set of common wall, door, window and external shading constructions are used for the building. Wall orientations, wall areas, and window and door quantities for each space are summarized in Table 3.1.
- One common roof construction is used for the building. Roof areas are shown in Table 3.1.
- Infiltration is only modeled for the vestibules at the end of each corridor. Infiltration has been estimated at 18 CFM for design cooling conditions and 27 CFM for design heating conditions. Infiltration is assumed to be present for all hours of the day.
- This wing of the school building uses slab on grade floor construction. The floor slab is constructed of 6-inch of heavy weight concrete with an overall U-value of 1.2 BTU/(hr-sqft-F). R-7 edge insulation is used for the slab. Slab floor areas and exposed perimeters are shown in Table 3.1. Note that slab floors are not modeled for the corridor spaces since neither has an exposed slab perimeter.

	Floor Area (sqft)	People	Wall, Window, Door Data	Roof Data	Slab Floor Area (sqft)	Slab Exposed Perimeter (ft)
D101 - Typical Classroom	907.5	25	E: 275 sqft, 3 windows	H: 907.5 sqft	907.5	27.5
D104 - Classroom	907.5	25	E: 275 sqft, 3 windows	H: 907.5 sqft	907.5	60.5
			S: 330 sqft, 0 windows			
D106 - Classroom	907.5	25	W: 275 sqft, 3 windows	H: 907.5 sqft	907.5	71.5
			S: 330 sqft, 0 windows			
			E: 110 sqft, 0 windows			
D107 - Classroom	907.5	25	W: 275 sqft, 3 windows	H: 907.5 sqft	907.5	27.5
D108 - Music Room	1781.0	50	S: 242 sqft, 2 windows	H: 1781.0 sqft	1781.0	24.2
D109 - Practice Room	65.0	1	W: 66 sqft, 0 windows	H: 65.0 sqft	65.0	16.5
			S: 99 sqft, 0 windows			
D110 - Storage Room	120.0	0	W: 121 sqft, 0 windows	H: 120.0 sqft	120.0	12.1
D111 - Office	174.0	1	W: 132 sqft, 1 window	H: 174.0 sqft	174.0	13.2
D113 - West Corridor	1054.0	0	None	H: 1054.0 sqft	0.0	0.0
D114 - South Corridor	920.0	0	None	H: 920.0 sqft	0.0	0.0
D105 - South Vestibule	73.0	0	S: 110 sqft, 2 doors	H: 73.0 sqft	73.0	11.0
D112 - West Vestibule	68.0	0	W: 88 sqft, 2 doors	H: 68.0 sqft	68.0	8.8

Table 3.1 Summary of Space Characteristics (continued)

3.3.3 Gathering Air System Data

One air handling system will provide cooling and heating to the rooms in this wing of the school building. Therefore, we will define one HAP air system to represent this equipment. Data for this air system is shown in Figure 3.21. Details:

- Equipment Type. A VAV packaged rooftop unit will be used.
- Ventilation. Outdoor ventilation airflow will be calculated using the ASHRAE Standard 62-2001 method. "Constant" control for ventilation will be used so the system uses 3142 CFM of outdoor air at all times. Ventilation dampers are closed during the unoccupied period and the damper leak rate is 5%.
- **Cooling Coil.** The system provides a constant 55 F supply air temperature to zone terminals. The DX cooling coil is permitted to operate in all months. The bypass factor for the cooling coil is 0.050 which is representative of the type of equipment we expect to select.
- **Preheat Coil.** The rooftop unit contains a preheat coil to maintain minimum supply duct temperatures during the winter. The preheat coil is located downstream of the point where return air and outdoor ventilation air mix. The preheat setpoint is 52 F. The gas-fired heat exchanger in the rooftop unit is used for this purpose. The coil is permitted to operate in all months.
- **Supply Fan.** The supply fan in the rooftop unit will be forward curved with variable frequency drive. The total static pressure for the system is estimated to be 3 in wg. The overall fan efficiency is 48%. The coil configuration is draw-thru.
- **Return Air Plenum.** The system uses a return air plenum. It is estimated that 70% of the roof load, 20% of the wall load and 30% of the lighting load is removed by plenum air.
- **Zoning.** A zone is a region of the building with one thermostatic control. One zone will be created for each classroom. The music room and its adjacent office, storage room and practice room will all be part of a single zone. Each corridor and each vestibule will also be zone. Therefore, a total of 11 zones will be created: one each for the six classrooms, one for the music room, two for the corridors and two for the vestibules.
- **Thermostats.** Thermostat settings of 74 F occupied cooling, 85 F unoccupied cooling, 72 F occupied heating and 60 F unoccupied heating will be used in all zones. The throttling range will be 3 F. The schedule for fan and thermostat operation for the design day will designate 0700 through 2100 as "occupied" hours. This covers both the 0700-1700 operating hours for the school and the 1800-2100 period when custodial staff is present. All other hours will be "unoccupied". This profile applies for the school year which runs from August through June. During the shutdown month of July all hours will be designated as "unoccupied". Schedule data is shown in Figure 3.5.
- **Supply Terminals.** Nine of the eleven zones use parallel fan powered mixing box terminals with 0.5 in wg total fan static, 50% overall fan efficiency and a 110 F heating supply temperature. The two vestibule zones use a VAV air terminal and a fan coil heater located in the space. Minimum supply airflow for the terminals is based on ASHRAE Standard 62 requirements 15 CFM/person for the classrooms, 0.10 CFM/sqft for the corridors and vestibules and 803 CFM for the music room since it contains rooms with three different space usage types and therefore three different ventilation requirements. The heat source for the reheat coils is electric resistance.
- Sizing Criteria. Required zone airflow rates will be based on the peak sensible load in each zone. Required space airflow rates will be based on peak space loads for the individual spaces. A safety factor of 10% for cooling loads and 20% for heating loads will be used in calculations.

3.4 ENTERING DATA

After weather, space and HVAC system data has been gathered, it is entered into HAP. This is the third step in the design process. The procedure for entering data into HAP is presented below in a tutorial format.

1. Program Setup

• (Optional) If you are running HAP, it may be helpful to switch to System Design mode before entering data. This hides energy analysis inputs from view and simplifies the user interface. To switch to System Design Mode, choose "Options" on the View Menu, click on the Other Options tab and then uncheck the "Enable Energy Analysis Features" check box. This feature is only available in HAP and not in HAP System Design Load.

2. Create a New Project

- (Optional) If you only wish to view this example rather than entering all the data yourself, you can use archive data for the example problem which is provided on the HAP CD. To use this archive file:
 - Copy the Example.E3A file from the \Example folder on the CD to the \E20-II\Archives folder on your computer.
 - Using Windows Explorer, right-click on the Example.E3A file after it has been copied. Select the "Properties" option on the pop-up menu that appears. On the Properties dialog that appears, uncheck the "Read-Only" check box. Then press OK.
 - Run HAP. Use the New option on the Project Menu to create a new untitled project. Then use the Retrieve option on the Project Menu to retrieve the data from the Example.E3A archive. Finally use the Save option on the Project Menu to save the project. Use the project name "Example Problem".
 - Skip to step 3 below.
- If you will be entering example problem data yourself, choose New on the Project menu. This creates a new project. A project is the container which holds your data. The new project you create will contain data for the example problem.
- Then choose Save on the Project menu. Because you are saving the project for the first time, you will be asked to specify a name for the project. Use "Example Problem" as the project name. From here on, save the project periodically.

3. Enter Weather Data

- Click the "Weather" item in the tree view in the main program window. A "Weather Properties" item appears in the list view.
- Double click on the "Weather Properties" item in the list view. The Weather input form will appear.
- From the drop-down lists on the Weather form, choose data for United States / Illinois / Chicago IAP. Also select design cooling months of May through November, and specify daylight savings time from April 7 through October 26. Design parameter input data for the example problem is shown in Figure 3.2.
- When finished entering this data, press the OK button on the Weather input form to save the data and return to the main program window.

4. Enter Space Data

Entering space data is the most labor-intensive phase of data entry. By using the program's "duplicate" feature input effort can be minimized. First enter data for the "D101- Typical Classroom" space:

- Click the "Space" item in the tree view in the main program window. Space information will appear in the list view.
- Double-click on the "<new default space>" item in the list view. The Space input form will appear.
- Enter data on the General tab of the space input form using data shown in Figure 3.9.
- Switch to the Internals tab on the space input form and enter the data shown in Figure 3.9. As you enter internal load data it will be necessary to create a lighting schedule and an occupant schedule. This can be done "on-the-fly" without leaving the space input form. Simply choose the "<create new schedule>" item in the schedule drop-down list. This will launch the schedule input form. Enter data for the appropriate schedule shown in Figure 3.5. If you are new to the Schedule form, make frequent use of the help features on this form to learn about the many ways in which schedule data can be entered. When finished, press the OK button to save the schedule and return to the space form. When you do this, the schedule you created will be assigned to the space automatically. For example, if you chose "<create a new schedule>" from the drop down list for overhead lighting schedule, the schedule you create will be assigned to overhead lighting automatically.
- Switch to the Walls, Windows, Doors tab on the space input form and enter the data shown in Figure 3.9. As you enter this data it will be necessary to create wall, window, door and external shade constructions. For example, while the desired exposure line in the table is highlighted, you can create the wall construction for that exposure by choosing the "<create a new wall>" item in the wall drop-down list. Similar procedures are used for creating window, door and external shade constructions. Wall, window, door and shade construction data is shown in Figures 3.3, 3.4, 3.6 and 3.8 respectively.
- Switch to the Roofs, Skylights tab on the space input form and enter the data shown in Figure 3.9. As you enter this data it will be necessary to create a roof construction. With the desired exposure row in the table highlighted, you can create a roof construction for that exposure by choosing the "<create a new roof>" item in the roof drop-down list. Roof construction data is shown in Figure 3.7.
- Switch to the Floors tab on the space input form and enter the data shown in Figure 3.9.
- At this point, press the OK button to save data for space D101 and return to the main program window.

D102 and D103 are identical to D101, so the next space we enter will be "D104 - Classroom". The "duplicate" feature can be used to minimize input effort:

- Right-click the "D101 Typical Classroom" space item in the list view portion of the main program window. On the pop-up menu that appears, select the "duplicate" option. A duplicate of "D101 Typical Classroom" will be created, the space input form will be launched and data for the new space will be displayed. Because this new space is a copy of D101, we will only need to modify items which differ from D101.
- On the General tab of the space input form change the space name to "D104 Classroom" and specify its floor area as shown in Figure 3.10.
- Switch to each of the other tabs on the space input form in succession and enter the data shown in Figure 3.10. Note that many of the default values for this space will not need to be changed since much of the space data is common among spaces. By making duplicates of successive spaces, the number of items which need to be modified will be minimized.

• When finished modifying data for space D104, press the OK button to save data for space D104 and return to the main program window.

Enter data for the remaining spaces using a procedure similar to that used for D104: Use the "duplicate" feature to create successive copies of spaces and modify the data for each new space you create in this manner. As you enter data for the remaining spaces, use a strategy of entering similar spaces consecutively. The recommended order for the remaining spaces in this example is D106, D107, D108, D109, D110, D111, D113, D114, D105, and D112. Input data for the remaining spaces is shown in Figures 3.11 through 3.20.

5. Enter Air System Data

- Click on the "System" item in the tree view in the main program window. System information will appear in the list view.
- Double-click on the "<new default system>" item in the list view. The System input form will appear.
- Enter data for the "Packaged Rooftop AHU" air system shown in Figure 3.21. If you are new to the air system form, make frequent use of the help button or the on-line help features (F1 key) to learn about form operation.
- As you enter data you will need to create a fan/thermostat schedule for the air system. This is done in a manner similar to creating schedules "on-the-fly" for spaces. In the Thermostats data view on the Zone Components tab, choose the "<create a new schedule>" item in the schedule drop-down list. This will launch the Schedule input form. Use this form to enter the fan/thermostat schedule data shown in Figure 3.5. Be sure to specify the schedule type as "fan/thermostat" instead of "fractional". When finished, press the OK button to save the schedule and return to the air system form. The schedule will be assigned to the air system automatically.
- When finished entering air system data, press the OK button on the System form to save your data and return to the main program window.

At this point all input data has been entered and we're ready to design the system. Procedures for generating system design reports will be discussed in Section 3.5.

3.5 GENERATING SYSTEM DESIGN REPORTS

The fourth step in the design process is to use the data entered in step 3 to perform system design calculations and generate system design reports. The procedure for doing this is as follows:

- Click the Systems item in the tree view portion of the main program window. Systems information will appear in the list view.
- Right click the "Packaged Rooftop AHU" item in the list view. On the menu which appears, select the "Print/View Design Data" item. The System Design Reports dialog will appear.
- On the System Design Reports dialog, select the "System Sizing Summary", "Zone Sizing Summary" and "System Load Summary" report options. Then press the Preview button.
- When you press the Preview button, the program will determine whether system design data exists for the air system. Since design data has not yet been calculated, the program will run design calculations automatically. A status monitor will appear to help you track the progress of the calculation. Once the calculation is finished, the reports you requested will appear in the HAP Report Viewer.
- The Report Viewer can be used to browse and print the reports. Use the scroll bar to browse each report document. Use the buttons on the Report Viewer toolbar to move from one report to the next.. The System Sizing Summary and Zone Sizing Summary reports are shown in Figures 3.22 and 3.23.

Information in these reports can be used to size the various components of the HVAC system as explained in section 3.6.

3.6 SELECTING EQUIPMENT

The final step in the design process is to use system design reports to select HVAC equipment. At the beginning of this example, nine equipment sizing objectives were listed. Data provided on the System Sizing Summary report (see Figure 3.22) and the Zone Sizing Summary report (see Figure 3.23) can be used to meet all nine of these objectives. The Air System Design Load Summary (see Figure 3.24) provides supplemental information about component loads. The table below lists the ten sizing objectives and the report and table which contains data needed to meet each objective.

The *System Sizing Summary* report contains data used to select the packaged rooftop unit. The Central Cooling Coil Sizing Data table lists the peak coil capacities, coil entering and leaving conditions and a number of useful check figures. The Preheat Coil Sizing Data table lists the peak load for this coil as well as entering and leaving conditions. The Supply Fan Sizing Data table provides the required airflow rates and motor data for the supply fan. The Outdoor Ventilation Air Data section lists the total outdoor air requirement for the system. Together this data can be used in packaged rooftop unit selection software offered by Carrier and other manufacturers to select a rooftop unit which meets the sizing requirements.

The Zone Sizing Summary report contains data used to select terminal equipment. The Zone Sizing Data table lists the required airflow rate for each zone terminal. It also lists the minimum airflow rate which can be used to set minimum damper positions for the mixing boxes. The Zone Terminal Sizing Data table lists the required sizes for the parallel mixing box fans, the reheat coils and the zone heating unit coils. The Space Loads and Airflows table lists the required airflows for each space served by the system. Because 10 of the 11 zones contain a single space, space and zone airflows for these zones will match. For the Music Room zone which contains four spaces, the airflow rates can be used to size ductwork and supply diffusers for the four rooms in this zone. Together this data can be used in air terminal selection software offered by Carrier and other manufacturers to select terminal components which meet the sizing requirements. This data can also be used in duct design calculations to size ductwork for the system.

Objective:	Table
Report: Air System Sizing Summary	
1. Rooftop Cooling Capacities	Central Cooling Coil Sizing Data
2. Rooftop Supply Fan Airflow	Supply Fan Sizing Data
3. Rooftop Preheat Coil Capacity	Preheat Coil Sizing Data
4. Rooftop Outdoor Airflow Rate	Outdoor Ventilation Air Data
Report: Zone Sizing Summary	
5. Supply Terminal Airflow Rate	Zone Sizing Data (see "Design Air Flow")
6. Supply Terminal Minimum Airflow Rates	Zone Sizing Data (see "Minimum Air Flow")
7. Supply Airflow Rates for Mixing Box Fans	Zone Terminal Sizing Data (see "Mixing Box Fan Airflow")
8. Terminal Reheat Coil Capacities	Zone Terminal Sizing Data (see "Reheat Coil Load")
9. Zone Heating Unit Coil Capacities	Zone Terminal Sizing Data (see "Zone Heating Coil Load")
10. Space Airflow Rates	Space Loads and Airflows (see "Air Flow")

 Table 3.2. Location of System Sizing Data on Design Reports

Design Wea	ather Parameters & MSHGs	
Example Problem Carrier Corporation		04/12/2002 08:50AM
Design Parameters:		
City Name	Chicago IAP	
Location	Illinois	
Latitude	42.0 De <u>c</u>	-
Longitude		g.
Elevation		
Summer Design Dry-Bulb		
Summer Coincident Wet-Bulb		
Summer Daily Range	19.6 °F	
winter Design Dry-Bulb	- D.U -F	
Winter Design Wet-Bulb	.7.2 "F	
Atmospheric Clearness Number	1.00	
Average Ground Reflectance	0.20	
Soil Conductivity		J/(hr-ft-°F)
Local Time Zone (GMT +/- N hours)		Jrs
Consider Daylight Savings Time	Yes	
Daylight Savings Begins	April, 7	
Daylight Savings Ends	October, 26	
Simulation Weather Data		
Current Data is	2001 ASHRAE Handbook	

Figure 3.2 Design Weather Parameters

		Wall Co	nstruction	S		
Example Problem				0		04/12/2002
Carrier Corporation						08:58AN
exterior Wall						
Nall Details						
Outside Surface Color	Dark					
Outside Surface Color Absorptivity Overall U-Value	0.900					
Ouerell II Velue	1 00 0	DTUKIN 47 PD	×.			
Vall Layers Details (Inside to Outside)		010/(nr-π)			
Nall Layers Details (Inside to Outside)	Thickness	Density	Specific Ht.		Weight	
Wall Layers Details (Inside to Outside)	Thickness	Density Ib/ft ^s	Specific Ht. BTU / (Ib - °F)	(hr-ft²-ºF)/BTU	Ib/ft²	
Wall Layers Details (Inside to Outside) Layers Inside surface resistance	Thickness in 0.000	Density Ib/ft ^s 0.0	Specific Ht. BTU / (Ib - °F) 0.00	(hr-ft²-ºF)/BTU 0.68500	16/ft² 0.0	
Layers Details (Inside to Outside) Layers Inside surface resistance Gypsum board	Thickness in 0.000 0.625	Density Ib/ft ^s 0.0 50.0	Specific Ht. BTU / (Ib - °F) 0.00 0.26	(hr-ft²-ºF)/BTU 0.68500 0.56021	16/ft² 0.0 2.6	
Layers Details (Inside to Outside) Layers Inside surface resistance Gypsum board Air space	Thickness in 0.000 0.625 0.000	Density Ib/ft ³ 0.0 50.0 0.0	Specific Ht. BTU / (Ib - °F) 0.00 0.26 0.00	(hr-ft²-°F)/BTU 0.68500 0.56021 0.91000	16/ft² 0.0 2.6 0.0	
Layers Details (Inside to Outside) Layers Inside surface resistance Gypsum board Air space 8-in LW concrete block	Thickness in 0.000 0.625 0.000 8.000	Density Ib/ft ^a 0.0 50.0 0.0 38.0	Specific Ht. BTU / (Ib - °F) 0.00 0.26 0.00 0.20	(hr-ft ² -°F)/BTU 0.68500 0.56021 0.91000 2.02020	1b/ft² 0.0 2.6 0.0 25.3	
Vall Layers Details (Inside to Outside) Layers Inside surface resistance Gypsum board Air space 8-in LW concrete block R-7 board insulation	Thickness in 0.000 0.625 0.000 8.000 1.000	Density Ib/ft ³ 0.0 50.0 0.0 38.0 2.0	Specific Ht. BTU / (Ib - ℉) 0.00 0.20 0.20 0.22	(hr-ft ² -°F)/BTU 0.68500 0.56021 0.91000 2.02020 6.94444	1b/ft² 0.0 2.6 0.0 25.3 0.2	
Layers Details (Inside to Outside) Layers Inside surface resistance Gypsum board Air space 8-in LW concrete block	Thickness in 0.000 0.625 0.000 8.000	Density Ib/ft ^a 0.0 50.0 0.0 38.0	Specific Ht. BTU / (Ib - ℉) 0.00 0.20 0.20 0.22	(hr-ft ² -°F)/BTU 0.68500 0.56021 0.91000 2.02020	1b/ft² 0.0 2.6 0.0 25.3	
Vall Layers Details (Inside to Outside) Layers Inside surface resistance Gypsum board Air space 8-in LW concrete block R-7 board insulation	Thickness in 0.000 0.625 0.000 8.000 1.000	Density Ib/ft ³ 0.0 50.0 0.0 38.0 2.0	Specific Ht. BTU / (Ib - ℉) 0.00 0.20 0.20 0.22	(hr-ft ² -°F)/BTU 0.68500 0.56021 0.91000 2.02020 6.94444	1b/ft² 0.0 2.6 0.0 25.3 0.2	
Vall Layers Details (Inside to Outside) Layers Inside surface resistance Gypsum board Air space 8-in LW concrete block R-7 board insulation	Thickness in 0.000 0.625 0.000 8.000 1.000	Density Ib/ft ³ 0.0 50.0 0.0 38.0 2.0	Specific Ht. BTU / (Ib - ℉) 0.00 0.20 0.20 0.22	(hr-ft ² -°F)/BTU 0.68500 0.56021 0.91000 2.02020 6.94444	1b/ft² 0.0 2.6 0.0 25.3 0.2	
Vall Layers Details (Inside to Outside) Layers Inside surface resistance Gypsum board Air space 8-in LW concrete block R-7 board insulation Face brick - -	Thickness in 0.000 0.625 0.000 8.000 1.000 4.000 - - -	Density Ib/ft ^e 0.0 50.0 0.0 38.0 2.0 125.0 - - -	Specific Ht. BTU / (lb - °F) 0.00 0.20 0.20 0.22 0.22 	(hr-ft°-f°)/8TU 0.58500 0.56021 0.91000 2.02020 6.94444 0.43300 - - - -	1b/ft² 0.0 2.6 0.0 25.3 0.2 41.7 - -	
Vall Layers Details (Inside to Outside) Layers Inside surface resistance Gypsum board Air space 8-in LW concrete block R-7 board insulation	Thickness in 0.000 0.625 0.000 8.000 1.000	Density Ib/ft ³ 0.0 50.0 0.0 38.0 2.0	Specific Ht. BTU / (Ib - ℉) 0.00 0.20 0.20 0.22	(hr-ft ² -°F)/BTU 0.68500 0.56021 0.91000 2.02020 6.94444	1b/ft² 0.0 2.6 0.0 25.3 0.2	



	Window Constructions	
Example Problem		04/12/2002
Carrier Corporation		09:02AM
Casement Window		
Window Details:		
Detailed Input Height	No	
Height	6.00 ft	
Vviath	4.00 π	
Overall U-Value Overall Shade Coefficient	0.649 BTU/(hr-ft²-℉)	
	0.820	

Figure 3.4 Window Construction Data

											SCI	nea	ule	inpi	ut E)ata									
	xample P																								04
Q.	arrier Co	orpore	ation																						(
Lie	ghting -	Clas	eroo	ne (F	ractio	nalì																			
	grang	0100			luvii																				
Ho	ourly Pro	ofiles																							
1:5	School_	In S	essio	n																					
	Hour	00	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
	Value	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	10	10	10	10	0	0
23	Neeken	diffo	iiday																						
	Hour	00	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
	Value	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
								-											-				-		
As	-				an	Feb		Маг	Ap		May	_	un	Ju		Aug	-	ер	Oct		lov	De			
As		D	esig		an 1	Feb 1	•	Mar 1	A p		May 1	_	l un 1	Ju 2		Aug 1	-	ер 1	Oct 1		10 2	De			
As		D	esig)					_			I		-	· ·				-			
As		D	esig				•					_			I		-	· ·				-			
	ghting -			n –	1	1						_					-	· ·				-			
Lię		Согг	idors	n –	1	1						_			I		-	· ·				-			
Lię	ghting -	Согг	idors	n –	1	1	•					_			1		-	· ·				-			
Lię		<u>Corr</u> ofiles	idors x	n r	1	1						_					-	· ·				-			
Lię	ourly Pro	<u>Corr</u> ofiles _In_S	idors K essio	n r (Fra	1	1 al)		1			1		1	2		1	<u> </u>		1		1	1		22	23
Lię	ourly Pro School_ Hour	<u>Corr</u> ofiles _In_S 00	idors « essic	n (Fra (Fra n 02	1 ctiona	1 nl) 04	05	1	07	08	1	10	1	2	13	1	15	1	1	18	1	20	21	22	23
Lię Ho 1:S	ourly Pro School_ Hour Value	Corr ofiles _In_S 00 5	idors cession 01 5	n r (Fra	1	1 al)		1			1		1	2		1	<u> </u>		1		1	20		22 5	23 5
Lię Ho 1:5	ourly Pro School_ Hour	Corr ofiles _In_S 00 5	idors cession 01 5	n (Fra (Fra n 02	1 ctiona	1 nl) 04	05	1	07	08	1	10	1	2	13	1	15	1	1	18	1	20	21		
Lię Ho 1:5	ourly Pro School_ Hour Value Weeken	Corr ofiles In_S 00 5	idors cessic 01 5 liday	n (Fra (Fra n 02 5	1 ctiona 03 5	1 al) 04 5	05 5	1 06 5	07 100	08 100	1 09 100	10	1 11 100	2 12	13	1 14 100	15	1 1 100	1 17 100	18 100	1 19 100	20 100	21 100	5	5
Lię Ho 1:S	ourly Pro School_ Hour Value Weeken Hour	Corr ofiles _In_S 00 5 d/Hol	idors cessio 01 5 liday 01	n (Fra n 02 5	03 5 03	1 1) 04 5	05 5 05	1 06 5 06	07 100	08	1 09 100	10 100	1 11 100	2 12 100	13 100	1 14 100	15 100	1 1 100	1 17 100	18 100	1 19 100	20 100 20	21 100 21	5 22	5 23
Lię Ho 1:5	ourly Pro School_ Hour Value Weeken	Corr ofiles _In_S 00 5 d/Hol	idors cessic 01 5 liday	n (Fra (Fra n 02 5	1 ctiona 03 5	1 al) 04 5	05 5	1 06 5	07 100	08 100	1 09 100	10	1 11 100	2 12	13	1 14 100	15	1 1 100	1 17 100	18 100	1 19 100	20 100	21 100	5	5
Lig Ho 1:\$ 2:¥	ourly Pro School_ Hour Value Meeken Hour Value	Corr ofiles _In_S 00 5 dHol 5	idors cessio 01 5 liday 01	n (Fra n 02 5	03 5 03	1 1) 04 5	05 5 05	1 06 5 06	07 100	08 100	1 09 100	10 100	1 11 100	2 12 100	13 100	1 14 100	15 100	1 1 100	1 17 100	18 100	1 19 100	20 100 20	21 100 21	5 22	5 23
Lig Ho 1:\$	ourly Pro School_ Hour Value Weeken Hour	Corr ofiles _In_S 00 5 dHol 5	idors cessio 01 5 liday 01	n (Fra n 02 5	03 5 03	1 1) 04 5	05 5 05	1 06 5 06	07 100	08 100	1 09 100	10 100	1 11 100	2 12 100	13 100	1 14 100	15 100	1 1 100	1 17 100	18 100	1 19 100	20 100 20	21 100 21	5 22	5 23
Lig Ho 1:\$ 2:¥	ourly Pro School_ Hour Value Meeken Hour Value	Corr ofiles _In_S 00 5 dHol 5	idors cessio 01 5 liday 01	(Fra () 02 5	03 5 03	1 1) 04 5	05 5	1 06 5 06	07 100	08 100 08 5	1 09 100	10 100 100	1 11 100	2 12 100	13 100 13 5	1 14 100	15 100 15 5	1 1 100	1 17 100	18 100 18 5	1 19 100	20 100 20	21 100 21 5	5 22	5 23

Figure 3.5 Schedule Input Data

1-											Sci	ned	ule	Inpi	ut D)ata										
Exampl Carrier																									0	V12/20 08:56A
Carrier	CU	rpora	auon																							00.00/4
Occupa	ints	s (Fra	oction	al)																						
Hourly	D	files																								
1:Schoo	ol_l	In_Se	essio	n																						
Hou	IL	00	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	
Valu	ıe	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	0	0	0	0	0	0	
2:Week	en	dillol	idar																							
			_																							
Hou	\rightarrow	00	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	
Valu	le	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
				J	an	Feb	,	Маг	A	or	Мау	Π.	Jun	Ju	I	Aug	S	ер	Oct		Nov	De	ec			
		D	esign		an 1	Feb 1	•	Mar 1	A		May 1	-	Jun 1	Jul 2	-	Aug 1	S	·	Oct 1		Nov 1	De 1	_			
		D	esign								-	•			I		-	·				-	_			
		D	esign								-				I		-	·				-	_			
Fan / T-	-Sta				1	1		1			-						-	·				-	_			
		at Scl	hedul		1	1		1			-						-	·				-	_			
Hourly	Pro	at Sci ofiles	hedul	le (Fa	1	1		1			-	,					-	·				-	_			
Hourly I 1:Schoo	Pro ol_l	at Scl ofiles In_Sc	hedul : essio	n	1 m / TI	1 herm	ostat)	1		1		1	2		1	<u> </u>		1		1	1				
Hourly 1:Schoo Hou	Pro ol_l	at Sci ofiles In_Sc 00	hedul c essio	n 02	1 in / Ti	1 herm	ostat	1) 06	07	08	09	10	1	2	13	1	15	16	1	18	1	20	21	22	23	
Hourly I 1:Schoo	Pro ol_l	at Scl ofiles In_Sc	hedul : essio	n	1 m / TI	1 herm	ostat)	1		1		1	2		1	<u> </u>		1		1	1		22 U	23	
Hourly 1:Schoo Hou	Pro ol_l ır ıe	at Sci ofiles In_Sc 00 U	hedul c essio 01 U	n 02	1 in / Ti	1 herm	ostat	1) 06	07	08	09	10	1	2	13	1	15	16	1	18	1	20	21			
Hourly I 1:Schoo Hou Valu	Pro ol_l ur ue	at Sci ofiles In_Sc 00 U	hedul c essio 01 U	n 02	1 in / Ti	1 herm	ostat	1) 06	07	08	09	10	1	2	13	1	15	16	1	18	1	20	21			
Hourly I 1:Schoo Hou Valu 2:Week	Pro ol_ ur ue eno	at Sci ofiles In_Sc 00 U d/Hol	hedul c cssio 01 U iday	n 02 U	1 m / Tl 03 U	1 herm	05 U	1) 06 U	07	08	09	10	1 11 0	2 12 0	13 0	1 14 0	15	16 0	1 17 0	18 0	1 19 0	20 0	21 0	U	U	
Hourly I 1:Schoo Hou Valu 2:Week Hou Valu	Pro ol_l Ir Ie Ir Ie	at Sci ofiles In_Sc U U d/Hol U U	hedul : essio 01 U iday 01 U	n 02 U U	1 n / TI 03 U	1 hermo 04 U	05 05	1) 06 U	07	08	09 09 09	10 0	1 11 0	2 12 0	13 0	1 14 0	15 0	16 0	1 17 0	18 0	1 19 0	20 20 20	21 0 21	U 22	U 23	
Hourly I 1:Schoo Valu 2:Week Hou Valu Valu	Pro ol_l Ir Ie Ie Ir Ie	at Scl ofiles In_SC 00 U d/Hol 00 U U supie	hedul : essio 01 U iday 01 U	n 02 U U	1 n / TI 03 U	1 hermo 04 U	05 05	1) 06 U	07	08	09 09 09	10 0	1 11 0	2 12 0	13 0	1 14 0	15 0	16 0	1 17 0	18 0	1 19 0	20 20 20	21 0 21	U 22	U 23	
Hourly I 1:Schoo Hou Valu 2:Week Hou Valu	Pro ol_l Ir Ie Ie Ir Ie	at Scl ofiles In_SC 00 U d/Hol 00 U U supie	hedul : essio 01 U iday 01 U	n 02 U U	1 n / TI 03 U	1 hermo 04 U	05 05	1) 06 U	07	08	09 09 09	10 0	1 11 0	2 12 0	13 0	1 14 0	15 0	16 0	1 17 0	18 0	1 19 0	20 20 20	21 0 21	U 22	U 23	
Hourly I 1:Schoo Valu 2:Week Hou Valu Valu	Pro ol_l Ir Ie Ie Ir Ie	at Scl ofiles In_SC 00 U d/Hol 00 U U supie	hedul : essio 01 U iday 01 U	n 02 U U U U U U	1 n / TI 03 U	1 hermo 04 U	05 U	1) 06 U	07	08 0 08 U	09 09 09	10 0	1 11 0	2 12 0	13 0	1 14 0	15 0	16 0	1 17 0	18 0	1 19 0	20 20 20	21 0 21	U 22	U 23	

Figure 3.5 Schedule input Data (Continued)

	Door Constructions	
Example Problem Carrier Corporation		04/12/2002 09:03AM
Stile and Rail Door		
Door Details:		
	28.0 ft ²	
Door U-Value	28.0_ft² 0.300_BTU/(hr-ft²-ºF)	
Glass Details:		
Glass Area	28.0ft² 1.130BTU/(hr-ft²-ºF)	
Alexa II Value	1.130 BTU//hr-tt²-℉)	
Glass U-Value	0.940	
Glass U-Value Glass Shade Coefficient Glass Shaded All Day?	0.340	

Figure 3.6 Door Construction Data

Γ

		Roof Co	nstruction	S		
Example Problem Carrier Corporation						04/12/200 09:00A/
toof Assembly						
toof Details						
Outside Surface Color Absorptivity Overall U-Value						
Overall II Value	0.000		· ·			
toof Layers Details (Inside to Outside)		010/(11-11-1	,			
toof Layers Details (Inside to Outside)	Thickness	Density	Specific Ht.		Weight Ib/ft²	
		Density	Specific Ht. BTU / (Ib - °F)		Weight Ib/ft ² 0.0	
coof Layers Details (Inside to Outside)	Thickness	Density Ib/ft ^s	Specific Ht. BTU / (Ib - °F) 0.00	(hr-ft²-ºF)/BTU	ID/ft²	
toof Layers Details (Inside to Outside) Layers Inside surface resistance	Thickness in 0.000	Density Ib/ft ^s 0.0	Specific Ht. BTU / (Ib - °F) 0.00 0.20	(hr-ft²-°F)/BTU 0.68500	16/ft² 0.0	
toof Layers Details (Inside to Outside) Layers Inside surface resistance Acoustic tile	Thickness in 0.000 0.750	Density Ib/ft ³ 0.0 30.0	Specific Ht. BTU / (Ib - °F) 0.00 0.20 0.00	(hr-ft²-ºF)/BTU 0.68500 1.79000	1b/ft² 0.0 1.9	
toof Layers Details (Inside to Outside) Layers Inside surface resistance Acoustic tile Air pace	Thickness in 0.000 0.750 0.000	Density Ib/ft ^s 0.0 30.0 0.0	Specific Ht. BTU / (lb - °F) 0.00 0.20 0.00 0.12	(hr-ft²-°F)/BTU 0.68500 1.79000 0.91000	16/ft² 0.0 1.9 0.0	
Layers Details (Inside to Outside) Layers Inside surface resistance Acoustic tile Air pace 22 gage steel deck	Thickness in 0.000 0.750 0.000 0.034	Density Ib/ft ³ 0.0 30.0 0.0 489.0	Specific Ht. BTU / (lb - °F) 0.00 0.20 0.00 0.12 0.22	(hr-ft²-°F)/BTU 0.68500 1.79000 0.91000 0.00011	16/ff² 0.0 1.9 0.0 1.4	
Layers Details (Inside to Outside) Layers Inside surface resistance Acoustic tile Air pace 22 gage steel deck R-14 board insulation	Thickness in 0.000 0.750 0.000 0.034 2.000	Density Ib/ft ³ 0.0 30.0 0.0 489.0 2.0	Specific Ht. BTU / (lb - °F) 0.00 0.20 0.00 0.12 0.22	(hr-ft ² -°F)/BTU 0.68500 1.79000 0.91000 0.00011 13.88889	10/ft² 0.0 1.9 0.0 1.4 0.3	
Layers Details (Inside to Outside) Layers Inside surface resistance Acoustic tile Air pace 22 gage steel deck R-14 board insulation	Thickness in 0.000 0.750 0.000 0.034 2.000	Density Ib/ft ³ 0.0 30.0 0.0 489.0 2.0	Specific Ht. BTU / (lb - °F) 0.00 0.20 0.00 0.12 0.22	(hr-ft ² -°F)/BTU 0.68500 1.79000 0.91000 0.00011 13.88889	10/ft² 0.0 1.9 0.0 1.4 0.3	
Layers Details (Inside to Outside) Layers Inside surface resistance Acoustic tile Air pace 22 gage steel deck R-14 board insulation	Thickness in 0.000 0.750 0.000 0.034 2.000	Density Ib/ft ³ 0.0 30.0 0.0 489.0 2.0	Specific Ht. BTU / (Ib - °F) 0.00 0.20 0.00 0.12 0.22 0.35 - -	(hr-ft ² -°F)/BTU 0.68500 1.79000 0.91000 0.00011 13.88889	10/ft² 0.0 1.9 0.0 1.4 0.3	

Figure 3.7 Roof Construction Data

	Externa	al Shade Geometries
Example Problem Carrier Corporation		04/12/2 09:05
Casement Window Reveal		
		Overhang
Reveal Depth	4.0 in	Projection from surface 0.0 in Height above window 0.0 in
		Height above window 0.0 in
		Ext. past LH side of window 0.0 in
Left Fin:		Right Fin:
Projection from surface	0.0 in	Projection from surface 0.0 in Height above window 0.0 in Dist. from edge of window 0.0 in
	0.0 in	Height above window 0.0 in
Projection from surface Height above window Dist. from edge of window	0.0 11	

Figure 3.8 External Shading Geometry

			Space Input	Data			
Example	Problem		- 1 1- with				09/10/2003
	orporation						01:30PM
0101 - Ty	pical Classroom						
	1 D-4-3-						_
	i Details: rea	907.5 #	2				
Avg. Ce	iling Height	8.0 ft	2				
Building	I VVeight	70.0 lb	u/ft²				
Space l	entilation Requirements: Jsage EDUC4	TION: Classroom					
OA Req	juirement 1 juirement 2	15.0 C	FM/person				
OA Req	uirement 2	0.00 C	FM/ft²				
2. Internal	Is						
2.1. Overt	head Lighting:		2.4.	People:		~ -	- ·
Fixture	Type Rec	essed (Unvented) 3 00 14	0 //ff2 A	ccupancy ctivity Level		25 Seated at Rest	People
Ballast	Multiplier	1.08	5	ensible		230.0	BTU/hr/person
Schedu	Multiplier le Ligh	ting - Classrooms	Li	atent		120.0	BTU/hr/person
			s	cnedule		Occupants	
2.2. Task	Lighting:		2.5.	Miscellaneous L	.oads:		
Wattage	e le	0.00 W	//ft² S	ensible		0	BTU/hr
Schedu	ie	None	S	chequie stent		None	BTUbr
			S	chedule		None	21000
2.3. Elect	rical Equipment	0.00 10					
Schedu	e le	Nope	WIL				
	Windows, Doors:						
3. Walls, V	Windows, Doors:		145- day - 0.04	Description			
3. Walls, V Exp.	Windows, Doors: Wall Gross Area (ft²)	Window 1 Qty.	Window 2 Qty.	Door 1 Qty.	7		
3. Walls, V	Windows, Doors:		Window 2 Qty. 0	Door 1 Qty. O			
3. Walls, V Exp. E 3.1. Cons	Windows, Doors: Wall Gross Area (ft [*]) 275.0 truction Types for Exposu	Window 1 Qty. 3 e E	0				
3. Walls, V Exp. E 3.1. Cons	Windows, Doors: Wall Gross Area (ft [*]) 275.0 truction Types for Exposu	Window 1 Qty. 3 e E	0				
3. Walls, V Exp. E 3.1. Cons Wall Ty 1st Win	Windows, Doors: Wall Gross Area (ft²) 275.0 truction Types for Exposu pe dow Type	Window 1 Qty. 3 re E Exterior W Casement Windo	0 Vall DW				
3. Walls, V Exp. E 3.1. Cons Wall Ty 1st Win 1st Win	Windows, Doors: Wall Gross Area (ft°) 275.0 truction Types for Exposur pe dow Type dow Shade Type	Window 1 Qty. 3 re E Exterior W Casement Windo	0 Vall DW				
3. Walls, V Exp. E 3.1. Cons Wall Ty 1st Win 1st Win	Windows, Doors: Wall Gross Area (ft²) 275.0 truction Types for Exposu pe dow Type	Window 1 Qty. 3 re E Exterior W Casement Windo	0 Vall DW				
3. Walls, V Exp. E 3.1. Cons Wall Ty 1st Win 1st Win	Windows, Doors: Wall Gross Area (ft°) 275.0 truction Types for Exposur pe dow Type dow Shade Type	Window 1 Qty. 3 re E Exterior W Casement Windo	0 fall ow eal				
Walls, V Exp. E S.1. Cons Wall Ty 1st Win 1st Win	Windows, Doors: Wall Gross Area (ft°) 275.0 truction Types for Exposur pe dow Type dow Shade Type Skylights:	Window 1 Qty. 3 e E Casement Window Reve sement Window Reve	0 fall pow eal leg.) Skylig	0			
3. Walls, V E B.1. Cons Wall Ty, 1st Win 1st Win 4. Roofs, H	Windows, Doors: Wall Gross Area (ft°) 275.0 truction Types for Exposur pe dow Type dow Shade Type Skylights: Roof Gross Area (ft°) 907.5	Window 1 Qty. 3 re E Casement Window Reve Roof Slope (d 0	0 fall pow eal leg.) Skylig	0 ht Qty.			
3. Walls, 1 Exp. E 3.1. Cons Wall Ty 1 st Win 1 st Win 1 st Win 4. Roofs, H 4.1. Cons	Windows, Doors: Wall Gross Area (ft [*]) 275.0 truction Types for Exposu pe dow Type dow Shade Type Skylights: Roof Gross Area (ft [*]) 907.5 truction Types for Exposu	Window 1 Qty. 3 e E Exterior W Casement Window Reve Roof Slope (d 0 e H	0 Vall Dow Beal Ieg.) Skylig	0 ht Qty.			
3. Walls, 1 Exp. E 3.1. Cons Wall Ty 1st Win 1st Win 1	Windows, Doors: Wall Gross Area (ft*) 275.0 truction Types for Exposur pe dow Type dow Shade Type Ca Skylights: Roof Gross Area (ft*) 907.5 truction Types for Exposur pe	Window 1 Qty. 3 e E Exterior W Casement Window Reve Roof Slope (d 0 e H	0 Vall Dow Beal Ieg.) Skylig	0 ht Qty.			
3. Walls, 1 Exp. E 3.1. Cons Wall Ty 1st Win 1st Win 1st Win 4. Roofs, H 4.1. Cons Roof Ty 5. Infiltrat	Windows, Doors: Wall Gross Area (ft*) 275.0 truction Types for Exposur pe dow Type dow Shade Type Ca Skylights: Roof Gross Area (ft*) 907.5 truction Types for Exposur pe 	Window 1 Qty. 3 e E Exterior W Casement Window Reve Roof Slope (d 0 re H Roof Assemb	o all bw eal leg.) Skylig	0 ht Qty.			
3. Walls, V Exp. E 3.1. Cons Wall Ty 1st Win 1st Win 1	Windows, Doors: Wall Gross Area (ft*) 275.0 truction Types for Exposur pe dow Type dow Shade Type Ca Skylights: Roof Gross Area (ft*) 907.5 truction Types for Exposur pe Cooling Heating	Window 1 Qty. 3 e E Exterior W Casement Window Reve Roof Slope (d 0 re H Roof Assemb 0.00 C 0.00 C	all ow eal leg.) Skylig	0 ht Qty.			
3. Walls, V Exp. E 3.1. Cons Wall Ty 1st Win 1st Win 1	Windows, Doors: Wall Gross Area (ft*) 275.0 truction Types for Exposur pe dow Type dow Shade Type Ca Skylights: Roof Gross Area (ft*) 907.5 truction Types for Exposur pe Cooling Heating Analysis	Window 1 Qty. 3 e E Exterior W Casement Window Reve Roof Slope (d 0 re H Roof Assemb 0.00 C 0.00 C 0.00 C	all ow eal leg.) Skylig	0 ht Qty.			
3. Walls, V Exp. E 3.1. Cons Wall Ty 1st Win 1st Win 1	Windows, Doors: Wall Gross Area (ft*) 275.0 truction Types for Exposur pe dow Type dow Shade Type Ca Skylights: Roof Gross Area (ft*) 907.5 truction Types for Exposur pe Cooling Heating	Window 1 Qty. 3 e E Exterior W Casement Window Reve Roof Slope (d 0 re H Roof Assemb 0.00 C 0.00 C 0.00 C	all ow eal leg.) Skylig	0 ht Qty.			
3. Walls, V Exp. E 3.1. Cons Wall Ty 1st Win 1st State 1st Statee 1st Statee 1st State 1st Statee	Windows, Doors: Wall Gross Area (ft*) 275.0 truction Types for Exposur pe dow Type dow Shade Type Ca Skylights: Roof Gross Area (ft*) 907.5 truction Types for Exposur pe ion: Cooling Heating Analysis on occurs only when the fan	Window 1 Qty. 3 e E Exterior W Casement Window Reve Roof Slope (d 0 re H Roof Assemb 0.00 C 0.00 C 0.00 C 0.00 C	all ow eal leg.) Skylig	0 ht Qty.			
3. Walls, V Exp. E 3.1. Cons Wall Ty 1st Win 1st States 1st Stat	Windows, Doors: Wall Gross Area (ft°) 275.0 truction Types for Exposur pe dow Type dow Shade Type Ca Skylights: Roof Gross Area (ft°) 907.5 truction Types for Exposur pe ior Cooling Heating Analysis on occurs only when the fan	Window 1 Qty. 3 e E Exterior W Casement Window Reve Roof Slope (d 0 e H 0.00 C 0.00 C 0.00 C 0.00 C 0.00 C 0.00 C 0.00 C 0.00 C	all ow eal leg.) Skylig bly FM FM FM	0 ht Qty.			
3. Walls, 1 Exp. E 3.1. Cons Wall Ty, 1st Win 1st Win 1st Win 1st Win 1st Win 4.1. Cons Roof Ty 4.1. Cons Roof Ty 5. Infiltrati 5. Floors Type Floor & Total Flu	Windows, Doors: Wall Gross Area (ft*) 275.0 truction Types for Exposur pe dow Type dow Shade Type Ca Skylights: Roof Gross Area (ft*) 907.5 truction Types for Exposur pe ior Cooling Heating Analysis on occurs only when the fan Ska rea oor U-Value	Window 1 Qty. 3 e E Exterior W Casement Window Reve Roof Slope (d 0 e H Roof Assemt 0.00 C 0.00 C 0	Iali Dw Eal Ieg.) Skylig Ibly FM FM FM FM FM FM	0 ht Qty.			
3. Walls, 1 Exp. E 3.1. Cons Wall Ty 1 st Win 1	Windows, Doors: Wall Gross Area (ft*) 275.0 truction Types for Exposur pe dow Type dow Shade Type Ca Skylights: Roof Gross Area (ft*) 907.5 truction Types for Exposur pe ior: Cooling Heating Analysis on occurs only when the fan Sla rea oor U-Value	Window 1 Qty. 3 e E Exterior W Casement Window Reve Roof Slope (d 0 re H Roof Assemb 0.00 C 0.00 C	o Vall Dow eaal leg.) Skylig bby FM FM FM FM FM FM TU/(hr-tt²-"F)	0 ht Qty.			
3. Walls, 1 Exp. E 3.1. Cons Wall Ty 1 st Win 1	Windows, Doors: Wall Gross Area (ft*) 275.0 truction Types for Exposur pe dow Type dow Shade Type Ca Skylights: Roof Gross Area (ft*) 907.5 truction Types for Exposur pe ior Cooling Heating Analysis on occurs only when the fan Ska rea oor U-Value	Window 1 Qty. 3 e E Exterior W Casement Window Reve Roof Slope (d 0 re H Roof Assemb 0.00 C 0.00 C	o Vall Dow eaal leg.) Skylig bby FM FM FM FM FM FM TU/(hr-tt²-"F)	0 ht Qty.			
3. Walls, 1 Exp. E 3.1. Cons Wall Ty, 1st Win 1st Win 1st Win 1st Win 1st Win 4. Roofs, Exp. H 4.1. Cons Roof Ty 5. Infiltrati 6. Floors Type Floor & Total Fli Expose Edge In 7. Partitio	Windows, Doors: Wall Gross Area (ft*) 275.0 truction Types for Exposur pe dow Type dow Type dow Shade Type Ca Skylights: Roof Gross Area (ft*) 907.5 truction Types for Exposur pe ior cooling Heating Analysis on occurs only when the fan Sla rea oor U-Value d Perimeter sulation R-Value Ons:	Window 1 Qty. 3 e E Exterior W Casement Window Reve Roof Slope (d 0 re H Roof Assemb 0.00 C 0.00 C	o Vall Dow eaal leg.) Skylig bby FM FM FM FM FM FM TU/(hr-tt²-"F)	0 ht Qty.			
3. Walls, 1 Exp. E 3.1. Cons Wall Ty, 1st Win 1st Win 1st Win 1st Win 1st Win 4. Roofs, Exp. H 4.1. Cons Roof Ty 5. Infiltrati 6. Floors Type Floor & Total Fli Expose Edge In 7. Partitio	Windows, Doors: Wall Gross Area (ft*) 275.0 truction Types for Exposu pe dow Type dow Type Ca Skylights: Roof Gross Area (ft*) 907.5 truction Types for Exposu pe ion: Cooling Heating Analysis on occurs only when the fan Ska rea oor U-Value d Perimeter sulation R-Value	Window 1 Qty. 3 e E Exterior W Casement Window Reve Roof Slope (d 0 re H Roof Assemb 0.00 C 0.00 C	o Vall Dow eaal leg.) Skylig bby FM FM FM FM FM FM TU/(hr-tt²-"F)	0 ht Qty.			

Figure 3.9 D101 – Typical Classroom

	Due le le ce		Space Input	Data		00 // 0 // 00000
xample P arrier Co	Problem prporation					09/10/2003 01:30PM
104 01-						
104 - Cla	SSTOOT					
General	Details:		_			
Floor Ar	ea Iling Height	907.5 ft	2			
Avg. Cer Building	Mojaht	0.0 IL 70.0 H				
1 OA Ve	Weight entilation Requirements:	ru.u	WIL-			
Space U	lsage EDUCA	TION: Classroom				
 OA Regi 	uirement 1	15.0 C	FM/person			
OA Requ	uirement 2	0.00 C	FM/ft²			
. Internal	s					
.1. Overh	ead Lighting:		2.4.	People:		
Fixture T	Type Rece	essed (Unvented)	0	ccupancy	26 Seated at Res	People
VVattade		3.00 ₩	V/π² A:	ctivity Level	Seated at Res	t
Ballast N	Multiplier e Light	1.08		ensiple	230.0	DIUMIMBERSUI
Scrieduli	eLight	ing - Classfooms	L8 Sr	chedule	120.0 Occupante	s browningerson.
						-
.2. Task L	Lighting:		2.5.	Miscellaneous L		DTUM
VVattage	-	0.00 V None	wπ* Se	ensible shedule		l BTU/hr
schedul	e	NUIG	50 1 a	stent	None (, I BTUller
			L8 97	chedule	None	
.3. Electri	ical Equipment:					
Malla M	Medaum Dearer					
	Wall Gross Area (ff ²)	Window 1 Obr	Mindow 2 Obr	Door 1 Obr	7	
. Walls, V Exp. E	Vindows, Doors: Wall Gross Area (ft*) 275.0	Window 1 Qty.	Window 2 Qty.	Door 1 Qty.	7	
Exp. E S	Wall Gross Area (ft²)	3				
Exp. E S .1. Const Wall Typ 1st Wind 1st Wind 1st Wind Wall Typ	Wall Gross Area (ft²) 275.0 330.0	3 0 E E Casement Wind sement Window Rev E S	0 0 fall ow eal	0		
Exp. E S .1. Const Wall Typ 1st Wind 1st Wind 1st Wind Wall Typ	Wall Gross Area (ft²) 275.0 330.0 ruction Types for Exposure Jow Type Jow Shade Type Case ruction Types for Exposure Jow Shade Type Case Case <td>3 0 E E Casement Wind sement Window Rev E S</td> <td>0 0 Vall ow eal</td> <td>0</td> <td></td> <td></td>	3 0 E E Casement Wind sement Window Rev E S	0 0 Vall ow eal	0		
Exp. E S .1. Const Wall Typ 1st Wind 1st Wind .2. Const Wall Typ . Roofs, S	Wall Gross Area (ft²) 275.0 330.0 ruction Types for Exposure dow Type Jow Shade Type Case ruction Types for Exposure De Case Skylights:	3 0 E E Casement Window Reve e S Exterior W	0 0 Vali ow cal Vali Vali	0		
Exp. E S 1. Const Wall Typ 1st Wind 1st Wind 2. Const Wall Typ Roofs, S Exp. H	Wall Gross Area (ft*) 275.0 330.0 ruction Types for Exposure Jow Type Jow Shade Type Case Skylights: Roof Gross Area (ft*) 907.5 ruction Types for Exposure	3 0 Exterior W Casement Window Reve S Roof Slope (0 0	0 0 fall eal fall leg.) Skylig	0 0 ht Qty.		
Exp. E S 1. Const Wall Typ 1st Wind 1st	Wall Gross Area (ft*) 275.0 330.0 ruction Types for Exposure Jow Type Jow Shade Type Case Skylights: Roof Gross Area (ft*) 907.5 ruction Types for Exposure pe	3 0 EE Exterior W Casement Window Reve e S Exterior W Roof Slope (0 0 EH Roof Assemi 0.00 C 0.00 C 0.00 C	0 0 Vali ow eal Vali leg.) Skylig bly (bly	0 0 ht Qty.		
Exp. E S 1. Const Wall Typ 1st Wind 1st St	Wall Gross Area (ft*) 275.0 330.0 Tuction Types for Exposure Jow Shade Type Jow Shade Type Case Tuction Types for Exposure Skylights: Roof Gross Area (ft*) 907.5 Tuction Types for Exposure Poe Skylights: Roof Gross Area (ft*) 907.5 Tuction Types for Exposure Poe Source State Type State Type Boot Gross Area (ft*) 907.5 Tuction Types for Exposure Poe State Type State Type	3 0 EE Exterior W Casement Window ES Exterior W Roof Slope (c 0 EH Roof Assem 0.00 C 0.00 C 0.00 C soff.	0 0 Vali ow eal Vali leg.) Skylig bly (bly	0 0 ht Qty.		
Exp. E S Viall Typ 1st Wind 1st Wind 1st Wind 1st Wind 2. Const Wall Typ Roofs, S Exp. H 1. Const Roof Typ Design (Design (Desi	Wall Gross Area (ft*) 275.0 330.0 ruction Types for Exposure Jow Type Jow Shade Type Case ruction Types for Exposure Jow Shade Type Jow Shade Type Gas ruction Types for Exposure Joe Skylights: Roof Gross Area (ft*) 907.5 ruction Types for Exposure pe for: Cooling Heating Analysis In occurs only when the fan is Stat	Biggin Constraint Cons	0 0 Vall ow eal fall leg.) Skylig foly FM FM FM	0 0 ht Qty.		
Exp. E S 1. Const Wall Typ 1st Wind 1st St	Wall Gross Area (ft*) 275.0 330.0 ruction Types for Exposure Jow Shade Type Jow Shade Type Case ruction Types for Exposure Skylights: Roof Gross Area (ft*) 907.5 ruction Types for Exposure for Cooling Heating Analysis no occurs only when the fan is	3 0 EE Exterior W Casement Windo sement Window Reve e S Exterior W Roof Slope (c 0 EH Roof Assemi 0.00 C 0.	0 0 Vali ow eal fall leg.) Skyfig fall (bly FM FM FM FM FM FM	0 0 ht Qty.		

Figure 3.10 D104 - Classroom

		S	pace Input	Data		
Example I	Problem	-				09/10/2003
	orporation					01:30PM
400 01						
0106 - Cla	assroom					
	l Details:					
Floor A	rea iling Height	907.5 π*				
- AVg. Ce Building	uNeight					
LI. OA V	Weight entilation Requirements:	10.0 10/11				
Space l	Jsage EDUCA1	NON: Classroom				
OA Req	uirement 1	15.0 CFM	/person			
OA Req	uirement 1 juirement 2	0.00 CFM	/ft²			
. Internal	Is					
2.1. Overt	head Lighting:		2.4.	People:		
Fixture	Type Rece	ssed (Unvented)	. 0	ccupancy	26 Seated at Res	People
 Wattade 	9	3.00 VV/ft ²	' <u>A</u>	tivity Level	Seated at Res	t DTUM: to and
Bailast I Schedu	Multiplier le Lighti	1.08 noClassroome	S	ensible teot	230.0 120.0	I BIU/nr/person I BTU/br/person
Schedu	Ligina	ng - Cidaaroonia	0	chedule	Occupants	a brownyersun a
			3			
2.2. Task	Lighting:		2.5.	Miscellaneous Loa		
Wattage	e	0.00VV/ft3	' S	ensible		l BTU/hr
Schedu	le	None	S	chedule	None	
			Li	atent shadula	0 None	BIUM
.3. Elect	rical Equipment:		3		Noire	
Wattage))	0.00 VV/ft*	2			
Schedu	e le	None				
Exp.	Windows, Doors: Wall Gross Area (ft ²)	Window 1 Qty. V	Vindow 2 Qty.	Door 1 Qty.		
W	275.0	3	0	0		
s	330.0	0	0	0		
		-	0	0		
	1100	1 1 1				
E	110.0	0	0	, in the second se		
E B.1. Cons	truction Types for Exposure		-			
E B.1. Cons	truction Types for Exposure		-			
E 3.1. Cons Wall Ty 1st Win	truction Types for Exposure	Exterior Wall Casement Window	-			
E Wall Ty 1st Win 1st Win	truction Types for Exposure pe dow Type dow Shade Type Cas	Exterior Wall Casement Window ement Window Reveal	-	<u> </u>		
E Wall Ty 1st Win 1st Win 3.2. Cons	truction Types for Exposure pe dow Type dow Shade Type Cas truction Types for Exposure	Exterior Wall Casement Window ement Window Reveal S	-			
E Wall Typ 1st Win 1st Win 3.2. Cons Wall Typ 3.3. Cons	truction Types for Exposure pe dow Type dow Shade Type Cas truction Types for Exposure pe truction Types for Exposure	Exterior Wall Casement Window ement Window Reveal S Exterior Wall	-			
E Wall Typ 1st Win 1st Win 3.2. Cons Wall Typ 3.3. Cons	truction Types for Exposure pe dow Type dow Shade Type Cas truction Types for Exposure	Exterior Wall Casement Window ement Window Reveal S Exterior Wall	-			
E Vall Ty 1st Win 1st Win 3.2. Cons Wall Ty Wall Ty Wall Ty	truction Types for Exposure pe dow Type dow Shade Type Cas truction Types for Exposure pe truction Types for Exposure pe	Exterior Wall Casement Window ement Window Reveal S Exterior Wall	-			
E Vall Ty 1st Win 1st Win 3.2. Cons Wall Ty Wall Ty Wall Ty	truction Types for Exposure pe dow Type dow Shade Type Cas truction Types for Exposure pe truction Types for Exposure	Exterior Wall Casement Window ement Window Reveal S Exterior Wall		ht Qty.		
E Wall Ty 1st Win 1st Win 3.2. Cons Wall Ty Wall Ty Wall Ty N. Roofs,	truction Types for Exposure pe dow Type dow Shade Type Cas truction Types for Exposure pe truction Types for Exposure pe Skylights:	Exterior Wall Casement Window errent Window Reveal S Exterior Wall E	.) Skylig			
E Wall Tyj 1st Win 1st Win 2.2 Cons Wall Tyj Wall Tyj I. Roofs, H	truction Types for Exposure pe dow Type dow Shade Type Cas truction Types for Exposure pe truction Types for Exposure pe Skylights: Roof Gross Area (ft?) 907.5	Exterior Wall Casement Window ement Window Reveal S Exterior Wall E Exterior Wall Roof Slope (deg 0	.) Skylig	ht Qty.		
E Wall Tyr 1st Win 1st Win 2. Cons Wall Tyr 8. Roofs, Exp. H	truction Types for Exposure pe dow Type dow Shade Type Cas truction Types for Exposure pe Skylights: Roof Gross Area (ft*) 907.5	Exterior Wall Casement Window ement Window Reveal S Exterior Wall E Exterior Wall Roof Slope (deg 0	.) Skylig	ht Qty.		
E Wall Tyj 1st Win 1st Win 2.2 Cons Wall Tyj Wall Tyj I. Roofs, H	truction Types for Exposure pe dow Shade Type Cas truction Types for Exposure pe Skylights: Roof Gross Area (ft?) 907.5 truction Types for Exposure	Exterior Wall Casement Window ement Window Reveal S Exterior Wall E Exterior Wall Roof Slope (deg 0	.) Skylig	ht Qty.		
E Wall Tyj 1st Win 1st Win 1st Win 2. Cons Wall Tyj 3. Cons Wall Tyj 4. Roofs, Exp. H K. Cons Roof Ty 5. Infiltrat	truction Types for Exposure pe dow Shade Type Cas truction Types for Exposure pe Skylights: Roof Gross Area (ft?) 907.5 truction Types for Exposure pe pe	Exterior Wall Casement Window ement Window Reveal S Exterior Wall E Exterior Wall Roof Slope (deg 0	.) Skylig	ht Qty.		
E .1. Cons Wall Ty; 1st Win .1st Yin .1st	truction Types for Exposure pe dow Shade Type Cas truction Types for Exposure pe Skylights: Roof Gross Area (ft?) 907.5 truction Types for Exposure pe	W Exterior Wall Casement Window ement Window Reveal S Exterior Wall E Exterior Wall Roof Slope (deg 0 H	.) Skylig	ht Qty.		
E S.1. Cons Wall Ty, 1st Win 1st Win 2. Cons Wall Ty, 3.3. Cons Wall Ty, 1st Win 1st Const 1st Const 1st Design Design 1st Design	truction Types for Exposure pe dow Type dow Shade Type Cas truction Types for Exposure pe Skylights: Roof Gross Area (ft ²) 907.5 truction Types for Exposure pe cooling Heating	Exterior Wall Casement Window errent Window Reveal S Exterior Wall E Roof Slope (deg 0 H Roof Assembly 0.00 CFM 0.00 CFM	.) Skylig	ht Qty.		
E S.1. Cons Wall Tyj 1st Win 1st Win 2. Cons Wall Tyj 3.3. Cons Wall Tyj I. Roofs, Exp. H I.1. Cons Roof Ty 5. Infiltrat Design Design Energy	truction Types for Exposure pe dow Type dow Shade Type Cas truction Types for Exposure pe Skylights: Roof Gross Area (ft ²) 907.5 truction Types for Exposure pe colling Heating Analysis	Exterior Wall Casement Window errent Window Reveal S Exterior Wall E E Exterior Wall Roof Slope (deg 0 H Roof Assembly 0.00 CFM 0.00 CFM	.) Skylig	ht Qty.		
E S.1. Cons Wall Tyj 1st Win 1st Win 2. Cons Wall Tyj 3.3. Cons Wall Tyj I. Roofs, Exp. H I.1. Cons Roof Ty 5. Infiltrat Design Design Energy	truction Types for Exposure pe dow Type dow Shade Type Cas truction Types for Exposure pe Skylights: Roof Gross Area (ft ²) 907.5 truction Types for Exposure pe cooling Heating	Exterior Wall Casement Window errent Window Reveal S Exterior Wall E E Exterior Wall Roof Slope (deg 0 H Roof Assembly 0.00 CFM 0.00 CFM	.) Skylig	ht Qty.		
E S.1. Cons Wall Ty, 1st Win 1st Win 2. Cons Wall Ty, 3.3. Cons Wall Ty, I. Roofs, Exp. H K.1. Cons Roof Ty 5. Infiltrat Design Design Energy Infiltration Energy	truction Types for Exposure pe dow Type dow Type truction Types for Exposure pe Skylights: Roof Gross Area (ft ²) 907.5 truction Types for Exposure pe could be for the formation for the formation Cooling Heating Analysis on occurs only when the fan is	Exterior Wall Casement Window ement Window Reveal S Exterior Wall E E Exterior Wall Roof Slope (deg 0 H 	.) Skylig	ht Qty.		
E S.1. Cons Wall Tyj 1st Win 1st Win 2. Cons Wall Tyj 3.3. Cons Wall Tyj 4. Roofs, Exp. H K.1. Cons Roof Ty 5. Infiltrat Design Design Energy Infiltration Energy Infiltration Energy Infiltration Energy Infiltration Energy Infiltration Energy Infiltration Energy Infiltration Energy Infiltration Energy Infiltration Energy Infiltration Energy Infiltration Energy Infiltration Energy Infiltration Energy Infiltration Energy Infiltration Energy Infiltration Energy Infiltration Energy	truction Types for Exposure pe dow Type dow Shade Type Cas truction Types for Exposure pe Skylights: Roof Gross Area (ft ²) 907.5 truction Types for Exposure pe je cooling Heating Analysis on occurs only when the fan is	Exterior Wall Casement Window errent Window Reveal S Exterior Wall E E Exterior Wall Roof Slope (deg 0 0 H 0.00 CFM 0.00 CFM 0.00 CFM 0.00 CFM	.) Skylig	ht Qty.		
E .1. Cons Wall Tyj 1st Win .2. Cons Wall Tyj .3. Cons Wall Tyj .4. Roofs, Exp. H .1. Cons Roof Ty . Infiltration Design Design Design Design Design Energy Infiltration . Floors Type Floor A	truction Types for Exposure pe dow Shade Type Cas truction Types for Exposure pe Skylights: Roof Gross Area (ft*) 907.5 truction Types for Exposure pe ion: Cooling Heating Analysis on occurs only when the fan is	W Exterior Wall Casement Window ement Window Reveal S Exterior Wall E Roof Slope (deg 0 H Roof Assembly 0.00 CFM	.) Skylig	ht Qty.		
E S.1. Cons Wall Ty; 1st Win 1st Win 2. Cons Wall Ty; S.3. Cons Wall Ty; S.4. Cons Wall Ty; I.1. Cons Roof Ty Exp. H I.1. Cons Roof Ty S. Infiltrati Design Energy Infiltrati S. Floors Type Floor Äy Total Fl	truction Types for Exposure pe dow Shade Type Cas truction Types for Exposure pe Skylights: Roof Gross Area (ft?) 907.5 truction Types for Exposure pe ion: Cooling Heating Analysis on occurs only when the fan is Slab	W Exterior Wall Casement Window ement Window Reveal S Exterior Wall Roof Slope (deg 0 H Roof Assembly 0.00 CFM 0.00 CFM 0.00 CFM 0.00 CFM 0.00 CFM 1.200 BTU.	.) Skylig	ht Qty.		
E S.1. Cons Wall Ty; 1st Win 1st Win 2. Cons Wall Ty; S.3. Cons Wall Ty; S.4. Cons Wall Ty; I.1. Cons Roof Ty Exp. H I.1. Cons Roof Ty S. Infiltrati Design Energy Infiltrati S. Floors Type Floor Äy Total Fl	truction Types for Exposure pe dow Shade Type Cas truction Types for Exposure pe Skylights: Roof Gross Area (ft*) 907.5 truction Types for Exposure pe ion: Cooling Heating Analysis on occurs only when the fan is	W Exterior Wall Casement Window ement Window Reveal S Exterior Wall Roof Slope (deg 0 H Roof Assembly 0.00 CFM 0.00 CFM 0.00 CFM 0.00 CFM 0.00 CFM 1.200 BTU.	.) Skylig	ht Qty.		

Figure 3.11 D106 - Classroom

Carrier Co	Problem rporation		Space Inpl	lt Data			09/10/2003 01:30PM
D107 - Cla	ssroom						
1. General		007 5 4	17				
Floor Ar Ava Cei	ea ling Height		[~ 2				
Building	ling Height Weight	70.0 k	p/ft²				
1.1. OA Ve	ntilation Requirements:						
Space U	sage EDUCA uirement 1	TION: Classroom	EMmercon				
OA Regi	uirement 2	0.00 C	CFM/ft²				
2. Internal:							
Fixture T	ead Lighting: TypeReco	essed (Univerted)	2.	4. People: Occupancy		25	People
 Wattade 		3.00 V	V/ft²	Activity Level		25 Seated at Rest	
Ballast N	/ultiplier e Light	1.08		Sensible		230.0	BIU/hr/person
Schedul	eLight	ing - Classrooms		Latent		120.0 Occupants	BTU/hr/person
				Schedule			
2.2. Task l				5. Miscellaneou			
Wattage		0.00 V	Wft²	Sensible		00	BTU/hr
schedul	e	None		Latent		None 0	BTU/hr
				Schedule		None	
2.3. Electri	ical Equipment						
VVattage		U.UU V	Wfff ²				
Scrieduli	e	NULC					
3. Walls, V	Vindows, Doors:						
Exp.	Wall Gross Area (ft²)	Window 1 Qty.	Window 2 Qty.	Door 1 Qt	ν.		
1 - npn	man orocomoa pr/		windowz ety.	1 0001140			
W	275.0	3	0	0	.		
W	275.0	3			<i>.</i>		
3.1. Const	275.0	3 •W	0		<u>.</u>		
3.1. Const	275.0	3 •W	0		<u>.</u>		
3.1. Const	275.0	3 •W	0		<u>,</u>		
3.1. Const Wall Typ 1st Wind 1st Wind	275.0 ruction Types for Exposure le low Type low Shade Type Cas	3 •W	0		<u>,</u>		
V 3.1. Const Wall Typ 1st Wind 1st Wind 4. Roofs, 5	275.0 ruction Types for Exposure low Type low Shade Type Cas Skylights:	3 W Exterior W Casement Wind sement Window Rev	/all ow eal	0	<u>,</u>		
W 3.1. Const Wall Typ 1st Wind 1st Wind 4. Roofs, 5 Exp.	275.0 ruction Types for Exposure low Type low Shade Type Cas Skylights: Roof Gross Area (ft ²)	3 W Casement Wind sement Window Rev Roof Slope (c	/all ow eal	light Qty.	<u>, </u>		
V 3.1. Const Wall Typ 1st Wind 1st Wind 4. Roofs, 5	275.0 ruction Types for Exposure low Type low Shade Type Cas Skylights:	3 W Exterior W Casement Wind sement Window Rev	/all ow eal	0	<u>, </u>		
W 3.1. Const Wall Typ 1st Wind 1st Wind 4. Roofs, S Exp. H 4.1. Const	275.0 ruction Types for Exposure low Type low Shade Type Cas Skylights: Roof Gross Area (ft ²)	3 W Casement Wind sement Window Rev Roof Slope (c 0 BH	/all low eal deg.) Skyl	light Qty.	<u>, </u>		
W S.1. Const Wall Typ 1st Wind tst tst Wind tst tst Wind tst tsttstt tst tst tst tsttst tst tstt tstt	275.0 ruction Types for Exposure low Type low Shade Type Cas Skylights: Roof Gross Area (ft?) 907.5 ruction Types for Exposure pe	3 Exterior W Casement Wind sement Window Rev Roof Slope (c 0 eH Roof Assem	/all low eal deg.) Skyl	light Qty.	<u>, </u>		
W W S.1. Const Wall Typ 1st Wind 1st Wind tst tst Wind tst tst Wind tst tsttst tst tsttst tstt tst tstt tstt tst	275.0 ruction Types for Exposure low Type low Shade Type Cas Skylights: Roof Gross Area (ft ²) 907.5 ruction Types for Exposure oe Cooling	3 W Casement Wind sement Window Rev Roof Slope (c 0 H 	deg.) Skyl	light Qty.	<u>, </u>		
W W S.1. Const Wall Typ 1st Wind 1st Wind 1st Wind tst tst Wind tst tst Wind tst tsttt tstttt tst tstt tstttt tst tst tst	275.0 ruction Types for Exposure low Type low Shade Type Cas Skylights: Roof Gross Area (ft ²) 907.5 ruction Types for Exposure De Cooling Leating	3 W Casement Window Rev Roof Slope (0 H	deg.) Skyl	light Qty.	<u>, </u>		
W W S.1. Const Wall Typ 1st Wind 1st Wind 1st Wind tst tst Wind tst tst Wind tst tsttt tstttt tst tstt tstttt tst tst tst	275.0 ruction Types for Exposure low Type low Shade Type Cas Skylights: Roof Gross Area (ft ²) 907.5 ruction Types for Exposure oe Cooling	3 W Casement Window Rev Roof Slope (0 H	deg.) Skyl	light Qty.	<u>, </u>		
W W W S.1. Const Wall Typ 1st Wind 1st Wind tst tst Wind tst tst Wind tst tstt tst tstt tstttt tst tst tst tsttt tst tst	275.0 ruction Types for Exposure low Type low Shade Type Cas Skylights: Roof Gross Area (ft ²) 907.5 ruction Types for Exposure De Cooling Leating	3 W Casement Window Rev Roof Slope (0 H	deg.) Skyl	light Qty.	<u>, </u>		
W W W W W W W W W W W W W S.1. Const W W W S. Infiltrati Design f Energy / Infiltratio Design f Energy / Infiltratio	275.0 ruction Types for Exposure low Type low Shade Type Cas Skylights: Roof Gross Area (ft ²) 907.5 ruction Types for Exposure or Cooling leating Analysis n occurs only when the fan is	3 W Casement Window Rev Roof Slope (0 H Roof Assem 0.00 C 0.00 C soff.	deg.) Skyl	light Qty.	<u>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </u>		
W 3.1. Const Wall Typ 1st Wind 1st Wind 4. Roofs, S Exp. H 4.1. Const Roof Typ 5. Infiltrati Design F Energy A Infiltration 6. Floors Type Floor Arr	275.0 ruction Types for Exposure low Type low Shade Type Skylights: Roof Gross Area (ft*) 907.5 ruction Types for Exposure be cont Cooling leating Analysis n occurs only when the fan is Stat ea	3 W Exterior W Casement Window Rev Roof Slope (c 0 H Roof Assem 0.00 C 0	deg.) Skyl	light Qty.	<u>, </u>		
W W W S.1. Const Wall Typ 1st Wind 1st Wind tst tst Wind tst tst Wind tst tst tst Wind tst	275.0 ruction Types for Exposure low Type low Shade Type Skylights: Roof Gross Area (ft²) 907.5 ruction Types for Exposure con Cooling teating Analysis n occurs only when the fan is Stat ea cor LLValue	3 W Casement Window Rev Roof Slope (c 0 H Roof Assem 0.00 C 0.00	tall fow eal deg.) Skyl bly bly CFM CFM CFM CFM CFM CFM CFM	light Qty.	<u>.</u>		
W W W S.1. Const Wall Typ 1st Wind 1st Wind tst tst Wind tst tst Wind tst tst tst Wind tst	275.0 ruction Types for Exposure low Type low Shade Type Skylights: Roof Gross Area (ft²) 907.5 ruction Types for Exposure con Cooling teating Analysis n occurs only when the fan is Stat ea cor LLValue	3 W Casement Window Rev Roof Slope (c 0 H Roof Assem 0.00 C 0.00	tall fow eal deg.) Skyl bly bly CFM CFM CFM CFM CFM CFM CFM	light Qty.	<u>.</u>		
W W W S.1. Const Wall Typ 1st Wind 1st Wind tst tst Wind tst tst Wind tst tst tst Wind tst	275.0 ruction Types for Exposure low Type low Shade Type Skylights: Roof Gross Area (ft*) 907.5 ruction Types for Exposure be cont Cooling leating Analysis n occurs only when the fan is Stat ea	3 W Casement Window Rev Roof Slope (c 0 H Roof Assem 0.00 C 0.00	tall fow eal deg.) Skyl bly bly CFM CFM CFM CFM CFM CFM CFM	light Qty.	<u>.</u>		
W W S.1. Const Wall Typ 1st Wind 1st Wind tst tstttt tst tst tst tsttt tst tst ts	275.0 ruction Types for Exposure low Type low Shade Type Skylights: Roof Gross Area (ft?) 907.5 ruction Types for Exposure be Cooling teating Analysis n occurs only when the fan is state aa or U-Value IPerimeter sulation R-Value	3 W Casement Window Rev Roof Slope (c 0 H Roof Assem 0.00 C 0.00	tall fow eal deg.) Skyl bly bly CFM CFM CFM CFM CFM CFM CFM	light Qty.	<u>.</u>		

Figure 3.12 D107 - Classroom

	Problem		Space	Input Dat	a			09/10/2003 01:30PM
Carrier Co	prporation							UT:SUPIW
0108 - Mu	isic Room							
1. General								
Floor Ar	ea iliog Height		t ² +2					
Building	iling Height Weight	70.0 k	o/ft²					
1.1. OA Ve	entilation Requirements:							
OA Regi	Jsage EDUCATIO uirement 1	N: MUSIC ROOMS	: FM/berson					
OA Req	uirement 2	0.00	FM/ft²					
2. Internal	s							
2.1. Overh	read Lighting			2.4. Peopl				
Fixture 1	Type Rece	essed (Unvented) 3 00 V	\//#²	Occupar Activity I	ncy Level		Office V	50 People Vork
Ballast N	Multiplier Lighti	1.08		Sensible			2	45.0 BTU/hr/persor
Schedul	e Lighti	ing - Classrooms		Latent			2	05.0 BTU/hr/persor
				Schedul	۰		Occup	urs.
2.2. Task I					llaneous Lo			a
vvattage Schedul	; e		wπ*	Sensible Schedul	: e		N	U BIU/hr Ione
				Latent				0 BTU/hr
2.3 Electr	ical Equipment			Schedul	e		N	one
Wattage	•	0.00 V	Wft²					
Schedul	e	None						
3. Walls, V	Mindows, Doors:							
						_		
Exp.	Wall Gross Area (ft²)	Window 1 Qty.	Window	2 Qty. Do	or 1 Qty.			
S 3.1. Const	242.0	2 S	0	2 Qty. Do	o r 1 Qty. O			
S 3.1. Const Wall Typ 1st Wind 1st Wind	242.0	2 S	0	2 Qty. Da				
S 3.1. Const Wall Typ 1st Wind 1st Wind	242.0 truction Types for Exposure be dow Type dow Shade Type Cas	2 S	fall low eal	2 Qty. Do	0]		
S 3.1. Const Wall Typ 1st Wind 1st Wind 1st Wind	242.0 truction Types for Exposure dow Type dow Shade Type Cas Skylights:	2 S Exterior W Casement Window Rev	fall low eal		0]		
S 3.1. Const Wall Typ 1st Wind 1st Wind 4. Roofs, S Exp. H 4.1. Const	242.0 truction Types for Exposure be dow Type dow Shade Type Skylights: Roof Gross Area (ft ²)	2 S Exterior W Casement Window Rev Roof Slope (0	/all low eal deg.)	Skylight Qty	0]		
S 3.1. Const Wall Typ 1st Winc 1st Winc 1	242.0 ruction Types for Exposure be dow Type dow Shade Type Skylights: Roof Gross Area (ft?) 1781.0 ruction Types for Exposure pe ion:	2 S Exterior W Casement Window Rev Roof Slope (c 0 H Roof Assem	Vall low eal deg.)	Skylight Qty	0			
S 3.1. Const Wall Typ 1st Wind 1st Wind 1st Wind 4. Roofs, S Exp. H 4.1. Const Roof Typ 5. Infiltrationed Design (Construction)	242.0 truction Types for Exposure be dow Type dow Shade Type Skylights: Roof Gross Area (ft?) 1781.0 truction Types for Exposure pe ion: Cooling	2 S Exterior W Casement Wind sement Window Rev Roof Slope (c 0 H	/all low eal deg.) bly	Skylight Qty	0			
S 3.1. Const Wall Typ 1st Wind 1st Wind 1	242.0 truction Types for Exposure adow Type adow Shade Type Cas Skylights: Roof Gross Area (ft ²) 1781.0 truction Types for Exposure pe 	2 S Exterior W Casement Wind sement Window Rev Roof Slope (c 0 H	deg.)	Skylight Qty	0			
S 3.1. Const Wall Typ 1st Wind 1st Wind 1	242.0 truction Types for Exposure be dow Type dow Shade Type Skylights: Roof Gross Area (ft?) 1781.0 truction Types for Exposure pe ion: Cooling	2 S Exterior W Casement Wind sement Window Rev Roof Slope (c 0 H	deg.)	Skylight Qty	0			
S 3.1. Const Wall Typ 1st Wind 1st Wind 1	242.0 cruction Types for Exposure adow Type adow Shade Type Cas Skylights: Roof Gross Area (ft ²) 1781.0 cruction Types for Exposure pe	2 S Exterior W Casement Window Rev Roof Slope (c 0 H Roof Assem 0.00 C 0.00 C 0.00 C 0.00 C 0.00 C	deg.)	Skylight Qty	0			
S 3.1. Const Wall Typ 1st Wind 4. Roofs, 5 Exp. H 4.1. Const Roof Tyl 5. Infiltrati Design 6 Energy, Infiltrati 6. Floors Type	242.0	2 S Exterior W Casement Window Rev Roof Slope (0 H Roof Assem 0.00 C 0.	Vall low ceal deg.) bly CFM CFM CFM	Skylight Qty	0			
S. I. Const Wall Typ 1st Wind 1st St	242.0	2 S Exterior W Casement Wind ement Window Rev Roof Slope (c 0 H 0.00 C 0	0 fall low eal deg.) bly CFM CFM CFM CFM CFM CFM CFM CFM	Skylight Qty 0	0			
S. I. Const Wall Typ 1st Wind 1st St Wind 1st St Wind 1st St	242.0	2 S Exterior W Casement Wind sement Window Rev Roof Slope (c 0 H Roof Assem 0.00 C 0.0	tall fow eal deg.) bly CFM CFM CFM CFM CFM CFM CFM CFM	Skylight Qty 0	0			
S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	242.0	2 S Exterior W Casement Wind sement Window Rev Roof Slope (c 0 H Roof Assem 0.00 C 0.0	tall fow eal deg.) bly CFM CFM CFM CFM CFM CFM CFM CFM	Skylight Qty 0	0			

Figure 3.13 D108 – Music Room

1				Space Inpu	ut Data		
	xample F						09/10/2003
US S	arrier Co	rporation					01:30PM
D1	09 - Рга	ctice Room					
		Details:					
ł	Floor Ar	ea lina Heiabt		2			
í	Avy. Cel Building	ling Height Weight	o.u n 70.0 k	ı D/ft²			
1.1	Ι. ΟΑ νε	antilation Requirements:					
i	Space L OA Regi	Isage EDUCATIO	n: Music Rooms 15.0 C	FM/person			
	OA Req	uirement 1 uirement 2	0.00	FM/ft²			
2. 1	Internal	s					
2.1	. Overh	ead Lighting	anad Alexanda *		4. People:	-	Doroo-
-)	Wattade	ype Rece	3.00 V	Wft²	Activity Level	1 Office Work	rerson
I	Ballast N	/lultiplier e Lighti	1.08		Sensible	245.0	BTU/hr/person
:	Schedul	eLighti	ng - Classrooms		Latent	205.0 Occupants	BIU/hr/person
		Lighting:	0.00 4		5. Miscellaneous Los Sensible		BTUM
	Schedul	e	None		Schedule	0 None	
					Latent	0	BTU/hr
2.3	. Electr	ical Equipment			Schedule	None	
-)	Wattage			Wft²			
	Schedul	e	None				
3.1	Walls, V	Vindows, Doors:					
[Exp.	Wall Gross Area (ft²)	Window 1 Qty.	Window 2 Qty.]	
	W	66.0	0	0	0		
						-	
34	S	99.0	0	0	0]	
ו 3.2	I . Const Wall Typ 2. Const Wall Typ	99.0 ruction Types for Exposure ruction Types for Exposure e Skylights:	W Exterior W	/all	0]	
۱ 3.2	I. Const Wall Typ Const Wall Typ Roofs, S Exp.	ruction Types for Exposure pe ruction Types for Exposure pe Skylights: Roof Gross Area (ft ²)	W Exterior W S Exterior W	fall	light Qty.]	
ו 3.2	I. Const Wall Typ 2. Const Wall Typ Roofs, 9	ruction Types for Exposure e ruction Types for Exposure e Skylights:	W Exterior W S	fall]	
3.2 4.1 4.1	I. Const Wall Typ Const Wall Typ Roofs, S Exp. H	ruction Types for Exposure e ruction Types for Exposure be Skylights: Roof Gross Area (ft ²) 65.0 ruction Types for Exposure	W Exterior W S Exterior W No. 1990 Exterior W	/all /all deg.) Skyl	light Qty.]	
3.2 4.1 4.1	I. Const Wall Typ Const Wall Typ Roofs, S Exp. H	ruction Types for Exposure ruction Types for Exposure re Skylights: Roof Gross Area (ft ²) 65.0	W Exterior W S Exterior W No. 1990 Exterior W	/all /all deg.) Skyl	light Qty.]	
3.2 4. 1 4. 1 5. 1	I. Const Wall Typ Const Wall Typ Roofs, S Exp. H I. Const Roof Typ Infiltrati	ruction Types for Exposure pe ruction Types for Exposure pe Skylights: Roof Gross Area (ft ²) 65.0 ruction Types for Exposure pe or	W Exterior W S Exterior W N Exterior W N S N S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S S	fall fall leg.) Skyl	light Qty.]	
3.2 \ 4.1 4.1	I. Const Wall Typ Const Wall Typ Roofs, S Exp. H I. Const Roof Typ Infiltrati	ruction Types for Exposure ruction Types for Exposure le Skylights: Roof Gross Area (ft ²) 65.0 ruction Types for Exposure pe on: Cooling	W Exterior W S Exterior W Roof Slope (c 0 H Roof Assem	/all /all deg.) Skyl bly	light Qty.]	
3.2 4.1 4.1	I. Const Wall Typ Const Wall Typ Roofs, S Exp. H I. Const Roof Typ Infiltrati Design 0 Design 0 Design 0 Energy /	ruction Types for Exposure e ruction Types for Exposure e Skylights: Roof Gross Area (ft?) 65.0 ruction Types for Exposure oe Cooling Heating Analysis	WExterior WExterio	/all /all leg.) Skyl bhy :FM :FM	light Qty.]	
3.2 4.1 4.1	I. Const Wall Typ Const Wall Typ Roofs, S Exp. H I. Const Roof Typ Infiltrati Design 0 Design 0 Design 0 Energy /	ruction Types for Exposure pe ruction Types for Exposure pe Skylights: Roof Gross Area (ft*) 65.0 ruction Types for Exposure pe cooling Heating	WExterior WExterio	/all /all leg.) Skyl bhy :FM :FM	light Qty.]	
3.2 4.1 4.1 5.1	I. Const Wall Typ Const Const Roofs, S Exp. H I. Const Roof Typ Infiltratio Design C Design C Design C Energy / Infiltratio	ruction Types for Exposure ruction Types for Exposure Skylights: Roof Gross Area (ft*) 65.0 ruction Types for Exposure pe cor Cooling Heating Analysis in occurs only when the fan is	W Exterior M S Exterior M Roof Slope (c 0 H Roof Assem 0.00 C 0.00 C 0.00 C	/all /all leg.) Skyl bhy :FM :FM	light Qty.]	
3.2 4.1 4.1 5.1	I. Const Wall Typ Const Wall Typ Roofs, S Exp. H H Const Roof Typ Infiltrati Design C Design C Design C Energy / Energy / Infiltrati Const Type	ruction Types for Exposure pe ruction Types for Exposure pe Skylights: Roof Gross Area (ft?) 65.0 ruction Types for Exposure pe orr Cooling teating Analysis in occurs only when the fan is Slat	W Exterior W S Exterior W Roof Slope (c 0 H Roof Assem 0.00 C 0.00 C 0.00 C	fall fall feg.) Skyl bly FM FM FM	light Qty.		
3.2 4.1 4.1 5.1 5.1	I. Const Wall Typ Const Wall Typ Roofs, S Exp. H I. Const Roof Typ Design F Energy Design F Energy Infiltratic Design F Energy Energy Floor Ar Total Flo	ruction Types for Exposure pe ruction Types for Exposure be Skylights: Roof Gross Area (ft²) 65.0 ruction Types for Exposure pe or Cooling Heating Analysis in occurs only when the fan is Slat ea or U-Value	W	/all /all /all /bly FM FM FM FM	light Qty.		
3.2 4.1 4.1 5.1	I. Const Wall Typ C. Const Wall Typ Roofs, S Exp. H I. Const Roof Typ Infiltratio Design D Design D Design C Design C Design C Design C Design C Design C Design C Design C Expose Type Floor S Type Floor S Type Floor S Type Floor S Type Floor S Type Floor S Type Floor S Type	ruction Types for Exposure pe ruction Types for Exposure pe Skylights: Roof Gross Area (ft*) 65.0 ruction Types for Exposure pe con Cooling Heating Analysis in occurs only when the fan is	W Exterior M S Exterior M Roof Slope (c 0 H	fall fall feg.) Skyl bly bly FM FM FM FM FM FM FM	light Qty.		

Figure 3.14 D109 – Practice Room

Example P Carrier Co			Spac	e Input	Data			09/10/2003 01:30PM
D110 - Stor	rage Room							
Avg. Ceil Building V 1.1. OA Ve Space U: OA Requ OA Requ OA Requ 2. Internals 2.1. Overhit Fixture T	ea ing Height Weight sage RETAIL irrement 1 irrement 2 sead Lighting: vee Rec	8.0 ft 70.0 k : Storage Rooms 0.0 C 0.15 C essed (Unvented)	² //ft² FM/persi FM/ft²	2.4. O A	ctivity Level		Office V 2	0 Person fork 15.0 BTU/hr/person
2.2. Task L	Wattage 3.00 W/ft Ballast Multiplier 1.08 Schedule Lighting - Classrooms 2.2. Task Lighting: 0.00 W/ft				itent chedule Miscellaneous	Loads:		05.0 BTU/hr/person one
2.3. Electri Wattage Schedule) cal Equipment) j	0.00 V	//ft²	Lŧ	atent			0 BTU/hr
Exp.	Wall Gross Area (ft²)	Window 1 Qty.	Windo	w 2 Qty.	Door 1 Qty.			
W	121.0	0		0	0			
4. Roofs, S Exp. H	e ikylights: Roof Gross Area (ft²) 120.0	Roof Slope (d		Skylig	_			
Roof Typ 5. Infiltratio Design C Design H Energy A	uction Types for Exposur e coling leating malysis n occurs only when the fan i	Roof Assem 0.00 C 0.00 C 0.00 C	FM					
Floor Are Total Flo Exposed Edge Ins 7. Partition	or U-Value Perimeter ulation R-Value	120.0 ft 1.200 ⊟ 12.1 ft	io/(ii-ii					
(no part	ition data).							

Figure 3.15 D110 – Storage Room

Avg. Ceiling He Building Weight 1. OA Vertilatic Space Usage OA Requiremer OA Requiremer 2. Internals: 2.1 Overhead Lig Fixture Type Wattage Ballast Multiplie Schedule 2.2. Task Lightin Wattage Schedule 2.3. Electrical Eq Wattage Schedule	ight on Requirements: oFFIC it 1 ghting: ghting: r gf g; g; uipment: vs, Doors:	8.0 ft 70.0 lb CE: Office Space 20.0 Cl 0.00 Cl ssed (Unvented) 3.00 W 1.08 ng - Classrooms 0.00 W None	z FM/person FM/ft ² V/ft ²	Oc Ac La Sc 2.5. M Se Sc La	nsible tent hedule Miscellaneou nsible nsible tent	s Loads:	1 Office Work 245.0 205.0 Occupants 0 None 0 None	BTU/hr/person BTU/hr/person BTU/hr BTU/hr
Floor Area Avg. Ceiling He Building Weight 1. OA Vertilatic Space Usage OA Requiremer OA Requiremer 2. Internals: 2. Noverhead Lig Fixture Type Wattage Ballast Multiplie Schedule 2. Task Lightin Wattage Schedule 2. Electrical Eq Wattage Schedule 3. Walls, Windov Exp. Wal	ight on Requirements: oFFIC it 1 ghting: ghting: r gf g; g; uipment: vs, Doors:	8.0 ft 70.0 lb CE: Office Space 20.0 Cl 0.00 Cl ssed (Unvented) 3.00 W 1.08 ng - Classrooms 0.00 W None	z FM/person FM/ft ² V/ft ²	Oc Ac La Sc 2.5. M Se Sc La	ccupancy tivity Level nsible tent hedule Miscellaneou nsible hedule tent	s Loads:	245.0 205.0 Occupants 0 None 0	BTU/hr/person BTU/hr/person BTU/hr BTU/hr
Avg. Ceiling He Building Weight 1. OA Vertilatic Space Usage OA Requiremer OA Requiremer 2. Internals: 2.1 Overhead Lig Fixture Type Wattage Ballast Multiplie Schedule 2.2. Task Lightin Wattage Schedule 2.3. Electrical Eq Wattage Schedule 3. Walls, Windov Exp. Wal	ight on Requirements: oFFIC it 1 offing: ghting: r Rece r Lightin g; uipment:	8.0 ft 70.0 lb CE: Office Space 20.0 Cl 0.00 Cl ssed (Unvented) 3.00 W 1.08 ng - Classrooms 0.00 W None	z FM/person FM/ft ² V/ft ²	Oc Ac La Sc 2.5. M Se Sc La	ccupancy tivity Level nsible tent hedule Miscellaneou nsible hedule tent	s Loads:	245.0 205.0 Occupants 0 None 0	BTU/hr/person BTU/hr/person BTU/hr BTU/hr
A Ventilatic Space Usage OA Requiremer OA Requiremer Internals: A coverhead Lig Fixture Type Wattage Ballast Multiplie Schedule Xattage Schedule Schedule Schedule Wattage Schedule Schedule Wattage Schedule	on Requirements: of Fic it 1 of the second of t	CE: Office Space 20.0 Cl 0.00 Cl ssed (Unvented) 3.00 W 1.08 ng - Classrooms 0.00 W None 0.00 W	FM/person FM/ft² V/ft²	Oc Ac La Sc 2.5. M Se Sc La	ccupancy tivity Level nsible tent hedule Miscellaneou nsible hedule tent	s Loads:	245.0 205.0 Occupants 0 None 0	BTU/hr/person BTU/hr/person BTU/hr BTU/hr
1. OA Ventilatic Space Usage OA Requiremer OA Requiremer Internals: .1. Overhead Lig Fixture Type Wattage Ballast Multiplie Schedule .2. Task Lightin Wattage Schedule .3. Electrical Eq Wattage Schedule .3. Electrical Eq Wattage Schedule .3. Electrical Eq Wattage Schedule	on Requirements: of Fic it 1 of the second of t	CE: Office Space 20.0 Cl 0.00 Cl ssed (Unvented) 3.00 W 1.08 ng - Classrooms 0.00 W None 0.00 W	FM/person FM/ft² V/ft²	Oc Ac La Sc 2.5. M Se Sc La	ccupancy tivity Level nsible tent hedule Miscellaneou nsible hedule tent	s Loads:	245.0 205.0 Occupants 0 None 0	BTU/hr/person BTU/hr/person BTU/hr BTU/hr
OA Requiremen . Internals: .1. Overhead Lig Fixture Type Wattage Ballast Multiplie Schedule .2. Task Lightin Wattage Schedule .3. Electrical Eq Wattage Schedule .4. Walls, Window Exp. Wal	nt 2 ghting: Rece r Lightin g: uipment: vs, Doors:	0.00 Cl ssed (Unvented) 3.00 W 1.08 ng - Classrooms 0.00 W None	FM/ft ² V/ft ²	Oc Ac La Sc 2.5. M Se Sc La	cupancy tivity Level nsible tent hedule Miscellaneou nsible hedule tent	s Loads:	245.0 205.0 Occupants 0 None 0	BTU/hr/person BTU/hr/person BTU/hr BTU/hr
OA Requiremen . Internals: .1. Overhead Lig Fixture Type Wattage Ballast Multiplie Schedule .2. Task Lightin Wattage Schedule .3. Electrical Eq Wattage Schedule .4. Walls, Window Exp. Wal	nt 2 ghting: Rece r Lightin g: uipment: vs, Doors:	0.00 Cl ssed (Unvented) 3.00 W 1.08 ng - Classrooms 0.00 W None	FM/ft ² V/ft ²	Oc Ac La Sc 2.5. M Se Sc La	cupancy tivity Level nsible tent hedule Miscellaneou nsible hedule tent	s Loads:	245.0 205.0 Occupants 0 None 0	BTU/hr/person BTU/hr/person BTU/hr BTU/hr
. Internals: .1. Overhead Lig Fixture Type	ghting: "	ssed (Unvented) 3.00 W 1.08 ng - Classrooms 0.00 W None 0.00 W	//ft² ///ft²	Oc Ac La Sc 2.5. M Se Sc La	cupancy tivity Level nsible tent hedule Miscellaneou nsible hedule tent	s Loads:	245.0 205.0 Occupants 0 None 0	BTU/hr/person BTU/hr/person BTU/hr BTU/hr
Overhead Lig Fixture Type Wattage Ballast Multiplie Schedule Schedule Schedule Schedule Schedule Schedule Schedule Wattage Schedule	r T Lightin g uipment: vs, Doors:	3.00 W 1.08 ng - Classrooms 0.00 W None	√/ft²	Oc Ac La Sc 2.5. M Se Sc La	cupancy tivity Level nsible tent hedule Miscellaneou nsible hedule tent	s Loads:	245.0 205.0 Occupants 0 None 0	BTU/hr/person BTU/hr/person BTU/hr BTU/hr
Fixture Type Wattage Ballast Multiplie Schedule .2. Task Lightin Wattage Schedule .3. Electrical Eq Wattage Schedule . Walls, Window Exp. Wal	r T Lightin g uipment: vs, Doors:	3.00 W 1.08 ng - Classrooms 0.00 W None	√/ft²	Oc Ac La Sc 2.5. M Se Sc La	cupancy tivity Level nsible tent hedule Miscellaneou nsible hedule tent	s Loads:	245.0 205.0 Occupants 0 None 0	BTU/hr/person BTU/hr/person BTU/hr BTU/hr
Wattage Ballast Multiplie Schedule .2. Task Lightin Wattage Schedule Wattage Schedule Schedule Wattage Schedule Wattage Schedule Wattage	g g uipment: vs, Doors:	3.00 W 1.08 ng - Classrooms 0.00 W None	√/ft²	Se La Sc 2.5. Se Sc La	nsible tent hedule Miscellaneou nsible nsible tent	s Loads:	245.0 205.0 Occupants 0 None 0	BTU/hr/person BTU/hr/person BTU/hr BTU/hr
Schedule Wattage Schedule Schedule Wattage Schedule Schedule Wattage Schedule Wattage Schedule	g; uipment: vs, Doors:	ng - Classrooms 0.00// None 0.00//		Lat Sc 2.5. M Se Sc Lat	tent hedule Miscellaneou nsible hedule tent	s Loads:	205.0 Occupants 0 None 0	BTU/hr/person BTU/hr BTU/hr
2.2. Task Lightin Wattage Schedule 2.3. Electrical Eq Wattage Schedule 2. Walls, Window Exp. Wal	g uipment: vs, Doors:	0.00_ /V None 0.00_ /V		Sc 2.5. M Se Sc Lai	hedule Miscellaneou Insible Ihedule tent	s Loads:	Occupants 0 None 0	BTU/hr BTU/hr
Wattage Schedule Wattage Schedule Schedule Wattage Schedule Wattage	uipment: vs, Doors:	None 0.00 W		2.5. M Se Sc La	Miscellaneou Insible Ihedule tent	s Loads:		BTU/hr BTU/hr
Wattage Schedule .3. Electrical Eq Wattage Schedule . Walls, Windov Exp. Wal	uipment: vs, Doors:	None 0.00 W		Se Sc Lai	nsible hedule tent		None 0	BTU/hr
Schedule .3. Electrical Eq Wattage Schedule . Walls, Window Exp. Wal	uipment: vs, Doors:	None 0.00 W		Sc Lai	hedule tent		None 0	BTU/hr
.3. Electrical Eq Wattage Schedule . Walls, Window Exp. Wal	uipment: vs, Doors:	0.00 W	√/ft²	Lat	tent		0	BTU/hr
Wattage Schedule Walls, Window Exp. Wal	vs, Doors:	0.00 /// None	Wft²	Sc	hedule		None	
Wattage Schedule Walls, Window Exp. Wal	vs, Doors:	0.00 W None	Wft²					
Schedule Walls, Window Exp. Wal	vs, Doors:	None						
Exp. Wal	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·							
-	II Croce Area (62)							
-		1425- J	145	2.04.	B4.04			
	II Gross Area (ft²)	Window 1 Qty.	Window:	2 Q(y.	Door 1 Qty 0	<u>^ </u>		
~~	132.0	1	0		U			
.1. Construction	n Types for Exposure	W						
Wall Type	ne	Exterior Wa	/all ow					
1st Window Sh	pe ade Type Cas	ement Window Reve	eal					
. Roofs, Skyligh								
s Roors, skyligt	K 5.							
	of Gross Area (ft²)	Roof Slope (d	leg.)	Skyligh				
н	174.0	0		0				
	n Types for Exposure		bly					
. Infiltration:								
Design Cooling		0.00 CI	FM					
Energy Analysis	l	0.00 CI	FM					
Infiltration occu	s irs only when the fan is	off.						
. Floors								
Туре	Slab	Floor On Grade						
Floor Area		174.U ft*	2					
Exposed Perim	′alue eter	1.200 B 13.2 #	u∪/(hr-tt⊀-°F	9				
Edge Insulation	eter ı R-Value	7.00 (h	nr-ft²-°F)/BTI	U				

Figure 3.16 D111 - Office

HAP Quick Reference Guide

	rporation				01:30PM
D113 - We	st Corridor				
1.1. OA Ve Space U OA Requ		8.0 ft ² 70.0 lb/ft ² TION: Corridors 0.0 CFM/pers	on		
2. Internal 2.1. Overh Fixture T Wattage Ballast N	se eed Lighting: TypeRece Multiplier	ssed (Unvented) 3.00 1.08	Sensible	0 Seated at Rest 230.0	BIU/hr/person
Schedul	e Ligt	iung - Comaais	Schedule	120.0 None	Browninperson
2.2. Task I Wattage Schedul	L ighting: e	0.00/W/ft² None	Latent	0 None 0 None	BTU/hr
2.3. Electri	ical Equipment:	0.00 \/\/ft²		None	
Schedul 3. Walls, V	e Vindows, Doors: I, Window, Door data).	None			
Schedul 3. Walls, V (No Wal 4. Roofs, S	e Vindows, Doors: I, Window, Door data). Skylights:	None	Stadicht Obr		
Schedul 3. Walls, V (No Wal	e Vindows, Doors: I, Window, Door data).	None Roof Slope (deg.) 0	Skylight Qty.		
Schedul 3. Walls, V (No Wal 4. Roofs, S Exp. H 4.1. Const	e Vindows, Doors: I, Window, Door data). Skylights: Roof Gross Area (ft²)	Roof Slope (deg.) 0			
Schedul 3. Walls, V (No Wal 4. Roofs, S Exp. H 4.1. Const Roof Ty) 5. Infiltrati Design (Design H Energy /	e Vindows, Doors: I, Window, Door data). Skylights: Roof Gross Area (ft ⁻) 1054.0 ruction Types for Exposure pe	None Roof Slope (deg.) 0 H Roof Assembly 0.00 CFM 0.00 CFM 0.00 CFM			
Schedul 3. Walls, V (No Wal 4. Roofs, S Exp. H 4.1. Const Roof Typ 5. Infiltrati Design (Design	e Vindows, Doors: I, Window, Door data). Skylights: Roof Gross Area (ft*) 1054.0 ruction Types for Exposure pe Cooling Heating Analysis	Roof Slope (deg.) 0 H 0.00			
Schedul 3. Walls, V (No Wal 4. Roofs, S Exp. H 4.1. Const Roof Ty) 5. Infiltrati Design (Design (Design S Energy / Infiltration 6. Floors Type (No add 7. Partition	e	Roof Slope (deg.) 0 H 0.00			
Schedul 3. Walls, V (No Wal 4. Roofs, S Exp. H 4.1. Const Roof Ty) 5. Infiltrati Design (Design (Design S Energy / Infiltration 6. Floors Type (No add 7. Partition	e	Roof Slope (deg.) 0 H 0.00			

Figure 3.17 D113 – West Corridor

	prporation				01:30PM
D114 - Sou	uth Corridor				
Avg. Cei Building 1.1. OA Ve Space L OA Requ OA Requ OA Requ 2. Internal 2.1. Overh	ea Iling Height Weight Isage EDUCA1 uirement 1 uirement 2	8.0 ft² 70.0 lb/ft² 10N: Corridors 0.0 CFM/perso 0.10 CFM/ft²	2.4. People:		Person
Wattage Ballast N	vluitiplier e Light	3.00 W/ft² 1.08	Occupancy Adivity Level Sensible Latent Schedule	230.0	BTU/hr/person BTU/hr/person
2.2. Task I Wattage Schedul	L ighting: e	0.00/\/ft² None	2.5. Miscellaneous Loads: Sensible Schedule Latent		BTU/hr
Wattage Schedul 3. Walls, V	ical Equipment: e Vindows, Doors: I, Window, Door data).	0.00	Schedule	None	
Wattage Schedul 3. Walls, V	e Mindows, Doors: I, Window, Door data).	0.00	Schedule	None	
Wattage Schedul 3. Walls, V (No Wal 4. Roofs, S	e Vindows, Doors: I, Window, Door data). Skylights:	None	Schedule	None	
Wattage Schedul 3. Walls, V (No Wal 4. Roofs, 5 Exp. H 4.1. Const	e Mindows, Doors: I, Window, Door data). Skylights: Roof Gross Area (ft²)	Roof Slope (deg.)	Schedule	None	
Wattage Schedul 3. Walls, V (No Wal 4. Roofs, S Exp. H 4.1. Const Roof Tyl 5. Infiltrati Design (Design (Design (Design (e Windows, Doors: II, Window, Door data). Skylights: Roof Gross Area (ft*) 920.0 ruction Types for Exposure P pe	Roof Slope (deg.) 0 1 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00 0.00	Schedule	None	
Wattage Schedul 3. Walls, V (No Wal 4. Roofs, S Exp. H 4.1. Const Roof Tyl 5. Infiltrati Design (Design (Desi	e Windows, Doors: II, Window, Door data). Skylights: Roof Gross Area (ft*) 920.0 ruction Types for Exposure I pe Cooling Heating Analysis	Roof Slope (deg.) 0 1 0.00	Schedule	None	
Wattage Schedul 3. Walls, V (No Wall 4. Roofs, S Exp. H 4.1. Const Roof Ty 6. Infiltrati Design (Design (Design (Design (Energy, Infiltratic 6. Floors Type	e Windows, Doors: I, Window, Door data). Skylights: Roof Gross Area (ft²) 920.0 ruction Types for Exposure I pe for Cooling Heating Analysis In occurs only when the fan is o Floor Above Con litional input required for this	Roof Slope (deg.) 0 1 0.00	Schedule	None	

Figure 3.18 D114 – South Corridor

Carrier Co	roblem rporation		Space	nput	Data			09/10/2003 01:30PM
D105 - Sou	rth Vestibule							
1. General Floor Are Avg. Ceil	ва	73.0_ft 8.0_ft	2					
1.1. OA Ve Space U: OA Requ	ling Height Weight Intilation Requirements: sage EDUC/ uirement 1	ATION: Corridors 0.0 C	:FM/persor	ı				
OA Requ	uirement 2	0.10 C	FM/ft²					
Fixture T Wattage	s: ead Lighting: ypeReco fultiplier	3.00 V	Wft²	O A Si	ensible		0 Seated at Res 230.0	BIU/hr/person
Schedule	eLig	hting - Corridors		La	atent		120.0 BTU/hr/person None	
2.2. Task L Wattage Schedule	e ighting:	0.00_V None	√/ft²	Si Si	chedule		0 None 0	
Wattage	i cal Equipment: e	0.00 V None	√/ft²	S	chedule		None	
	Vindows, Doors:					_		
Exp.	Wall Gross Area (ft ²) 110.0	Window 1 Qty.	Window		Door 1 Qty. 2	-		
	ruction Types for Exposure							
	ре		/all)or					
Wall Typ Door Typ	ре			Skylig	ht Qty.			
VVall Typ Door Typ 4. Roofs, S	e oe Skylights:	Exterior W. Stile and Rail Do		Skylig	_			
Wall Typ Door Typ 4. Roofs, S Exp. H 4.1. Constr	e 	Exterior W Stile and Rail Do Roof Slope (c 0	leg.)		_			
Wall Typ Door Typ 4. Roofs, S Exp. H 4.1. Constu Roof Typ 5. Infiltratio Design C Design H	e Skylights: Roof Gross Area (ft?) 73.0 ruction Types for Exposure	Exterior W Stile and Rail Do Roof Slope (c 0 eH Roof Assemi 18.00 C 27.00 C	leg.) bly FM FM		_			
Vall Typ Door Typ 4. Roofs, S Exp. H 4.1. Constu Roof Typ 5. Infiltratio Design C Design C Design C Design C Design C Energy A Infiltratio 6. Floors Type Floor Are Total Flo	e	Exterior W Stile and Rail Do Roof Slope (c 0 H Roof Assemi 18.00 C 27.00 C 18.00 C 5 Floor On Grade 73.0 ft 1.200 ft	leg.) FM FM FM FM TU//hr-ft ^{2.1}	·	_			
Vall Typ Door Typ 4. Roofs, S Exp. H 4.1. Constu Roof Typ 5. Infiltratio Design C Design C Design C Design C Design C Design C Energy A Infiltratio 6. Floors Type Total Flo Exposed Edge Ins 7. Partition	e	Exterior W Stile and Rail Do Roof Slope (c 0 H Roof Assemi 18.00 C 27.00 C 18.00 C 5 Floor On Grade 73.0 ft 1.200 ft	leg.) FM FM FM FM TU//hr-ft ^{2.1}	·	_			

Figure 3.19 D105 – South Vestibule

Carrier Co	Problem orporation		Space Input	Data		09/10/2003 01:30PM
D112 - We	est Vestibule					
Avg. Ce Building 1.1. OA V Space l OA Req	al Details: rea siling Height weight entilation Requirements: Usage EDUC/ quirement 1 quirement 2	8.0 ft 70.0 lb TION: Corridors 0.0 C	,2)/ft² :FM/person			
2. Internal 2.1. Overf Fixture Wattage		ssed (Unvented) 3.00 V	2.4. O Wft ² A Si La	ensible atent	0 Seated at Rest 230.0 120.0 None	BTU/hr/person BTU/hr/person
2.2. Task Lighting: Wattage 0.0 Schedule Non			V/ft² Si Si	Miscellaneous Loads: ensible chedule atent	0 None 0	BTU/hr BTU/hr
Schedu	e Ile	None	with			
3. Walls, V Exp.	Windows, Doors: Wall Gross Area (ft²)	Window 1 Qty.	Window 2 Qty.	Door 1 Qty.		
Exp. W	Wall Gross Area (ft°) 88.0 truction Types for Exposure	0 W	0	Door 1 Qty. 2		
Exp. W 3.1. Cons Wall Ty Door Ty	Wall Gross Area (ft²) 88.0	0 W	0			
Exp. W 3.1. Cons Wall Ty Door Ty	Wall Gross Area (ft ²) 88.0 truction Types for Exposure pe	0 W	0 /all /or			
Exp. W 3.1. Cons Wall Tyj Door Ty 4. Roofs,	Wall Gross Area (ft [*]) 88.0 truction Types for Exposure pe pe Skylights:	0 W Exterior W Stile and Rail Do	0 /all bor leg.) Skylig	2		
Exp. W 3.1. Cons Wall Ty, Door Ty 4. Roofs, Exp. H 4.1. Cons Roof Ty 5. Infiltrat Design Design Energy	Wall Gross Area (ft²) 88.0 truction Types for Exposure pe /pe Skylights: Roof Gross Area (ft²) 68.0 truction Types for Exposure (pe cooling Heating Analysis	0 W Stile and Rail Do Roof Slope (d 0 H Roof Assemi 18.00 C 27.00 C	0 Vall Jeg.) Skylig (bly FM	2		
Exp. W Wall Ty Door Ty 4. Roofs, Exp. H 4.1. Cons Roof Ty 5. Infiltrat Design Design Design Design Design Design Design Design Design Design Design Design Design Design Type Floor Ä	Wall Gross Area (ft²) 88.0 truction Types for Exposure pe ype Skyflights: Roof Gross Area (ft²) 68.0 truction Types for Exposure ype cooling Heating Analysis on occurs at all hours.	0 W Exterior W Stile and Rail Do Roof Slope (d 0 H Roof Assemi 18.00 C 27.00 C 18.00 C 27.00 C 18.00 C 27.00 C 18.00 C	0 fall foor feg.) Skylig (bly (bly FM FM FM FM FM FM FM	2		

Figure 3.20 D112 – West Vestibule

	rier Corpor						02:271	
1. General Detail Air System Man	s:			Pac	kaned Po	ofton AHU		
Air System Nan Equipment Clas	ic 		•••••	Pack	aned Ron	ofton Units		
Air System Typ	e				- 	VAV		
Number of zone	es							
2. System Components: Ventilation Air Data: Airflow Control Ventilation Sizing Method Unocc. Damper Position Damper Leak Rate 5								
						100	Phone and a second s	
Economizer Data								
Control				integra	tea ary-bi	IID CONTROL	• -	
Upper Cutoff Lower Cutoff						/5.0 60.0	-r •r	
Lower Cuton						-00.0	F	
Preheat Coil Data	a:							
						52.0	°F	
Setpoint Heating Source				Comb	ustion - N	atural Gas	i de la construcción de la constru	
Schedule Coil position				. <u></u>	JFMAN	IJJASOND		
Coil position				Downstr	earn of Mi	xing Point		
Central Cooling I	Data:							
Supply Air Tem	perature					55.0	۴F	
	stor					0.038		
Coil Bypass Fa								
Coil Bypass Fa Cooling Source					Air-C	Cooled DX		
Coil Bypass Fa Cooling Source Schedule			Čo	netont Te	Air-C JFMAN	Cooled DX IJJASOND e - Eap Op		
Coil Bypass Fa Cooling Source Schedule Capacity Contro	bl		Co	nstant Te	JFMAN amperatur	Cooled DX IJJASOND e - Fan On		
Cooling Source Schedule Capacity Contro))		Co	nstant Te				
Cooling Source Schedule Capacity Contro Supply Fan Data: Fan Type	ol	Forward	Co Curved w	nstant Te vith Varial	ble Frequ	ency Drive		
Cooling Source Schedule Capacity Contro Supply Fan Data: Fan Type Configuration	ol	Forward	Co Curved w	nstant Te vith Varial	ble Frequ	ency Drive Drawthru		
Cooling Source Schedule Capacity Contro Supply Fan Data: Fan Type Configuration Fan Performan		Forward	Co Curved v	nstant Te vith Varial	ble Frequ	ency Drive Draw-thru 3.00	in wg	
Cooling Source Schedule Capacity Contro Supply Fan Data: Fan Type Configuration		Forward	Co Curved v	nstant Te vith Varial	ble Frequ	ency Drive Draw-thru 3.00	in wg	
Cooling Source Schedule Capacity Contro Supply Fan Data: Fan Type Configuration Fan Performan	ce cy	Forward	Co Curved v	nstant Te vith Varial	ble Frequ	ency Drive Draw-thru 3.00	in wg	
Cooling Source Schedule Capacity Contro Supply Fan Data: Fan Type Configuration Fan Performan Overall Efficien	оі се су су и 100	_Forward	Co Curved w	nstant Te vith Varial	ble Frequ	ency Drive Draw-thru 3.00 54	in wg	
Cooling Source Schedule Capacity Contro Supply Fan Data: Fan Type Configuration , Fan Performan Overall Efficien % Airflo % Ki	ol ce cy ₩ 100 ₩ 100	Forward	Corved w 80 60	nstant Te with Varial 70 44	60 35	ency Drive Drawthru 3.00 50	in wg	
Cooling Source Schedule Capacity Contro Supply Fan Data: Fan Type Configuration Fan Performan: Overall Efficien % Airflo % Airflo	ol ce cy 	Forward 90 77 30	Curved w 80 60 20	nstant Te vith Varial 70 44	60 35	ency Drive Drawthru 3.00 50	in wg	
Cooling Source Schedule Capacity Contro Supply Fan Data: Fan Type Configuration , Fan Performan Overall Efficien	ol ce cy 	Forward	Corved w 80 60	nstant Te with Varial 70 44	60 35	ency Drive Drawthru 3.00 50	in wg	
Cooling Source Schedule Capacity Contro Supply Fan Data: Fan Type Configuration Fan Performan Overall Efficien % Airflo % Airflo % Airflo % Kit	ol ce cy ₩ 100 ₩ 100 ₩ 40 ₩ 19 a:	Forward 90 77 30	Curved w 80 60 20	nstant Te vith Varial 70 44	60 35	ency Drive Drawthru 3.00 50	in wg	
Cooling Source Schedule Capacity Contro Supply Fan Data: Fan Type Configuration Fan Performan Overall Efficien % Airflo % Ki Buct System Dat Supply Duct Data	ol ce cy w 100 № 100 w 40 № 19 a:	90 77 30 13	Co Curved w 80 60 20 9	nstant Te aith Varial 70 44 10 7	60 60 35 0 6	ency Drive Drawthru 3.00 50 25	in wg %	
Cooling Source Schedule Capacity Contro Supply Fan Data: Fan Type Configuration Fan Performanio Overall Efficien % Airflo % Ki Supply Duct Data Duct Heat Gain	01 CC CC V 100 V 100	90 97 30 13	Co Curved w 80 60 20 9	nstant Te with Varial 70 44 10 7	ble Freque 60 35 0 6	ency Drive Drawthru 3.00 50 25	in wg %	
Cooling Source Schedule Capacity Contro Supply Fan Data: Fan Type Configuration Fan Performan Overall Efficien % Airflo % Ki Buct System Dat Supply Duct Data	01 CC CC V 100 V 100	90 97 30 13	Co Curved w 80 60 20 9	nstant Te with Varial 70 44 10 7	ble Freque 60 35 0 6	ency Drive Drawthru 3.00 50 25	in wg %	
Cooling Source Schedule Capacity Contro Supply Fan Data: Fan Type Configuration Fan Performan Overall Efficien % Airflo % kt % Airflo % kt Duct System Dat Supply Duct Data Duct Heat Gain Duct Leakage	ol ce cy ₩ 100 ₩ 100 ₩ 40 № 19 a: a:	Forward	Co Curved w 80 60 20 9	nstant Te with Varial 70 44 10 7	ble Freque 60 35 0 6	ency Drive Drawthru 3.00 50 25	in wg %	
Cooling Source Schedule Capacity Contro Supply Fan Data: Fan Type Configuration Fan Performanio Overall Efficien % Airflo % Ki Supply Duct Data Supply Duct Data Duct Heat Gain Duct Leakage Return Duct or P Return Air Via	ol ce cy 100 V 100 V 100 V 100 V 100 N 100 N 100 N 100 N 100 N 100 N 100 N 100 N 100	Forward	Co Curved w 80 60 20 9	nstant Te iith Varial 70 44 10 7	60 60 35 0 6	ency Drive Draw-thru 3.00 50 25 25	in wg %	
Cooling Source Schedule Capacity Contro Supply Fan Data: Fan Type Configuration Fan Performanio Overall Efficien % Airflor % ki Marflor % ki Duct System Data Supply Duct Data Duct Heat Gain Duct Leakage Return Duct or P Return Air Va Wall Heat Gain	bi ce cy 100	Forward	Co Curved w 80 60 20 9	nstant Te vith Varial 70 44 10 7	60 60 35 0 6	ency Drive Draw-thru 3.00 50 25 25]] 0 Air Plenum 20	in wg %	
Cooling Source Schedule Capacity Contro Supply Fan Data: Fan Type Configuration Fan Performani- Overall Efficien % Airflor % ki Supply Ouct Data Duct System Data Duct Heat Gain Duct Leakage Return Duct or P Return Air Va Wall Heat Gain Roof Heat Gain	bi ce cy 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 110	Forward	Co Curved w 80 60 20 9	nstant Te vith Varial 70 44 10 7	60 60 35 0 6	ency Drive Draw-thru 3.00 50 25 25]] 	in wg % %	
Cooling Source Schedule Capacity Contro Supply Fan Data: Fan Type Configuration Fan Performanio Overall Efficien % Airflor % ki Marflor % ki Duct System Data Supply Duct Data Duct Heat Gain Duct Leakage Return Duct or P Return Air Va Wall Heat Gain	bi ce cy 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 110	Forward	Co Curved w 80 60 20 9	nstant Te vith Varial 70 44 10 7	60 60 35 0 6	ency Drive Draw-thru 3.00 50 25 25]] 	in wg % %	
Cooling Source Schedule Capacity Contro Supply Fan Data: Fan Type Configuration Fan Performani- Overall Efficien % Airflor % ki Supply Ouct Data Duct System Data Duct Heat Gain Duct Leakage Return Duct or P Return Air Va Wall Heat Gain Roof Heat Gain	bi ce cy 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 110	Forward	Co Curved w 80 60 20 9	nstant Te vith Varial 70 44 10 7	60 60 35 0 6	ency Drive Draw-thru 3.00 50 25 25]] 	in wg % %	
Cooling Source Schedule Capacity Contro Supply Fan Data: Fan Type Configuration Fan Performani- Overall Efficien % Airflor % ki Supply Ouct Data Duct System Data Duct Heat Gain Duct Leakage Return Duct or P Return Air Va Wall Heat Gain Roof Heat Gain	bi ce cy 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 110	Forward	Co Curved w 80 60 20 9	nstant Te vith Varial 70 44 10 7	60 60 35 0 6	ency Drive Draw-thru 3.00 50 25 25]] 	in wg % %	
Cooling Source Schedule Capacity Contro Supply Fan Data: Fan Type Configuration Fan Performani- Overall Efficien % Airflor % ki Supply Ouct Data Duct System Data Duct Heat Gain Duct Leakage Return Duct or P Return Air Va Wall Heat Gain Roof Heat Gain	bi ce cy 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 110	Forward	Co Curved w 80 60 20 9	nstant Te vith Varial 70 44 10 7	60 60 35 0 6	ency Drive Draw-thru 3.00 50 25 25]] 	in wg % %	
Cooling Source Schedule Capacity Contro Supply Fan Data: Fan Type Configuration Fan Performani- Overall Efficien % Airflor % ki Supply Ouct Data Duct System Data Duct Heat Gain Duct Leakage Return Duct or P Return Air Va Wall Heat Gain Roof Heat Gain	bi ce cy 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 110	Forward	Co Curved w 80 60 20 9	nstant Te vith Varial 70 44 10 7	60 60 35 0 6	ency Drive Draw-thru 3.00 50 25 25]] 	in wg % %	
Cooling Source Schedule Capacity Contro Supply Fan Data: Fan Type Configuration Fan Performani- Overall Efficien % Airflor % ki Supply Ouct Data Duct System Data Duct Heat Gain Duct Leakage Return Duct or P Return Air Va Wall Heat Gain Roof Heat Gain	bi ce cy 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 110	Forward	Co Curved w 80 60 20 9	nstant Te vith Varial 70 44 10 7	60 60 35 0 6	ency Drive Draw-thru 3.00 50 25 25]] 	in wg % %	
Cooling Source Schedule Capacity Contro Supply Fan Data: Fan Type Configuration Fan Performani- Overall Efficien % Airflor % ki Supply Ouct Data Duct System Data Duct Heat Gain Duct Leakage Return Duct or P Return Air Va Wall Heat Gain Roof Heat Gain	bi ce cy 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 110	Forward	Co Curved w 80 60 20 9	nstant Te vith Varial 70 44 10 7	60 60 35 0 6	ency Drive Draw-thru 3.00 50 25 25]] 	in wg % %	

3. Zone Components: Space Assignments:

Zone 1: D101 - Classroom	
D101 - Typical Classroom	x1
Zone 2: D102 - Classroom	
D101 - Typical Classroom	x1
Zone 3: D103 - Classroom	
D101 - Typical Classroom	X1
Zone 4: D104 - Classroom	
D104 - Classroom	x1
Zone 5: D106 - Classroom	
D106 - Classroom	×1
Zone 6: D107 - Classroom	
D107 - Classroom	×1
Zone 7: D108-111 Music Room	
D108 - Music Room	x1
D109 - Practice Room	×1
D110 - Storage Room	x1
D111 - Office	x1
Zone 8: D113 - West Corridor	
D113 - West Corridor	×1
Zone 9: D114 - South Corridor	
D114 - South Corridor	×1
Zone 10: D105 - South Vestibule	
D105 - South Vestibule	x1
Zone 11: D112 - West Vestibule	
D112 - West Vestibule	x1

Thermostats and Zone Data:

Zone	All	
Zone Cooling T-stat: Occ.	74.0 °F	
Cooling T-stat: Unocc.	85.0 °F	
Heating T-stat: Occ.	72.0 °F	
Heating T-stat: Unocc.	60.0 °F	
T-stat Throttling Range	3.00 °F	
Diversity Factor Direct Exhaust Airflow	100 %	
Direct Exhaust Airflow	0.0 CFI	vi –
Direct Exhaust Fan KW	0.0 kW	
Thermostat Schedule	Fan / T-Stat Schedule	
Unoccupied Cooling is	Available	

Supply Terminals Data:

Zone	Terminal Type	Min. Airflow	Fan Performance	Fan Efficiency	Design Supply Temperature
1	PFPMBX with RH	15.00 CFM/person	0.50 in wg	50 %	110.0 °F
2	PFPMBX with RH	15.00 CFM/person	0.50 in wg	50 %	110.0 °F
3	PFPMBX with RH	15.00 CFM/person	0.50 in wg	50 %	110.0 °F
4	PFPMBX with RH	15.00 CFM/person	0.50 in wg	50 %	110.0 °F
5	PFPMBX with RH	15.00 CFM/person	0.50 in wg	50 %	110.0 °F
6	PFPMBX with RH	15.00 CFM/person	0.50 in wg	50 %	110.0 °F
7	PFPMBX with RH	803.0 CFM	0.50 in wg	50 %	110.0 °F
8	PFPMBX with RH	0.10 CFM/ft ²	0.50 in wg	50 %	110.0 ° F
9	PFPMBX with RH	0.10 CFM/ft ²	0.50 in wg	50 %	110.0 °F
10	VAV box	0.10 CFM/ft ²	-	-	-
11	VAVbox	0.10 CFM/ft ²	-	-	-

Figure 3.21 Packaged Rooftop AHU Inputs (continued)

Zone	Zone Htg Unit Type	Trip Temperature	Design Supply Temperature	Fan Performance	Fan Efficiency
1	None	-	-	-	-
2	None	-	-	-	-
3	None	-	-	-	-
4	None	-	-	-	-
5	None	-	-	-	-
6	None	-	-	-	-
7	None	-	-	-	-
8	None	-	-	-	-
9	None	-	-	-	-
10	Fan coil, room T-stat control	-	110.0 °F	0.50 in wg	50 %
11	Fan coil, room T-stat control	-	110.0 °F	0.50 in wg	50 %
Sizing I stem Si dronic Chilled \	nit Heat Source eating Unit Schedule Data (Computer-Generated): Izing Data: Sizing Specifications: Water Delta-T Ver Delta-T		10.0 °F		
ety Fac	s tors: Sensible Latent		10 % 10 % 20 %		



٦

Air Syst Project Name: Example Problem Prepared by: Carrier Corporation	em Sizing Summ	ary for Packaged Roofto	D AHU	09/12/2003 02:41PM
Air Contour Information				
Air System Information				
Air System Name Packaged I Equipment Class		Floor Area	0700.0	42
Air System Type	VAV	Number of zones Floor Area Location	Chicago IAD Illipoje	
Air System i ype		Location	Chicago IAF, initiois	
Sizing Calculation Information				
Zone and Space Sizing Method:				
Zone CFM Peak zone s Space CFM Individual peak	ensible load	Calculation Months	May to Nov	
Space CFMIndividual peak	space loads	Sizing Data	Calculated	
Central Cooling Coil Sizing Data				
Total coil load	33.7 Tops	Load occurs at	Aug 1600	
Total coil load	404.6 MBH	Load occurs at OA DB /WB	01 0 / 74 0	۹E
Sensible coil load	279.6 MBH	Entering DB (14/B	31.07 (4.0 87.2 (60.8	"F
Sensible coil Ioad Coil CFM at Aug 1600	7777 CEM	Entering DB /WB Leaving DB /WB	53 1 (52 6	"F
Max block CFM at Aug 1700	8404 CEM	Coil ADP	51.8	•F
Sum of neak zone CEM	8589 CFM	Bynass Factor	0.038	
Sum of peak zone CFM Sensible heat ratio	0.691	Bypass Factor Resulting RH	47	%
ft²/Ton	287.7	Design supply temp	55.0	"F
BTU//br-ff ²)	41.7	Design supply temp. Zone T-stat Check	11 of 11	óк
BTU/(hr-ft²) Water flow@10.0 °F rise	N/A	Max zone temperature deviation	0.0	۳F
Preheat Coil Sizing Data				
	400 6 MBH	Load occurs at	Declife	
Max coil load Coil CEM at Des Htg	3265 CEM	Load occurs at Ent. DB / Lvg DB		۹F
Coil CFM at Des Htg Max coil CFM	8401 CFM		-0.07 32.0	
Water flow@ 20.0 °F drop	N/A			
Supply Fan Sizing Data				
Actual max CFM at Aug 1700	8401 CFM	Fan motor BHP	7.34	BHP
Standard CFM	8199 CFM	Fan motor BHP Fan motor kW	5.48	kW
Adual max CFM at Aug 1700 Standard CFM Adual max CFM/ft ²	0.87 CFM/ft²	Fan static	3.00	in wg
Outdoor Ventilation Air Data				
Design airflow CFM	3848 CEM	CFM/person	40.05	CEM/bersop
CFM/ft ²		or myber out	13.05	or impersort

Figure 3.22 Air System Sizing Summary Report

Project Name: Exampl Prepared by: Carrier C	orporation		09/12/2003 02:41PM
Air System Information	tion		
Air System Name	Packaged Rooftop AHU	Number of zones	11
Equipment Class	PKG ROOF	Floor Area	9700.0 ft*
A: O		1 12	
Air System Type	Packaged Rooftop AHU PKG ROOF VAV	Location	11 9700.0 ft² Chicago IAP, Illinois
	nformation	Location	Chicago IAP, Illinois
Sizing Calculation I Zone and Space Siz	nformation	Location	

	Maximum	Design	Minimum	Time	Maximum	Zone	
	Cooling	Air	Air	of	Heating	Floor	
	Sensible	Flow	Flow	Peak	Load	Area	Zone
Zone Name	(MBH)	(CFM)	(CFM)	Load	(MBH)	(ft²)	CFM/ft ²
D101 - Classroom	16.9	845	375	Jun 1600	12.5	907.5	0.93
D102 - Classroom	16.9	845	375	Jun 1600	12.5	907.5	0.93
D103 - Classroom	16.9	845	375	Jun 1600	12.5	907.5	0.93
D104 - Classroom	17.2	861	375	Jun 1600	16.1	907.5	0.95
D106 - Classroom	19.8	987	375	Jun 1700	17.3	907.5	1.09
D107 - Classroom	19.2	960	375	Jun 1700	12.5	907.5	1.06
D108-111 Music Room	34.1	1702	803	Aug 1700	23.6	2140.0	0.80
D113 - West Corridor	9.1	455	105	Jun 1600	5.5	1054.0	0.43
D114 - South Corridor	8.0	397	92	Jun 1600	4.8	920.0	0.43
D105 - South Vestibule	6.8	341	7	Sep 1400	9.7	73.0	4.67
D112 - West Vestibule	7.0	351	7	Jun 1700	9.5	68.0	5.16

Zone Terminal Sizing Data

		Reheat	Zone	Zone	
	Reheat	Coil	Htg	Htg	Mixing
	Coil	Water	Coil	Water	Box Fan
	Load	gpm	Load	gpm	Ainflow
Zone Name	(MBH)	@ 20.0 °F	(MBH)	@ 20.0 °F	(CFM)
D101 - Classroom	19.2	-	0.0	0.00	236
D102 - Classroom	19.2	-	0.0	0.00	236
D103 - Classroom	19.2	-	0.0	0.00	236
D104 - Classroom	22.9	-	0.0	0.00	306
D106 - Classroom	24.0	-	0.0	0.00	328
D107 - Classroom	19.2	-	0.0	0.00	236
D108-111 Music Room	38.0	-	0.0	0.00	447
D113 - West Corridor	7.4	-	0.0	0.00	104
D114 - South Corridor	6.4	-	0.0	0.00	91
D105 - South Vestibule	0.0	-	9.9	0.99	0
D112 - West Vestibule	0.0	-	9.6	0.96	0

Figure 3.23 Zone Sizing Summary Report

Zone Sizing Summary for Packaged Rooftop AHU

Project Name: Example Problem Prepared by: Carrier Corporation 09/12/2003 02:41PM

Space Loads and Airflows

Zone Name / Space Name	Mult	Cooling Sensible (MBH)	Time of Load	Air Flow (CFM)	Heating Load (MBH)	Floor Area (ft³)	Space CFM/ft ^a
D101 - Classroom	Muic	(MDN)	LUau	(CFM)	(MDR)	(11)	Сгмле
	- 1	16.9	Jun 1600	845	42.5	907.5	0.02
D101 - Typical Classroom	- 1	16.9	Jun 1600	045	12.5	907.5	0.93
D102 - Classroom		- 10.0	1		10.5		
D101 - Typical Classroom	1	16.9	Jun 1600	845	12.5	907.5	0.93
D103 - Classroom							
D101 - Typical Classroom	1	16.9	Jun 1600	845	12.5	907.5	0.93
D104 - Classroom							
D104 - Classroom	1	17.2	Jun 1600	861	16.1	907.5	0.95
D106 - Classroom							
D106 - Classroom	1	19.8	Jun 1700	987	17.3	907.5	1.09
D107 - Classroom							
D107 - Classroom	1	19.2	Jun 1700	960	12.5	907.5	1.06
D108-111 Music Room							
D108 - Music Room	1	28.3	Sep 1500	1412	15.7	1781.0	0.79
D109 - Practice Room	1	1.0	Aug 1700	49	2.0	65.0	0.76
D110 - Storage Room	1	1.1	Jun 1700	57	2.0	120.0	0.47
D111 - Office	1	3.9	Jun 1700	197	3.8	174.0	1.13
D113 - West Comidor							
D113 - West Corridor	1	9.1	Jun 1600	455	5.5	1054.0	0.43
D114 - South Comidor							
D114 - South Corridor	1	8.0	Jun 1600	397	4.8	920.0	0.43
D105 - South Vestibule							
D105 - South Vestibule	1	6.8	Sep 1400	341	9.7	73.0	4.67
D112 - West Vestibule							
D112 - West Vestibule	1	7.0	Jun 1700	351	9.5	68.0	5.16

Figure 3.23 Zone Sizing Summary Report (continued)

Chapter 3

Air System Design Load Summary for Packaged Rooftop AHU

Project Name: Example Problem Prepared by: Carrier Corporation 09/12/2003 02:50PM

	DES	IGN COOLING		DES	SIGN HEATING		
	COOLING DATA A	AT Aug 1600		HEATING DATA A	T DES HTG		
	COOLING OA DB	/WB 91.0 ºF / 7	'4.0 °F	HEATING OA DB / WB -6.0 °F / -7.2 °F			
		Sensible	Latent	1 1	Sensible	Laten	
ZONE LOADS	Details	(BTU/hr)	(BTU/hr)	1 1	(BTU/hr)	(BTU/hr	
Window & Skylight Solar Loads	504 ft²	24736	-	504 ft²	-		
Wall Transmission	2662 ft²	3386	-	2662 ft²	17469		
Roof Transmission	9700 ft²	10404	-	9700 ft²	42175		
Window Transmission	504 ft²	4412	-	504 ft²	25513		
Skylight Transmission	0 ft²	0	-	O ft²	0		
Door Loads	112 ft²	9258	-	112 ft²	9872		
Floor Transmission	7726 ft²	0	-	7726 ft²	14149		
Partitions	0 ft²	0	-	0 ft²	0		
Ceiling	0 ft²	0	-	0 ft²	0		
Overhead Lighting	31428 W	62683	-	0	0		
Task Lighting	0W	0	-	0	0		
Electric Equipment	0W	0	-	0	0		
People	202	36734	28660	0	0	(
Infiltration	-	645	878	-	4439	(
Miscellaneous	-	0	0	-	0	(
Safety Factor	10% / 10%	15226	2954	20%	22724	(
>> Total Zone Loads	-	167484	32492	-	136341		
Zone Conditioning	-	176190	32492	-	132527	(
Plenum Wall Load	20%	1109	-	0	0		
Plenum RoofLoad	70%	24276	-	0	0		
Plenum Lighting Load	30%	32170	-	0	0		
Return Fan Load	7777 CFM	0	-	1042 CFM	0		
Ventilation Load	3848 CFM	30356	92523	3265 CFM	96566	-2969	
Supply Fan Load	7777 CFM	15491	-	3265 CFM	-3422		
Space Fan Coil Fans	-	0	-	-	-1065		
Duct Heat Gain / Loss	0%	0	-	0%	0		
>> Total System Loads	-	279590	125015	-	224606	-296	
Central Cooling Coil	-	279590	125001	-	0	(
Preheat Coil	-	0	-	-	199564		
Terminal Reheat Coils	-	0	-	-	168056		
Zone Heating Unit Coils	-	0	-	-	18767		
>> Total Conditioning	-	279590	125001	-	386387		
Key:		values are cig lo values are htg lo			values are htg ic values are cig ic		

Figure 3.24 Air System Design Load Summary Report

Chapter 4

Energy Analysis Example Problem

This chapter contains a simple example problem which demonstrates how to use HAP to estimate annual energy use and cost for a building. The example builds on concepts and procedures discussed in Chapters 1 and 2. Note that these energy analysis features are available in HAP but not in HAP System Design Load.

4.1 OVERVIEW FOR THE EXAMPLE PROBLEM

The procedure for conducting an energy analysis with HAP involves five steps previously discussed in Chapter 1:

- 1. Define the Problem.
- 2. Gather Data.
- 3. Enter Data Into HAP.
- 4. Use HAP to Generate Simulation Reports.
- 5. Evaluate the Results.

The example problem presented in this chapter will demonstrate the first four steps in this process. In the remainder of this chapter a separate section will deal with each step.

4.2 DEFINING THE PROBLEM

The objective of this example problem is to estimate annual energy use and energy cost for a building. Normally an energy analysis compares energy use and cost for two or more design scenarios. To make this example practical and efficient, the scope of the example will be limited to estimating energy use and cost for a single design scenario. This will demonstrate the key steps in the energy analysis process. In a real energy study, certain of the steps would be repeated to generate the additional design scenarios being evaluated.

The example will analyze the classroom wing of the high school building used in the system design example problem discussed in Chapter 3. The floor plan for this wing of the school building is shown in Figure 4.1. It is comprised of six classrooms, a music room and its associated office, storage and practice rooms, plus two corridors and two doorway vestibules for a total of 14 rooms.

The rooms in this portion of the school building will be air conditioned by one packaged rooftop unit serving parallel fan powered mixing box (PFPMBX) terminals. A gas-fired preheat coil in the rooftop unit and electric resistance heating coils in the mixing box terminals provide heating. HAP will be used to simulate building loads and equipment operation hour-by-hour for one year in order to determine energy use and energy cost.

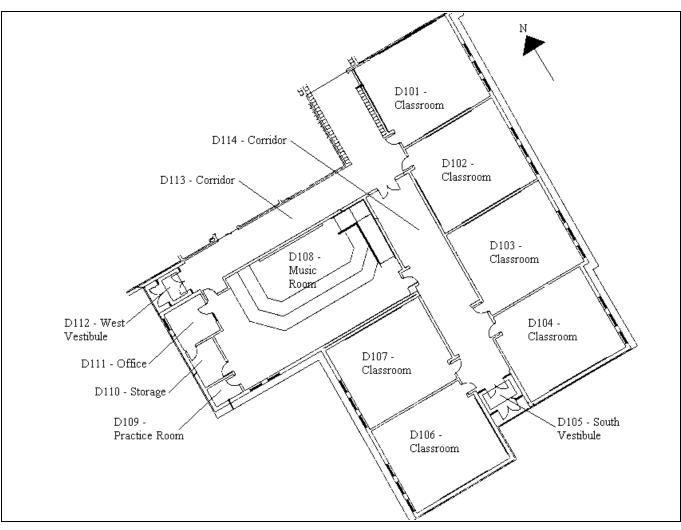


Figure 4.1 Floor Plan for School Building

4.3 GATHERING DATA

The second step in the analysis process is to gather information necessary to model heat transfer processes in the building, to analyze operation of the HVAC equipment and to calculate costs for energy and fuel use. This involves gathering data for the building, its environment, the HVAC equipment and the utility rate structures. Below, each type of data will be discussed.

4.3.1 Gathering Weather Data

The same design weather conditions used in the system design example problem in Chapter 3 will be used here: ASHRAE design weather conditions for Chicago O'Hare International Airport, plus daylight savings time specifications and cooling design calculation months (see Figure 3.2).

For the energy analysis, simulation weather data will also be needed. This is observed weather data for a typical year spanning all 8,760 hours in the year. We will use the Typical Meteorological Year (TMY) weather file for Chicago O'Hare International Airport as the source of this data. This data is provided in the library of HAP simulation weather data.

In addition, the operating calendar for the year must be specified. We will use a calendar with January 1st falling on a Tuesday and having the following days designated as holidays:

	•
January 1	New Year's Day
April 15 – 19	Spring Holiday
May 27	US Memorial Day
June 22 – August 11	Summer Holiday
September 2	US Labor Day
November 28, 29	US Thanksgiving Holiday
December 23 – 31	Christmas/New Year Holiday

Table 4.1 Calendar of Holidays

4.3.2 Gathering Space Data

Data describing the heat transfer elements of each room in this wing of the building will be the same as described in Chapter 3, section 3.3.2. This discussion in Chapter 3 covers wall, roof, window, door, external shade, schedule and space data.

The only adjustment needed for energy analysis will be the assignment of schedule profiles to days of the week and times of year. The "School_In_Session" profiles for each schedule will be assigned to weekdays in all 12 months. The "Weekend/Holiday" profiles for each schedule will be assigned to Saturday, Sunday and Holidays in all 12 months. Because we have designated the June 22 to August 11 summer shutdown period as "holidays" we do not need to create separate profiles representing operation during the shutdown days. This expanded schedule data is shown in Figure 4.3.

4.3.3 Gathering Air System Data

One VAV packaged rooftop unit will provide air-conditioning to the rooms in this wing of the school building. Heating will be provided by a gas-fired preheat coil in the rooftop unit and electric resistance coils in the parallel fan powered mixing box terminals. Data defining this air system equipment is the same as described in Chapter 3, section 3.3.3.

Because we are performing an energy analysis, performance data for the DX cooling apparatus and the gas-fired preheat coil will need to be added to this system data. Results from the system design calculations in Chapter 3 established the following sizing requirements:

- Required cooling capacity of 404.6 MBH total and 279.6 MBH sensible.
- Outdoor air temperature at peak cooling coil load of 91 F.
- Entering cooling coil conditions of 87.2 F dry-bulb and 69.8 F wet-bulb.
- Required preheat capacity of 199.6 MBH.
- Required supply fan airflow rate of 8401 CFM.

These requirements were used to select a sample packaged rooftop unit. Performance data and associated product data for this rooftop unit is as follows:

- Design outdoor air temperature = 91 F.
- Gross cooling capacity = 427 MBH, gross sensible cooling capacity = 289 MBH
- Compressor and condenser fan input power = 42.5 kW
- Outdoor air temperature for start of head pressure control = 55 F
- Outdoor air temperature for unit shutoff = 15 F
- Gross heating capacity = 304 MBH
- Efficiency for gas-fired heat exchanger = 82%

4.3.5 Gathering Electric Rate Data

The General Service electric rate structure for the local utility company is defined as follows:

Monthly Customer Charge

The Monthly Customer Charge shall be	\$40.00
Demand Charge	

Charge per kilowatt for all kilowatts of Maximum Demand for	or the month:
For Summer Months	\$14.50
For Winter Months	\$11.25

For purposes of the demand charge, the Summer Months shall be the customer's first billing period with an ending meter reading on or after June 15 and the three succeeding monthly billing periods.

Energy Charge

Charge per kilowatt-hour for kilowatt-hours supplied in the	e month:
For the first 30,000 kilowatt-hours	\$0.04247
For the next 470,000 kilowatt-hours	
For all over 500,000 kilowatt-hours	\$0.03118

Maximum Demand

The Maximum Demand shall be the highest 30-minute demand established at any time during the month.

Minimum Charge

The minimum monthly charge shall be the Monthly Customer Charge.

4.3.6 Gathering Fuel Rate Data

The packaged rooftop unit uses gas heating equipment so a fuel rate for natural gas must be defined. The General Service natural gas rate structure for the local utility company is defined as follows:

Monthly Customer Charge

The Monthly Customer Charge shall be......\$22.00

Distribution Charge

<i>Charge per Therm for natural gas supplied in the month:</i>	
For the first 100 Therms	\$0.22360
For the next 4,900 Therms	
For all over 5000 Therms	

Gas Charge

Charge per Therm for natural gas supplied in the month: For all Therms......\$0.39650

Minimum Charge

The minimum monthly charge shall be the Monthly Customer Charge.

4.4 ENTERING DATA

Once input data has been gathered, it is entered into HAP. This is the third step in the analysis process. The procedure for entering data into HAP is presented below in a tutorial format.

1. Program Setup

• (Optional) If you are running HAP and switched to System Design mode for system design work, you must switch back to full HAP mode in order to perform energy analysis work. To activate energy analysis features, choose "Options" on the View Menu, click on the "Other Options" tab and then check the "Enable Energy Analysis Features" check box.

2. Project Setup

- (Optional) If you only wish to view this example rather than entering all the data yourself, you can use archive data for the example problem which is provided on the HAP CD. To use this archive file:
 - ➢ Copy the Example.E3A file from the \Example folder on the CD to the \E20-II\Archives folder on your computer.
 - Using Windows Explorer, right-click on the Example.E3A file after it has been copied. Select the "Properties" option on the pop-up menu that appears. In the Properties dialog that appears, uncheck the "Read-Only" check box. Then press OK.
 - Run HAP. Use the New option on the Project Menu to create a new untitled project. Then use the Retrieve option on the Project Menu to retrieve the data from the Example.E3A archive. Finally use the Save option on the Project Menu to save the project. Use the project name "Example Problem".
 - Skip to step 3 below.
- If you already performed the system design portion of this example problem (Chapter 3), then a project already exists containing example problem data. In this case use the Open option on the Project Menu to open the project.
- If you did not work through the system design portion of the example, choose New on the Project menu. This creates a new project. Then choose Save on the Project Menu. Name the project "Example Problem". From here on, periodically save the project as you enter data.

3. Enter Weather Data

- Click the "Weather" item in the tree view panel in the main program window. A "Weather Properties" item appears in the list view panel.
- Double click on the "Weather Properties" item in the list view. The Weather input form will appear.
- On the General tab enter design weather parameters as shown in Figure 3.2 in Chapter 3. If you previously worked through the system design example problem in Chapter 3, this design weather data will already exist and does not need to be re-entered.
- Next click on the Simulation tab to define simulation weather data and operating calendar data.

Press the "Change City" button to select simulation weather data. This will display the "Select City" dialog listing simulation weather files in the E20-II Weather folder. In this folder, choose the USA_Illinois_Chicago.HW1 file. It contains simulation weather data for Chicago. If you did not copy simulation weather files to this folder ahead of time, you will need to load the data from the HAP CD. To do this, insert the HAP CD in your CD drive. Then, enter "d:\weather" in the "File Name" item on the Select City dialog where d: is the drive letter for your CD drive. This will display a list of all simulation weather files in the HAP library. Locate and select the USA_Illinois_Chicago.HW1 file.

After returning to the Weather form, specify the day of the week for January 1st as Tuesday. Also select the holidays shown in Figure 4.2

• Finally, press the OK button to save the data and return to the HAP main window.

4. Enter Space Data

• If you previously worked through the system design example problem in Chapter 3, then data for spaces and associated walls, roofs, windows, doors, external shades and schedules has already been defined. Only modifications to schedule data will be required as described in step 5 below.

• On the other hand, if you did not work through the system design example problem, enter the space data shown in Figures 3-9 through 3-20 in Chapter 3. Associated wall, roof, window, door, external shade and schedule data is shown in Figures 3.3 thru 3.8. While entering this data press F1 or the Help button if you have questions about input items or procedures.

5. Modify Schedule Data

The entry of schedule data described in Chapter 3 only covered data for system design applications. For energy analyses, profiles within the schedule must be assigned to the days of the week and times of year. Repeat the following steps for each of the four schedules in this example problem:

- Edit the schedule.
- Click on the assignments tab. Assign the "School_In_Session" profile to Monday through Friday for all 12 months. Assign the "Weekend/Holiday" profile to Saturday, Sunday and Holidays for all 12 months. This data is shown in Figure 4.3. For helpful hints on quickly entering this data, please refer to the online help system by pressing "Help" or F1 while on the Schedule form.

6. Enter Air System Data

If you previously worked through the system design example problem in Chapter 3 then you only need to add equipment performance data for the gas-fired preheat coil and the DX cooling apparatus. To add this data, edit the Packaged Rooftop AHU and enter the data described below.

If you did not work through the system design example, enter the system data shown in sections 1 through 4 of Figure 4.4. If you have questions about input data or procedures, press F1 or the Help button on the System form.

Next enter the equipment performance data as described below.

- Go to the Equipment Tab on the System form.
- Press the "Edit Equipment Data" button opposite "Preheat Unit". On the Equipment dialog that appears enter data for the preheat coil shown in section 5 of Figure 4.4. Then press OK to return to the System form.
- Next press the "Edit Equipment Data" button opposite "Central Cooling Unit". On the Equipment dialog that appears enter data for the DX cooling equipment shown in section 5 of Figure 4.4. Then press OK to return to the system form.
- Finally press OK to save the system inputs and return to the HAP main window.

7. Enter Electric Rate Data

- Click on the "Electric Rate" item in the tree view panel in the main program window. Electric Rate information will appear in the list view panel.
- Double-click on the <new default electric rate> item in the list view panel. The Electric Rate input form will appear.
- Enter data for the electric rate shown in Figure 4.6. While entering data press F1 or the Help button if you have questions about input items or procedures.

The electric rate described in section 4.3.5 contains a customer charge and a minimum charge. Seasonal scheduling is used with a 4-month summer season running from June through September. The energy charge is a "declining block" type of charge with 3 steps. Modeling of this type of charge is discussed in section 6.13 of this manual. The demand charge is a "flat price" type of charge with 2 steps, one for each season. This type of charge is also discussed in section 6.13. The billing demand is equal to the measured peak demand so there are no demand determination clauses.

• After entering the electric rate data, press the OK button to save the data and return to the HAP main window.

8. Enter Fuel Rate Data

- Click on the "Fuel Rate" item in the tree view panel in the main program window. Fuel Rate information will appear in the list view panel.
- Double-click on the <new default fuel rate> item in the list view panel. The Fuel Rate input form will appear.
- Enter data for the fuel rate shown in Figure 4.5. While entering data press F1 or the Help button if you have questions about input items or procedures.

The Natural Gas fuel rate described in section 4.3.6 contains a customer charge and a minimum charge.

The fuel charge is a "declining block" type of charge with 3 steps. Modeling of this type of charge is discussed in section 6.13 of this manual. One wrinkle in this fuel rate is that separate "distribution" and "gas" charges are listed. These need to be combined into one set of prices. An easy way to do this by using the on-line calculator feature of the program. For example, for the first step in the fuel charge enter the value 0.2236+0.3965=. When you press the "=" key the two values will be added and the result displayed in the input cell.

Finally, there is no demand charge for this fuel rate and therefore there are also no demand determination clauses.

• After entering the fuel rate data, press the OK button to save the data and return to the HAP main window.

9. Enter Building Data

The final data entry step involves building data. As described in Chapter 1, the building is simply a container for all the system, plant and non-HVAC energy-consuming equipment in the building. Because we are dealing with a packaged rooftop unit in this example, we only have system equipment. No chilled water, hot water or steam plant equipment is involved. Therefore, the building contains only the Packaged Rooftop AHU air system and the electric and fuel rate pricing structures. To enter this data:

- Click on the "Building" item in the tree view panel in the main program window. Building information will appear in the list view panel.
- Double-click on the <new default building> item in the list view panel. The Building input form will appear.
- Enter data for the building shown in Figure 4.7. While entering data press F1 or the Help button if you have questions about input items or procedures.

On the Plants tab, enter the reference name for the building as "Base Case Design". In many applications plants would also be included in the building. However, this example problem does not involve plants so no further inputs are needed on this tab.

On the Systems tab, select the Packaged Rooftop AHU air system to include it in the building. A system multiplier of 1 will be used.

The Misc. Energy tab contains inputs for non-HVAC systems which consume energy and have not yet been accounted for. In the example problem, the only non-HVAC equipment is lighting and it has already been accounted for in space inputs. Therefore, no data needs to be entered on the Misc. Energy tab.

Finally, on the Meters tab, select the "General Service Electric Rate" you defined earlier for the electric meter. Select the "General Service Gas Rate" you defined earlier for the natural gas meter. As an alternative to entering electric and fuel rates prior to entering the building (steps 7 and 8), you could create these rates at the same time as the building. To do so use the "create new..." options on the drop-down lists for electric and natural gas rates.

• After entering the building data, press the OK button to save the data and return to the HAP main window.

At this point all input data has been entered and we're ready to generate energy simulation reports. Procedures for generating reports will be discussed in Section 4.5.

4.5 GENERATING SIMULATION REPORTS

The fourth step in the energy analysis procedure is to use the data entered in step 3 to perform energy analysis calculations and generate simulation reports. The procedure for doing this is as follows:

- Click the Building item in the tree view portion of the main program window. Building information will appear in the list view.
- Right click the "Base Case Design" item in the list view. On the menu which appears, select the "Print/View Simulation Data" item. The Building Simulation Reports dialog will appear.
- On the Building Simulation Reports dialog, select the "Annual Component Costs" and "Monthly Energy Use by Energy Type" options. The Annual Component Costs report will list the costs for each system component such as fans, cooling, heating and lights. The "Monthly Energy Use" report will list energy consumption for electricity and gas for each month of the year. These are just two of the many useful reports offered for building simulations. They were chosen to provide a sample of energy simulation results. The choice of simulation results depends on the information you are seeking. Some reports compare final results for multiple buildings. Others provide more detailed information for a single building and are used when investigating aspects of building performance.
- After selecting the reports, press the Preview. The program will determine whether system and building calculations need to be run before generating the report. Calculations will be required the first time you generate reports and they will run automatically. A status monitor will help you keep track of the progress of the calculation. Once the calculation is finished your reports will be generated and displayed in the Report Viewer.
- The Report Viewer can be used to browse and print the reports. Use the scroll bar to browse each report document. Use the buttons on the Report Viewer toolbar to move from one report to the next. The Annual Component Costs and Monthly Energy Use reports are shown in Figures 4.8 and 4.9. Information about the content of these reports can be found in the program's on-line help system.

Information about intermediate results in an energy simulation can also be obtained. These reports are useful for investigating aspects of performance for a particular air system or plant included in the building. For example, the following steps can be used to generate simulation reports for the Packaged Rooftop AHU air system.

- Click the Air System item in the tree view portion of the main program window. System information will appear in the list view.
- Right-click the "Packaged Rooftop AHU" item in the list view. On the menu which appears, select the "Print/View Simulation Data" item. The System Simulation Reports dialog will appear.
- On the System Simulation Reports dialog, place a check in the box in the "Table" column opposite "Monthly Simulation Results". Then press the Preview button. Because simulation calculations were just run, this report will be displayed immediately. It shows monthly total loads and energy use for all components in the air system. A copy of this report is shown in Figure 4.10. Many other report options are provided on the System Simulation Reports dialogs and can provide useful information when studying system performance.

xample P Carrier Co														,	,			0	,	nois	(,				04/12/2 02:05
able 1.C	esc	ripti	ve F	Para	me	ters																				
City																	с	hica	go							
Location																		Illina	DIS							
Type of I	Data																	(TM	IY) -							
Latitude																		41	1.8 [eg.						
Latitude Longitud	e																		1.8 L	eg.						
LICYALIO	•																									
Local Tin	re Z(Savir	une (GIVI I Boorin	- +/- '	a rie	oursj			•••••							•••••		t Anrii	0.0 ľ	ours						
Daylight Daylight	Savii Cavir	nga t Sala t	Jeyii Toda	¹⁵	•••••												Octo	nµili bor) () (
Average	Grou	igs t Ind R	efle		 e	•••••	•••••	•••••	•••••	•••••				•••••		•••••	VUU	υea, 0.								
	2.50				- ··	•••••					•••••	•••••	•••••	•••••	•••••											
	2.4	not	sha	wn																						
ables 2, able 5. (aler	ndar	Da		+												т	uesd	lan							
	aler /eek	ndar	Da		t												T	uesd	lay							
able 5. (Day of V	aler /eek	ndar	Da		t												T	uesd	lay							
able 5. (Day of V Holiday	aler √eek ≋ 1	for J	Da anua		_												T	uesd	lay							
able 5. (Day of V Holiday Jan	aler √eek ≋ 1	for J	Da anua	ary1s	_												T	uesd	lay							
able 5. (Day of V Holiday Jan Apr	aler √eek ≭ 1	for J	Da anua	ary1s 18 1	9		18 2		7								T	uesd	lay							
able 5. (Day of V Holiday Jan Apr May	aler /eek * 1 15 27	for J	Da anua	ary 1s	9	27 2		9 30]								_		-	23 24	25 :	26 27	28 2	29 3	30 31]
able 5. (Day of V Holiday Jan Apr May Jun	aler /eek x 1 15 27 22	for J	Da anua 17	ary1s 18 1 25 2 4	9	27 2	18 2	9 30]	11							_		-	23 24	25	26 27	28 2	29 3	30 31]
able 5. (Day of V Holiday Jan Apr May Jun Jul	aler /eek * 1 15 27 22 1	for J 16	Da anua 17	ary1s 18 1 25 2 4	9 26 5	27 2	18 2 7 8	9 30	10	11							_		-	23 24	25 :	26 27	28 2	29 3	30 31]
able 5. (Day of V Holiday Jan Apr May Jun Jul Aug	aler /eek ≭ 15 27 22 1 1	16 23 2	Da anua 17	ary1s 18 1 25 2 4	9 26 5	27 2	18 2 7 8	9 30	10	11							_		-	23 24	25 :	26 27	28 2	29 3	30 31]

Figure 4.2 Simulation Weather Data

1										Scr	iedi	ule I	npı	ut D)ata										
Example I Carrier Co																									/12/2002 02:09PM
Lighting -			ms (F	ractio	onal)																				
Hourly Pr																									
1:School_	Jn_s	iessio	n																						
Hour	00	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	
Value	<u> </u>	0	0	0	0	0		100			100						100		10	10	10	10	0	0	
2:Weeken	-	liday															1								
Hour	00	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	
Value	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	
Assignme				an	Feb	<u>'</u>	Mar	Ар		May	_	un	Jul		Aug	Se		Oct	•	lov	De	_			
Assignme	snts:		Ji	าก	Feb	1	Mar	Ар	۱ ۲	Мау	J	un	Jul		Aug	Se	ep	Oct	ŀ	lov	De	:c			
Assignme	[)esigr	n 1	1	1	<u>-</u>	1	1		1		1	2		1	1		1	•	1	1				
Assignme	C M) esigr londay uesday	n 1 y 1	1						-						_			•		-				
	C M Tu	londay	n 1 y 1 y 1	1 1 1	1 1		1 1	1		1		1	2		1	1		1 1	P	1 1	1				
	C M Tu Vedir	londay Jesday	n 1 y 1 y 1 y 1	1 1 1	1 1 1		1 1 1	1		1 1 1		1 1 1	2 1 1		1 1 1	1 1 1		1 1 1		1 1 1	1				
	[M Tu Vedir Thu	ionday Jesday Nesday	n 1 y 1 y 1 y 1 y 1 y 1 y 1 y 1	1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1		1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		1 1 1 1 1 1	2 1 1 1 1 1		1 1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1 1		1 1 1 1 1 1 1		1 1 1 1 1 1	1 1 1 1 1 1				
	E M Tu Vedr Thu Sa	londay uesday nesday ursday Friday turday	n 1 y 1 y 1 y 1 y 1 y 1 y 1 y 1 y 1	1 1 1 1 1 1 2	1 1 1 1 1 1 2		1 1 1 1 1 1 2	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2		1 1 1 1 1 2	2 1 1 1 1 1 2		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2	1 1 1 1 1 1 2	 2	1 1 1 1 1 1 2		1 1 1 1 1 1 2	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2				
	E M Tu Vedir Thu Sa S	londay Jesday nesday ursday Friday turday unday	n 1 y 1 y 1 y 1 y 1 y 1 y 1 y 1 y 2 y 2	1 1 1 1 1 2 2	1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2		1 1 1 1 1 2 2	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2		1 1 1 1 1 2 2	2 1 1 1 1 1 2 2		1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2	1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2	 2 2	1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2		1 1 1 1 1 2 2	1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2	2			
	E M Tu Vedir Thu Sa S	londay uesday nesday ursday Friday turday	n 1 y 1 y 1 y 1 y 1 y 1 y 1 y 1 y 2 y 2	1 1 1 1 1 1 2	1 1 1 1 1 1 2		1 1 1 1 1 1 2	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2		1 1 1 1 1 2	2 1 1 1 1 1 2		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2	1 1 1 1 1 1 2	 2 2	1 1 1 1 1 1 2		1 1 1 1 1 1 2	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2	2			
	Con Con Con	ionday uesday uesday ursday Friday turday unday oliday ridors	n 1 y 1 y 1 y 1 y 1 y 1 y 1 y 1 y 2 y 2 y 2 s(Frac	1 1 1 1 2 2 2	1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2		1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2		1 1 1 1 1 2 2	2 1 1 1 1 1 2 2		1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2	1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2	 2 2	1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2		1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2	1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2	2			
Lighting -	Con Con Con	ionday uesday uesday ursday Friday turday unday oliday ridors	n 1 y 1 y 1 y 1 y 1 y 1 y 1 y 1 y 2 y 2 y 2 s(Frac	1 1 1 1 2 2 2	1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2		1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2		1 1 1 1 1 2 2	2 1 1 1 1 1 2 2		1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2	1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2	 2 2	1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2		1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2	1 1 1 1 1 1 2 2	2	22	23	

Hour	00	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Value	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5	5

Assignments:

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Design	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	1
Monday	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Tuesday	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Wednesday	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Thursday	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Friday	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Saturday	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Sunday	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Holiday	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2

Figure 4.3 Schedule Data

		_																								
Occupa	ts	(Fra	ction	nal)																						
Hourly P	rofi	iles:																								
1:Schoo	L_In	_Se	ssio	n																						
Hou	· In	10	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	1
Value	_	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			100		100			100		100		0	0	0	0	0	0	1
						-										-							-	-	1	1
2:Weeke	na	HOI	day																							
Hou	· 0	10	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23]
Value	3 1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0]
				J	an	Feb		Маг	Ap	л	May	J	un	Ju	I	Aug	S	ер	Oct	1	lov	De	;c			
			sigr	_	1	1		1	1		1		1	2		1	1		1		1	1				
			nday		1	1		1	1		1		1	1		1	1		1		1	1				
			sday	·	1	1		1	1		1		1	1		1	1		1		1	1				
			sday		1	1		1	1		1		1	1		1	1		1		1	1				
	1		sday		1	1	_	1	1		1		1	1	-+	1	1		1	_	1	1				
			riday	·	1	1	_	1	1		1	\rightarrow	1	1	_	1			1	_	1	1				
	-		ırday	-	2	2	_	2	2	_	2	_	2	2	_	2	1		2	_	2					
			nday liday	-	2 2	2	+	2			2	_	2	2	_	2		2	2	+	2	2	_			
		nu	nuay	<u>'</u>	2	2		2			2		2	2		2			2		2	4				

1:School_In_Session

Hour	00	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Value	U	υ	U	U	U	U	U	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	U	U

2:Weekend/Holiday

Hour	00	01	02	03	04	05	06	07	08	09	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23
Value	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U	U

O = Occupied; U = Unoccupied

Assignments:

	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun	Jul	Aug	Sep	Oct	Nov	Dec
Design	1	1	1	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	1
Monday	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Tuesday	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Wednesday	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Thursday	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Friday	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Saturday	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Sunday	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Holiday	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2

Figure 4.3 Schedule Data (continued)

• Correct Itelais: Packaged Rooftop Alti Fackaged Rooftop Units • System Torpenets: 11 Vertificiton Air Data: 11 • Altrow Corto 0 • Damper Lesk Robe 0 • Contrast Vertificition Air Data: 0 • Altrow Corto 0 • Damper Lesk Robe 0 • Contrast Vertificition Air Data: 0 • Contrast Vertification Air Data: 0 • Contrast Data: 0 • Contrast Data: 0 • Contrast Origination 0 • South Origination 0 • South Origination<	Project Name: Exam Prepared by: Carrier			P	ackag	jed Ro	oftop A	HU Input Data	09/23/2003 12:46PM
Air System Name Peckaged Rooftop Huts Equipmer Class Peckaged Rooftop Units Air System Type VAV Number of zones 11 2. System Component sc Fariliation Air Data: Constant Verifiation Airflow Vavious State Position Constant Verifiation Airflow Vavious Control State Control Upper Class Control Constant Verifiation State									
Air System Type VAV 2. System Components: Fertilation Air Data: Arrow Corner Position Donce Damper Position Donce Leak Role Oxtdoor Air CO2 Level Boom Control Incore Control Upper Cator Control Lower Cator Control Lower Cator Setpoint Schooling Data: South Schooling Data: South Schooling Data: South Schooling Data: South Schooling Data: </td <td>. General Details:</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	. General Details:								
Air System Type VAV 2. System Components: Fertilation Air Data: Arrlow Corner Position Data: Arrlow Corner Position Dougo teak Nale Oxtdoor Air CO2 Level Outdoor Air CO2 Level Constant Vertilation Airflow Constant Vertilation Sizing Method Upper Leak Nale Control Upper Cator Control Upper Cator Setpoint Schoolin Downstream Of Mixing Point Schoolin Downstream Of Mixing Point Coll position Coll position Coll position Coll position Coll position Schedule Coll position Downstream Of Mixing Point Coll position Coll position Downstream Of Mixing Point Coll position	Air System Name				Pac	kaged Ro	oftop AHU		
Air System Type VAV 2. System Components: Fertilation Air Data: Arrlow Corner Position Data: Arrlow Corner Position Dougoe Leak Role Oxtdoor Air CO2 Level Outdoor Air CO2 Level Control Lower Cutor Control Lower Cutor Control Lower Cutor Schoolin Downstream of Mixing Point Schoolin Downstream of Mixing Point Coll position Coll position Downstream of Mixing Point Coll position Coll position Coll position Coll position Coll position Coll position Downstream of Mixing Point Coll position Coll position Coll po	Equipment Class				Pack	aged Roo	oftop Units	6	
2. System Components: Vertilation Air Data: Arritow-Control ASHRAC Std 82-2001 Unacc. Damper Position Closed Damper Leak Rate 5 Outdoor Ar CO2 Level 400 Upper Calcot 100 Upper Calcot 100 Upper Calcot 100 Upper Calcot 100 Vertilation Size 52.00 Prehext Call Data: 52.00 Schoold 9 Schoold 0 Schoold<	Air System Type						VAV	1	
Jerkitskinn Air Data: Constant Vertilation Airflow Vertilation Sizing Method ASHRAC 5td 62-2001 Damper Position Glosed Damper Leak Rate 5 Control Integrated dry-built control Upper Cutoff 75.0 Upper Cutoff 75.0 Prevent Coll Data: 75.0 Schedule 90 Schedule 90 Schedule 90 Coil position Downstream of Mixing Point Coll position Constant Temperature - So.0 "F Coll position Constant Vergenzeure 5.0 "F Coll position Jarc Coled DX "F Constant Coled DX Schedule Jarc Coled DX "F Souphy Air Inoperature Souphy Air Inopera	Number of zones						11		
Airdow Control Constant Vertilation Airdow Vertilation Sizing Method ASHRAE Std 62:2001 Unocc. Damper Position Closed Damper Leak Rate 5 % Control Integrated dry-bulb control Uper Cutoff 76.0 Tener Cutoff 60.0 Tener Cutoff 100 per Leak Rate Schoold Jamper Leak Rate Schoold 76 Tener Cutoff 61.0 Tener Cutoff Jamper Leak Rate Coll poss Fador 63.0 Schoold 100 Coll poss Fador 63.0 Coll poss Fador 63.0 Coll poss Fador 63.0 Colling Source Forward Curved with Variable Frequency Drive Configuration Forward Curved with Variable Frequency Drive Configuration Source Shedule Source Stairflow 100									
Vertilation Sizing Method ASIRAE Std 62-2001 Dance Demper Position Closed Outdoor Ar Co2 Level 400 Demper Leak Rate 5 Control Integrated dry-bulb control Upper Cutoff 75 Lower Cutoff 60.0 Pre-teat Coil Data: 52.0 Schedule JFMANUJASOND Coll position Nowstream of Mixing Point Coll position Downstream of Mixing Point Coll position Constant Temperature - 6.0.03 Schedule JFMANUJASOND Coll position Constant Temperature - 6.0.03 Schedule Outrol - 70 table Confuguration Forward Curved with Variable Frequency Drive Confuguration Trave Ye Airflow 100 90 80 70 % Airfl	AirfowCostrol				Constan	t Vortilati	ion Airflaw		
Uncc. Damper Position Closed Damper Leak Rate 5 Control integrated dry-bulb control Upper Cutoff 75.0 "F" rethant Coll Data: 50.0 Setpoint 62.0 Techest Coll Data: 52.0 Setpoint 62.0 "F" rethant Source Combustion - Natural Gas Schedule JFMANLJASOND Coll posas Factor 0.038 Contegat Chart Cur	Ventiletion Sizing I	Actional			COLISION	CUDACO	44 62 2004	r	
Damper Leak Rate 5 % Outdoor AF CO2 Level 400 ppm control Integrated dry-bulb control YF Lower Cutoft .5.0 *F reheat Coil Data: .5.0 *F Stepoint .5.0 *F Hesting Source Control .60.0 Stepoint .5.0 *F Hesting Source Control Mitting Point .5.0 Schedule	Upoco Demner Po	victi iou veition			······ ··· ··· ··· ·	JIIKAL J	Closed		
Integrated dry-bulb control Upper Cutoff "F Tener Coll Data: 54.0 "F Settorint 62.0 "F Heating Source Combustion - Natural Gas Schedule "F Source Schedule JFMANLJASOND Coll position Downstream of Mixing Point Control Source 65.0 "F Soupply Air Temperature 65.0 "F Soupply Air Temperature 65.0 "F Soupply Air Temperature 63.0 "F Schedule JFMANLJASOND Gonstaint Temperature - Fan On Supply Air Temperature 63.0 "F Tan Type Forward Curved with Variable Frequency Drive Configuration Control Drawthru In wg Overall Efficiency 54 % Weit Moto 10 90 80 70 60 50 % Airflow 100 90 80 70 60 50 % Airflow 100 77 60 44 35 25 % Airflow 100 77 60 % %	Damper Leak Rate				•••••	•••••		%	
Integrated dry-bulb control Upper Cutoff "F Tener Coll Data: 52.0 "F Settorint 52.0 "F Heating Source Combustion Natural Gas IPMANLASSOND "F Coll position Downstream of Mixing Point 53.0 "F Supply Air Temperature 65.0 "F Supply Air Temperature 65.0 "F Supply Air Temperature 63.0 "F Tan Type Forward Curved with Variable Frequency Drive Constaint Temperature - Fan On Supply Fan Data: To the fourth of the fourth o	Outdoor Air CO2 L	evel					400 400	ppm	
Upper Cutoff .60.0 *F Tretext Cutoff .60.0 *F Setpoint .62.0 *F Hesting Source									
Upper Cutoff .60.0 *F Tretext Cutoff .60.0 *F Setpoint .62.0 *F Hesting Source	Control				Integra	ted dry-bi	ulb control	1	
Lover Cutoff	Upper Cutoff						75.0	I "F	
Setpoint 52.0 *F Heating Source Combustion - Natural Gas JFMAMUJASOND Coll position Downstream of Mixing Point Coll sposition Conting Data: Supply Air Temperature 56.0 *F Coll spass Factor 0.038 * * Coll spass Factor 0.038 * * Coll spass Factor 0.038 * * Coll go Source Air-Cooled DX * * Schedule JFMAMUJASOND * * Coll spass Factor 0.038 * * Configuration Constant Temperature - Fan On * * Supply Fan Data: * * * * Fan Pertomnance 3.00 in wg * Overall Efficiency 54 * * * Airflow 100 90 80 70 60 50 * KW 19 13 9 7 6 * Duct Leakag	Lower Cutoff						-60.0	I ⁼F	
Schedule JFMAMJJASONU Coil position Downstream of Mixing Point Zentral Cooling Data: 56.0 Supply Air Temperature 66.0 Coil gostion Air-Cooled DX Schedule JFMAMJJASONU Cooling Source Air-Cooled DX Schedule JFMAMJJASONU Capacity Control Constant Temperature - Fan On Supply Fan Data: Forward Curved with Variable Frequency Drive Configuration Drawthru Fan Type Forward Curved with Variable Frequency Drive Configuration Drawthru Fan Performance 3.00 Overall Efficiency 54 % Airflow 100 90 80 70 60 50 % Airflow 100 77 60 44 35 25 Voreal Efficiency 54 % % Multiply 13 3 7 6 Supply Duct Data: % % % Duct Leakage 0 %	Preheat Coil Data:								
Schedule JFMAMJJASONU Coil position Downstream of Mixing Point Central Cooling Data: 56.0 Supply Air Temperature 66.0 Coil gostion Air-Cooled DX Schedule JFMAMJJASONU Cooling Source Air-Cooled DX Schedule JFMAMJJASONU Capacity Control Constant Temperature - Fan On Supply Fan Data: Forward Curved with Variable Frequency Drive Configuration Drawthru Fan Type Forward Curved with Variable Frequency Drive Configuration Drawthru Fan Performance 3.00 Overall Efficiency 54 % Airflow 100 90 80 70 60 50 % KW 100 77 60 44 35 25 Nuct System Data: Duct Leakage 0 % Duct Leakage 0 % % Nuct System Data: 0 % % Supply Duct Data: 0 % %	Setpoint Heating Source				Cont	untion 4	52.U Intural Con		
Central Cooling Data: 55.0 "F Supply Air Temperature 65.0 "F Coil Bypass Factor 0.03 Schedule JFMAMJJASOND Capacity Control Constant Temperature - Fan On Supply Fan Data: Forward Curved with Variable Frequency Drive Configuration Drawtfru Fan Type Forward Curved with Variable Frequency Drive Configuration Drawtfru Fan Performance .000 in wg Overall Efficiency .64 <u>% Airflow 100 90 80 70 60 50 <u>% Airflow 40 30 20 10 0 % Duct Leakage 0 % % % % Vuct Leakage 0 % % % % </u></u>	Cohodulo			•••••	Combi		I LIACOND	•	
Central Cooling Data: 55.0 "F Supply Air Temperature 65.0 "F Coil Bypass Factor 0.03 Schedule JFMAMJJASOND Capacity Control Constant Temperature - Fan On Supply Fan Data: Forward Curved with Variable Frequency Drive Configuration Drawtfru Fan Type Forward Curved with Variable Frequency Drive Configuration Drawtfru Fan Performance .000 in wg Overall Efficiency .64 <u>% Airflow 100 90 80 70 60 50 <u>% Airflow 40 30 20 10 0 % Duct Leakage 0 % % % % Vuct Leakage 0 % % % % </u></u>	Schedule Coil position			•••••	Downote	JEMAN	AJJASUND	•	
Supply Air Temperature 56.0 *F Coil Bypass Factor 0.038 *F Cooling Source Air Cooled DX Schedule JFMAMUJASOND Capacity Control Constant Temperature - Fan On Supply Fan Data: Forward Curved with Variable Frequency Drive Fan Type Forward Curved with Variable Frequency Drive Configuration Draw-thru Fan Performance 3.00 in vg overall Efficiency 54 % We Airflow 100 90 80 70 60 50 % We Airflow 100 77 60 44 35 25 Supply Duct Data: Supply Duct Data: Supply Duct Data: Supply Duct Data: 0 %	Coll position				DOMISIO	Callionivi	ixing Folik	L	
Cooling Source Air Cooled DX Schedule JFMAMUJASOND Capacity Control Constant Temperature - Fan On Supply Fan Data: Forward Curved with Variable Frequency Drive Configuration Drawthru Fan Proformance 3.00 Overall Efficiency 54 % Airflow 100 90 80 70 60 50 % Airflow 100 77 60 44 35 25 % Airflow 40 30 20 10 0 % Airflow 19 13 9 7 6 50 % KW 19 13 9 7 6 50 Duct Heat Gain 0 % % 6 % Return Air Ma Return Air Plenum % % %	Central Cooling Dat	a:							
Cooling Source Air-Coded DX Schedule JFMAMUJASOND Capacity Control Constant Temperature - Fan On Supply Fan Data: Forward Curved with Variable Frequency Drive Configuration Drawthru Fan Proformance 3.00 Overall Efficiency 54 % Airflow 100 90 80 70 60 50 % Airflow 100 77 60 44 35 25 % Airflow 40 30 20 10 0 % Airflow 19 13 9 7 6 50 % KW 19 13 9 7 6 50 Duct Heat Gain 0 % % 6 % Return Air Ma Return Air Plenum % % %	Supply Air Temper	ature					55.0	I ⁰F	
Cooling Source Air Looded DX Schedule JFMAMJJASOND Capacity Control Constant Temperature - Fan On Supply Fan Data: Forward Curved with Variable Frequency Drive Configuration Drawthru Fan Type Forward Curved with Variable Frequency Drive Configuration Drawthru Fan Performance 3.00 in wg Overall Efficiency 54 % <u>% Airflow</u> 100 90 80 70 60 50 <u>% 44</u> 35 25 <u>% Airflow</u> 40 30 20 10 0 <u>% kW</u> 19 13 9 7 6 Duct System Data: SupplyDuct Data: Duct Leakage 0 % Return Air Ma Return Air Ma Wall Heat Gain to Plenum 20 %	Coil Bypass Factor	·					0.038		
Supply Fan Data: Forward Curved with Variable Frequency Drive Configuration Drawthru Fan Performance 3.00 Overall Efficiency 64 % Airflow 100 90 80 70 60 50 % Airflow 100 77 60 44 35 25 % Airflow 40 30 20 10 0 % kW 19 13 9 7 6 Supply Duct Data: 0 % % % Duct Leakage 0 % % Return Air Via Return Air Plenum % Wall Heat Gain to Plenum 20 % Return Air Via Return Air Plenum %	Cooling Source					Air-	Cooled DX		
Supply Fan Data: Forward Curved with Variable Frequency Drive Configuration Drawthru Fan Performance 3.00 Overall Efficiency 64 % Airflow 100 90 80 70 60 50 % Airflow 100 77 60 44 35 25 % Airflow 40 30 20 10 0 % kW 19 13 9 7 6 Supply Duet Data: Duct Leakage 0 % Duct Leakage 0 % % Return Air Via Return Air Plenum 20 % Wall Heat Gain to Plenum 20 % %	Schedule					ICLAAL			
Supply Fan Data: Forward Curved with Variable Frequency Drive Configuration Drawthru Fan Type 0 reawthru Configuration Drawthru Fan Performance 3.00 Overall Efficiency 64 % Airflow 100 90 80 70 60 50 % Airflow 100 77 60 44 35 25 % Airflow 40 30 20 10 0 % kW 19 13 9 7 6 Duct System Data: Supply Duct Data: 0 % Duct Leakage 0 % % Return Air Via Return Air Plenum % Wall Heat Gain to Plenum 20 %						JEMAN	AJJASOND		
Fan Type Forward Curved with Variable Frequency Drive Configuration Drawthru Fan Performance 3.00 Overall Efficiency 64 % Airflow 100 90 80 70 60 50 % Airflow 100 77 60 44 35 25 % Airflow 40 30 20 10 0 % kW 19 13 9 7 6 Duct System Data: Duct Heat Gain 0 % Duct Leakage 0 % % Return Duct or PlenumData: Return Air Via Return Air Plenum Wall Heat Gain to Plenum 20 %	Capacity Control			Co	nstant Te	Tiperatur	AJJASOND re - Fan On	1	
Configuration Drawthru Fan Performance 3.00 in vig Overall Efficiency 54 % Mainflow 100 90 80 70 60 50 % Airflow 100 77 60 44 35 25 % Airflow 40 30 20 10 0 % KW 19 13 9 7 6 Duct System Data: 0 % Duct Leakage 0 % % Return Air Ma Return Air Plenum % Wall Heat Gain to Plenum 20 %				Co	nstant Te	Jrman smperatur	AJJASOND re - Fan On	1	
Fan Performance 3.00 in wg Overall Efficiency 64 % % Airflow 100 90 80 70 60 50 % KW 100 77 60 44 35 25 % Airflow 40 30 20 10 0 % KW 19 13 9 7 6 Duct System Data: Supply Duct Data: 0 % Duct Leakage 0 % Return Air Ma Return Air Plenum Wall Heat Gain to Plenum 20 % Return Air Ma Return Air Plenum Wall Heat Gain to Plenum 20 %	Sunnly Fan Data:								
Overall Efficiency .54 % Airflow 100 90 80 70 60 50 % KW 100 77 60 44 35 25 % Airflow 40 30 20 10 0 % KW 19 13 9 7 6 Duct System Data:	Supply Fan Data: Fan Type		Forward	Curved w	ith Varial	ble Frequ	ency Drive	•	
% Airflow 100 90 80 70 60 50 % KW 100 77 60 44 35 25 % Airflow 40 30 20 10 0 % KW 19 13 9 7 6 Out System Data: Supply Duct Data: Duct Heat Gain 0 % Return Air Gain 0 % Return Air Ma Return Air Plenum Wall Heat Gain to Plenum 20 % Roof Heat Gain to Plenum 70 %	Supply Fan Data: Fan Type Configuration		Forward	Curved w	ith Varial	ble Frequ	ency Drive Drawthru	3	
% kW 100 77 60 44 35 25 % Airflow 40 30 20 10 0 % kW 19 13 9 7 6 Ouct System Data: 0 % Duct Heat Gain 0 % Return Duct or Plenum Data: 0 % Return Air Via Return Air Plenum 20 % Wall Heat Gain to Plenum 20 % %	Supply Fan Data: Fan Type Configuration Fan Performance		Forward	Curved w	ith Varial	ble Frequ	ency Drive Draw-thru 3.00	e I In wag	
% Airflow 40 30 20 10 0 % Airflow 40 30 20 10 0 % KW 19 13 9 7 6 Duct System Data: 0 % Duct Heat Gain 0 % Duct Leakage 0 % Return Duct or Plenum Data: Return Air Plenum Wall Heat Gain to Plenum 20 % Roof Heat Gain to Plenum 20 %	Supply Fan Data: Fan Type Configuration Fan Performance		Forward	Curved w	ith Varial	ble Frequ	ency Drive Draw-thru 3.00	e I In wag	
% KW 19 13 9 7 6 Ouct System Data: 0 % % Duct Heat Gain 0 % Duct Leakage 0 % Return Duct or Plenum Data: 0 % Return Air Via Return Air Plenum 20 % Wall Heat Gain to Plenum 70 %	Supply Fan Data: Fan Type Configuration Fan Performance Overall Efficiency		Forward	Curved w	ith Varial	ble Frequ	ency Drive Draw-thru 3.00 54	e I In wag	
Duct System Data: Supply Duct Data: Duct Heat Gain 0 % Duct Leakage 0 % Return Duct or Plenum Data: Return Air Via Retum Air Plenum Wall Heat Gain to Plenum 20 % Roof Heat Gain to Plenum 70 %	Supply Fan Data: Fan Type Configuration Fan Performance Overall Efficiency	100	Forward	Curved w	ith Varial	ble Frequ	ency Drive Draw-thru 3.00 54	e I In wag	
Duct System Data: Supply Duct Data: Duct Heat Gain 0 % Duct Leakage 0 % Return Duct or Plenum Data: Return Air Via Retum Air Plenum Wall Heat Gain to Plenum 20 % Roof Heat Gain to Plenum 70 %	Supply Fan Data: Fan Type Configuration Fan Performance Overall Efficiency % Airflow % kW	100	Forward 90 77	Curved w 80 60	ith Varial 70 44	60 35	ency Drive Draw-thru 3.00 54	e I In wag	
Supply Duct Data: 0 % Duct Heat Gain 0 % Duct Leakage 0 % Return Duct or Plenum Data: 0 % Return Air Via Return Air Plenum Wall Heat Gain to Plenum 20 % Roof Heat Gain to Plenum 70 %	Supply Fan Data: Fan Type Configuration Fan Performance Overall Efficiency % Airflow % Airflow	100 100 40	Forward 90 77 30	Curved w 80 60 20	ith Varia 70 44 10	60 60 0	ency Drive Draw-thru 3.00 54	e I In wag	
Duct Heat Gain 0 % Duct Leakage 0 % Return Duct or Plenum Data: Return Air Via Return Air Plenum Wall Heat Gain to Plenum 20 % Roof Heat Gain to Plenum 70 %	Supply Fan Data: Fan Type Configuration Fan Performance Overall Efficiency % Airflow % Airflow	100 100 40	Forward 90 77 30	Curved w 80 60 20	ith Varia 70 44 10	60 60 0	ency Drive Draw-thru 3.00 54	e I In wag	
Duct Leakage 0 % Return Duct or Plenum Data: Return Air Via Return Air Plenum Wall Heat Gain to Plenum Roof Heat Gain to	Supply Fan Data: Fan Type Configuration Fan Performance Overall Efficiency % Airflow % kW % Airflow % kW Duct System Data:	100 100 40	Forward 90 77 30	Curved w 80 60 20	ith Varia 70 44 10	60 60 0	ency Drive Draw-thru 3.00 54	e I In wag	
Return Duct or Plenum Data: Return Air Via	Supply Fan Data: Fan Type Configuration Fan Performance Overall Efficiency % Airflow % KW % Airflow % KW Duct System Data: Supply Duct Data:	100 100 40 19	Forward 90 77 30 13	Curved v 80 60 20 9	iith Varia 70 44 10 7	60 60 35 0 6	ency Drive Draw-thru 3.00 50 50 25	e in wg k %	
Return Air Plenum Wall Heat Gain to Plenum 20 % Roof Heat Gain to Plenum 70 %	Supply Fan Data: Fan Type Configuration Fan Performance Overall Efficiency % Airflow % KW % Airflow % KW Duct System Data: Supply Duct Data: Duct Heat Gain	100 100 40 19	Forward 90 77 30 13	Curved w 80 60 20 9	iith Varia 70 44 10 7	ble Frequ 60 35 0 6	ency Drive Draw-thru 3.00 50 25	in wg ₩%	
Return Air Plenum Wall Heat Gain to Plenum 20 % Roof Heat Gain to Plenum 70 %	Supply Fan Data: Fan Type Configuration Fan Performance Overall Efficiency % Airflow % KW % Airflow % KW Duct System Data: Supply Duct Data: Duct Heat Gain	100 100 40 19	Forward 90 77 30 13	Curved w 80 60 20 9	iith Varia 70 44 10 7	ble Frequ 60 35 0 6	ency Drive Draw-thru 3.00 50 25	in wg ₩%	
Wall Heat Gain to Plenum 20 % Roof Heat Gain to Plenum 70 %	Supply Fan Data: Fan Type Configuration Fan Performance Overall Efficiency % Airflow % kW % Airflow % kW Duct System Data: Supply Duct Data: Duct Heat Gain Duct Leakage	100 100 40 19	Forward 90 77 30 13	Curved w 80 60 20 9	iith Varia 70 44 10 7	ble Frequ 60 35 0 6	ency Drive Draw-thru 3.00 50 25	in wg ₩%	
Roof Heat Gain to Plenum 70 %	Supply Fan Data: Fan Type Configuration Fan Performance Overall Efficiency % Airflow % KW % KW Suct System Data: Supply Duct Data: Duct Leakage Suct Leakage	100 100 40 19	Forward 90 77 30 13	Curved w 80 60 20 9	ith Varia 70 44 10 7	ble Frequ 60 35 0 6	ency Drive Draw-thru 3.00 50 25 25	e i in wg k %	
Lighting Heat Gain to Plenum	Supply Fan Data: Fan Type Configuration Fan Performance Overall Efficiency % Airflow % KW % Airflow % KW Supply System Data: Supply Duct Data: Duct Leakage Duct Leakage Return Duct or Plen Return Air Ma	100 100 40 19	Forward 90 77 30 13	80 60 20 9	ith Varia	60 35 0 6	ency Drive Draw-thru 3.00 50 25 25	e in wg %	
	Supply Fan Data: Fan Type Configuration Fan Performance Overall Efficiency % Airflow % kW % kW Suct System Data: Duct Heat Gain Duct Leakage Return Duct or Plen Return Air Ma Wall Heat Gain to I Roof Heat Gain to I	100 100 40 19 um Data	Forward 90 77 30 13	80 60 20 9	ith Varial 70 44 10 7	60 60 35 0 6	ency Drive Draw-thru 3.00 50 25 25 0 0 0 Air Plenum 20 70	e in wg k %	
	Supply Fan Data: Fan Type Configuration Fan Performance Overall Efficiency % Airflow % kW % kW Suct System Data: Duct Heat Gain Duct Leakage Return Duct or Plen Return Air Ma Wall Heat Gain to I Roof Heat Gain to I	100 100 40 19 um Data	Forward 90 77 30 13	80 60 20 9	ith Varial 70 44 10 7	60 60 35 0 6	ency Drive Draw-thru 3.00 50 25 25 0 0 0 Air Plenum 20 70	e in wg k %	
	Supply Fan Data: Fan Type Configuration Fan Performance Overall Efficiency % Airflow % kW % kW Suct System Data: Duct Heat Gain Duct Leakage Return Duct or Plen Return Air Ma Wall Heat Gain to I Roof Heat Gain to I	100 100 40 19 um Data	Forward 90 77 30 13	80 60 20 9	ith Varial 70 44 10 7	60 60 35 0 6	ency Drive Draw-thru 3.00 50 25 25 0 0 0 Air Plenum 20 70	e in wg k %	
	Supply Fan Data: Fan Type Configuration Fan Performance Overall Efficiency % Airflow % kW % kW Suct System Data: Duct Heat Gain Duct Leakage Return Duct or Plen Return Air Ma Wall Heat Gain to I Roof Heat Gain to I	100 100 40 19 um Data	Forward 90 77 30 13	80 60 20 9	ith Varial 70 44 10 7	60 60 35 0 6	ency Drive Draw-thru 3.00 50 25 25 0 0 0 Air Plenum 20 70	e in wg k %	
	Supply Fan Data: Fan Type Configuration Fan Performance Overall Efficiency % Airflow % kW % kW Suct System Data: Duct Heat Gain Duct Leakage Return Duct or Plen Return Air Ma Wall Heat Gain to I Roof Heat Gain to I	100 100 40 19 um Data	Forward 90 77 30 13	80 60 20 9	ith Varial 70 44 10 7	60 60 35 0 6	ency Drive Draw-thru 3.00 50 25 25 0 0 0 Air Plenum 20 70	e in wg k %	
	Supply Fan Data: Fan Type Configuration Fan Performance Overall Efficiency % Airflow % kW % kW Suct System Data: Duct Heat Gain Duct Leakage Return Duct or Plen Return Air Ma Wall Heat Gain to I Roof Heat Gain to I	100 100 40 19 um Data	Forward 90 77 30 13	80 60 20 9	ith Varial 70 44 10 7	60 60 35 0 6	ency Drive Draw-thru 3.00 50 25 25 0 0 0 Air Plenum 20 70	e in wg k %	
	Supply Fan Data: Fan Type Configuration Fan Performance Overall Efficiency % Airflow % kW % kW Suct System Data: Duct Heat Gain Duct Leakage Return Duct or Plen Return Air Ma Wall Heat Gain to I Roof Heat Gain to I	100 100 40 19 um Data	Forward 90 77 30 13	80 60 20 9	ith Varial 70 44 10 7	60 60 35 0 6	ency Drive Draw-thru 3.00 50 25 25 0 0 0 Air Plenum 20 70	e in wg k %	
	Supply Fan Data: Fan Type Configuration Fan Performance Overall Efficiency % Airflow % kW % kW Suct System Data: Duct Heat Gain Duct Leakage Return Duct or Plen Return Air Ma Wall Heat Gain to I Roof Heat Gain to I	100 100 40 19 um Data	Forward 90 77 30 13	80 60 20 9	ith Varial 70 44 10 7	60 60 35 0 6	ency Drive Draw-thru 3.00 50 25 25 0 0 0 Air Plenum 20 70	e in wg k %	
	Supply Fan Data: Fan Type Configuration Fan Performance Overall Efficiency % Airflow % kW % kW Suct System Data: Duct Heat Gain Duct Leakage Return Duct or Plen Return Air Ma Wall Heat Gain to I Roof Heat Gain to I	100 100 40 19 um Data	Forward 90 77 30 13	80 60 20 9	ith Varial 70 44 10 7	60 60 35 0 6	ency Drive Draw-thru 3.00 50 25 25 0 0 0 Air Plenum 20 70	e in wg k %	

Figure 4.4 Air System Data

anarad	ame: Example Problem by: Carrier Corporation	-	ed Rooftop AH			09/23/2003 12:48PM
sparca	by: carrier corporation					12.401 M
	omponents:					
ice Ass	signments:					
		1 - Classroom				
2101 -	Typical Classroom Zone 2: D10	2 - Classroom	×1			
D101 - 1	Typical Classroom		X1			
S404 -		3 - Classroom	1 04			
/101 -	Typical Classroom Zone 4: D10	4 - Classroom	X1			
>104	Classroom		x1			
106 -	Zone 5: D10 Classroom	6 - Classroom	T x1			
/100 -		7 - Classroom				
>107	Classroom		×1			
)108-1	Zone 7: D108- Music Room	111 Music Room	T x1			
)109 - I	Practice Room		xi			
)))))))))))))))))))	Storage Room		X1			
/11-		- West Corridor	X1			
) 113 - V	West Corridor		X1			
544.4 - 4		South Corridor	1 04			
/114-3	South Corridor Zone 10: D105	- South Vestibule	X1			
0105 - S	South Vestibule		x1			
140 5	Zone 11: D112 West Vestibule	- West Vestibule	T x1			
/112-1						
	ats and Zone Data:		AU			
one ooline	T-stat: Occ.		74.0 °	F		
, oomig						
ooling	T-stat: Unocc.		85.0 °	F		
ooling leating leating	T-stat: Unocc. T-stat: Occ. T-stat: Unocc.		85.0 ° 72.0 ° 60.0 °	F F F		
ooling leating leating -stat Th	T-stat: Unocc. T-stat: Occ. T-stat: Unocc. mottling Range		85.0 ° 72.0 ° 60.0 ° 3.00 °	F F F F		
ooling leating leating -stat Th iversity	T-stat: Unocc. T-stat: Occ. T-stat: Unocc. nrottling Range / Factor		85.0 ° 72.0 ° 60.0 ° 3.00 ° 100 9	F F F 6		
ooling leating leating stat Th versity	T-stat: Unocc. T-stat: Occ. T-stat: Unocc. nrottling Range / Factor xhaust Airflow		85.0 ° 72.0 ° 60.0 ° 3.00 ° 100 9 0.0 ¢	F F F 6 CFM		
cooling leating -stat Th viversity virect Ep virect Ep	T-stat: Unocc. T-stat: Occ. T-stat: Unocc. rottling Range / Factor khaust Airflow khaust Fan KW		85.0 ° 72.0 ° 60.0 ° 3.00 ° 100 9 0.0 ¢	F F F 6 CFM		
ooling leating -stat Th iversity irect E: irect E: hermos	T-stat: Unocc. T-stat: Unocc. rottling Range r Factor xhaust Airflow xhaust Fan KW		85.0 ° 72.0 ° 60.0 ° 3.00 ° 100 9 0.0 ¢ 0.0 k	F F F 6 CFM		
ooling leating -stat Th viversity virect E: virect E: hermos hermos	T-stat: Unocc. T-stat: Unocc. rottling Range r Factor xhaust Airflow xhaust Fan KW	Fan	85.0 ° 72.0 ° 60.0 ° 3.00 ° 100 9 0.0 ¢ 0.0 k	F F F 6 CFM		
Cooling Leating -stat Th Viversity Virect E: Virect E: Virect E: Noccup Noccup	T-stat: Unocc. T-stat: Unocc. rrottling Range / Factor xhaust Airflow xhaust Fan KW stat Schedule pied Cooling is rminals Data:	Fan	85.0 ° 72.0 ° 60.0 ° 3.00 ° 100 9 0.0 ¢ 0.0 k	F F F SFM W Fan	Design Supply	1
Cooling Coolin	T-stat: Unocc. T-stat: Unocc. rottling Range r Factor khaust Airflow khaust Fan KW stat Schedule bied Cooling is rminals Data: Terminal Type	Fan Min. Airflow	85.0 ° 72.0 ° 60.0 ° 3.00 ° 100 9 0.0 ¢ 0.0 k 0.7 T-Stat Schedule Available	F F F F F W W Fan Efficiency	Temperature	
iooling i leating -stat Tr viversity virect E: virect E: hermos Inoccup oply Te 20ne 1	T-stat: Unocc. T-stat: Unocc. rrottling Range / Factor xhaust Airflow xhaust Airflow stat Schedule bied Cooling is rminals Data: Terminal Type PFPMBX with RH	Fan Min. Airflow 15.00 CFM/person	85.0 * 72.0 * 60.0 * 3.00 * 100 9 0.0 ¢ 0.0 k 0.7 T-Stat Schedule Available Fan Performance 0.50 in wg	F F F SFM W Fan Efficiency 50 %	Temperature 110.0 °F	
icoling leating -stat Th viversity virect E: hermos Inoccup oply Te 2 2	T-stat: Unocc. T-stat: Unocc. rrottling Range / Factor xhaust Airflow xhaust Fan KW stat Schedule bied Cooling is rrminals Data: PFPMBX with RH PFPMBX with RH	Min. Airflow 15.00 CFM/person 15.00 CFM/person	85.0 * 72.0 * 60.0 * 3.00 * 100 9 0.0 ¢ 0.0 k 107 T-Stat Schedule Available Fan Performance 0.50 in wg 0.50 in wg	F F F SFM W Fan Efficiency 50 % 50 %	Temperature 110.0 °F 110.0 °F	
icoling leating -stat Th iversity irrect E: irrect E: irrect E: irrect E: pply Te 20ne 1 2 3	T-stat: Unocc. T-stat: Unocc. Factor Factor Anaust Airflow Anaust Airflow Anaust Fan KW Stat Schedule bied Cooling is Frinals Data: Ferminal Data: PFPMBX with RH PFPMBX with RH PFPMBX with RH	Fan Min. Airflow 15.00 CFM/person 15.00 CFM/person 15.00 CFM/person	85.0 * 72.0 * 70.0 * 60.0 * 60.0 * 100 9 0.0 C 0.0 k 7 T-Stat Schedule Available Fan Performance 0.50 in wg 0.50 in wg 0.50 in wg 0.50 in wg	F F F SFM W Fan Efficiency 50 % 50 %	Temperature 110.0 °F 110.0 °F 110.0 °F	
icoling i leating -stat Th ivierstt E pirect E irect E hermos Inoccup 20ne 1 2 3 4	T-stat: Unocc. T-stat: Unocc. Factor Factor Anaust Airflow Anaust Airflow Stat Schedule Stat Schedule Stat Schedule Stat Schedule Stat Schedule PFPMBX With RH PFPMBX with RH PFPMBX with RH PFPMBX with RH	Fan Min. Airflow 15.00 CFM/person 15.00 CFM/person 15.00 CFM/person 15.00 CFM/person	85.0 * 72.0 * 72.0 * 60.0 * 60.0 * 100 9 0.0 c 0.0 k 0 / T-Stat Schedule Available Fan Performance 0.50 in wg	F F F 6 SFM W W 50 % 50 % 50 %	Temperature 110.0 °F 110.0 °F 110.0 °F 110.0 °F	
icoling i leating leating -stat Tr viversity irrect Epirect Epirect Epirect Epirect Epirect Epirect Epirect Epirect Epirect Inoccup Deply Tec 20ne 1 2 3 4 5	T-stat: Unocc. T-stat: Unocc. Factor Factor Khaust Airflow stat Schedule bied Cooling is minals Data: Terminal Type PFPMBX with RH PFPMBX with RH PFPMBX with RH PFPMBX with RH	Fan Min. Airflow 15.00 CFM/person 15.00 CFM/person 15.00 CFM/person 15.00 CFM/person 15.00 CFM/person	85.0 * 72.0 * 70.0 * 60.0 * 0.	F F F S SFM W W Fan Efficiency 50 % 50 % 50 %	Temperature 110.0 °F 110.0 °F 110.0 °F 110.0 °F 110.0 °F	
icooling i leating leating -stat Th viversity viversity irrect E: hermos noccus cone 1 2 3 4 5 6	T-stat: Unocc. T-stat: Unocc. Factor Factor Khaust Airflow Khaust Fan KW stat Schedule bied Cooling is Frinals Data: Terminal Type PFPMBX with RH PFPMBX with RH PFPMBX with RH PFPMBX with RH PFPMBX with RH PFPMBX with RH	Min. Airflow 15.00 CFM/person 15.00 CFM/person 15.00 CFM/person 15.00 CFM/person 15.00 CFM/person 15.00 CFM/person	85.0 * 72.0 * 60	F F F S SFM W W Fan Efficiency 50 % 50 % 50 % 50 %	Temperature 110.0 °F 110.0 °F 110.0 °F 110.0 °F 110.0 °F 110.0 °F	
icoling leating leating leating -stat The iversity ivect Est ivect	T-stat: Unocc. T-stat: Unocc. Factor Factor Khaust Airflow Khaust Fan KW stat Schedule bied Cooling is minals Data: Terminal Type PFPMBX with RH PFPMBX with RH	Fan Min. Airflow 15.00 CFM/person 15.00 CFM/person 15.00 CFM/person 15.00 CFM/person 15.00 CFM/person 15.00 CFM/person 803.0 CFM	85.0 ° 72.0 ° 60.0 ° 3.00 ° 100 ° 0.0 ¢ 0.0 ¢ 0.0 k 1/ T-Stat Schedule Available Fan Performance 0.50 in wg 0.50 in wg 0.50 in wg 0.50 in wg 0.50 in wg 0.50 in wg 0.50 in wg	F F F S SFM W Efficiency 50 % 50 % 50 % 50 % 50 %	Temperature 110.0 °F 110.0 °F 110.0 °F 110.0 °F 110.0 °F 110.0 °F 110.0 °F	
icoling leating leating leating -stat The iversity pirect Est irect Est irect Est inoccus 20ne 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	T-stat: Unocc. T-stat: Unocc. Factor Factor Khaust Airflow Khaust Fan KW stat Schedule bied Cooling is minals Data: Terminal Type PFPMBX with RH PFPMBX with RH	Fan Min. Airflow 15.00 CFM/person 15.00 CFM/person 15.00 CFM/person 15.00 CFM/person 15.00 CFM/person 15.00 CFM/person 803.0 CFM 0.10 CFM/ft ²	85.0 ° 72.0 ° 60.0 ° 3.00 ° 100 9 0.0 ¢ 0.0 ¢ 0.0 k 1 / T-Stat Schedule Available Fan Performance 0.50 in wg 0.50 in wg	F F F S SFM W W Efficiency 50 % 50 % 50 % 50 % 50 % 50 %	Temperature 110.0 °F 110.0 °F 110.0 °F 110.0 °F 110.0 °F 110.0 °F 110.0 °F 110.0 °F 110.0 °F	
icoling i leating leating leating leating stat The iversity ivect Example inect Example inect Example Zone Zone 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	T-stat: Unocc. T-stat: Unocc. Factor Factor Khaust Airflow Khaust Fan KW stat Schedule bied Cooling is Frinals Data: Ferminal Type PFPMBX with RH PFPMBX with RH	Fan Min. Airflow 15.00 CFM/person 15.00 CFM/person 15.00 CFM/person 15.00 CFM/person 15.00 CFM/person 15.00 CFM/person 803.0 CFM 0.10 CFM/ft ² 0.10 CFM/ft ²	85.0 ° 72.0 ° 60.0 ° 3.00 ° 100 ° 0.0 ¢ 0.0 ¢ 0.0 k 1/ T-Stat Schedule Available Fan Performance 0.50 in wg 0.50 in wg 0.50 in wg 0.50 in wg 0.50 in wg 0.50 in wg 0.50 in wg	F F F S SFM W Efficiency 50 % 50 % 50 % 50 % 50 %	Temperature 110.0 °F 110.0 °F 110.0 °F 110.0 °F 110.0 °F 110.0 °F 110.0 °F 110.0 °F 110.0 °F 110.0 °F	
icoling leating leating leating -stat The iversity pirect Est irect Est irect Est inoccus 20ne 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	T-stat: Unocc. T-stat: Unocc. Factor Factor Khaust Airflow Khaust Fan KW stat Schedule bied Cooling is minals Data: Terminal Type PFPMBX with RH PFPMBX with RH	Fan Min. Airflow 15.00 CFM/person 15.00 CFM/person 15.00 CFM/person 15.00 CFM/person 15.00 CFM/person 15.00 CFM/person 803.0 CFM 0.10 CFM/ft ²	85.0 ° 72.0 ° 60.0 ° 3.00 ° 100 9 0.0 ¢ 0.0 ¢ 0.0 k 1 / T-Stat Schedule Available Fan Performance 0.50 in wg 0.50 in wg	F F F S SFM W W Efficiency 50 % 50 % 50 % 50 % 50 % 50 %	Temperature 110.0 °F 110.0 °F 110.0 °F 110.0 °F 110.0 °F 110.0 °F 110.0 °F 110.0 °F 110.0 °F	

Figure 4.4 Air System Data (continued)

	by: Carrier Corporation					12:48PM
ne Heat Zone	ing Units: Zone Htg Unit Type	Trip Temperature	Design Supply Temperature	Fan Performa	nce Fan Efficiency	
10	Fan coil, room T-stat control	-	110.0 ° F	0.50 ir	1 wg 50 %	
11	Fan coil, room T-stat control	-	110.0 °F	0.50 ir	1 wg 50 %	
Zone Ur Zone He	it Heat Source ating Unit Schedule	Electric Re	sistance LASOND			
stemSi	Data (Computer-Generated): zing Data: Supply Temperature an Airflow on Fan Airflow					
Chilled V	Sizing Specifications: Water Delta-T er Delta-T		10.0 °F 20.0 °F			
f ety Fac Cooling Cooling Heating	c tors: Sensible Latent					
	ng Data: rflow Sizing Method wrflow Sizing Method Supply Airflow	Peak zone sens Individual peak spa Zone Htg Unit	ible load ce loads Reheat C	oil	FPMBX Fan	
20110	(CFM)	(MBH)	(MBH)		(CFM)	
1	845.2	-		19.2	236.4	
2	845.2	-		19.2	236.4	
3	845.2	-		19.2	236.4	
4	860.7	-		22.9	306.2	
5	986.8	-		24.0	327.8	
6	960.1	-		19.2	236.4	
7	1702.4	-		38.0	447.4	
	455.4	-		7.4	-	
8	397.5	-		6.4	-	
9	340.5	9.9				
9 10		9.6	6 -			
9	350.6					
9 10 11 equipm sheat Ui stimate teating Average	ent Data nit - Combustion ed Maximum Load Capacity Efficiency					
9 10 11 Equipm eheat Ur Estimate Heating Average Misc. El- Misc. El- mtral Co Estimate Design (ent Data nit - Combustion ed Maximum Load Capacity					

Figure 4.4 Air System Data (continued)

Example Problem Carrier Corporati				Rate Input		04/12/2002 02:25PM
General Service	Gas Rate					
General Details	Gen	aral Seruice Co	e Data			
Currency			s Kale			
Rate Type		Co	molex			
Energy Units			Therm			
Conversion		100	.00000 квтил	herm		
Demand Units		Hour	y Peak			
Customer Char	ge je		22.00 \$			
Minimum Charg	;e		22.00 \$			
Tax Rate			0.00%			
Fuel Charges						
Step Type	Season	Period	Block Size	Block Units	\$/Therm	
Energy	All Seasons	All Periods	100	Therm	0.62010	
	All Seasons	All Periods	4900	Therm	0.51150	
Energy	All Seasons	All Periods	9999999	Therm	0.44979	

Figure 4.5 Natural Gas Fuel Rate Data

Europeite Desition					E	lectr	ic Ra	te Inp	out D	ata					
Example Probler														0	04/12/2002
Carrier Corporat	ION														02:21PM
General Service General Details Rate Name Currency Rate Type Energy Units Conversion Demand Units		Genera		Co	\$ omplex kWh 1.00000	k/Vh/k	Wh						 	 	
Customer Cha	rae			•••••	40.00	\$									
Demand Units Customer Char Minimum Char	ge				40.00	\$									
Tax Rate					0.00	%									
Seasons Summer	Jan	Feb	Mar	Apr	May	Jun *	Jul *	Aug *	Sep *	Oct	Nov	Dec			
Mid															
Winter	*	*	*	*	*					*	*	*			
inergy Charges				St	andard										
Type of Energy		ason		iod		k Size	Bloc	k Units	\$л	(Wh	7				
Type of Energy	Sea			iod	Block 30	000	k	Wh	0.0	4247	7				
Type of Energy Step Type	Sea All Se	ason	Pei	iod riods	Block 30		k		0.0						
Type of Energy Step Type Energy	Sea All Se All Se	ason easons	Per All Pe	iod eriods eriods	Bloc 30 470	000	k k	Wh	0.0	4247					
Type of Energy Step Type Energy Energy	All Se All Se All Se All Se	ason easons easons	Per All Pe All Pe	iod eriods eriods	Bloc 30 470	000	k k	Wh Wh	0.0	4247 3167					
Type of Energy Energy Energy Energy Energy	Sea All Se All Se All Se	ason easons easons	Per All Pe All Pe	iod riods riods riods	Bloc 30 470 999	000	k k	Wh Wh	0.0	4247 3167					
Step Type Energy Energy Energy Demand Charge	Sea All Se All Se All Se All Se Be All Pe	ason easons easons easons	Per All Pe All Pe All Pe Block	iod riods riods riods	Block	000 1000 9999	к к \$Л \$Л	Wh Wh Wh	0.0	4247 3167					

Figure 4.6 Electric Rate Data

	Base Case Design Input Data	
Example Problem Carrier Corporation		04/12/2002 02:32PM
1. General Details:		
	Base Case Design	
2. Plants Included in this Building:		
(none)		
3. Air Systems Included in this Buildin	IG:	
System Name	Mult	
	Mult.	
System Name Packaged Rooftop AHU	Mult.	
System Name	Mult.	
System Name Packaged Rooftop AHU 4: Miscellaneous Energy (no items defined)	1	
System Name Packaged Rooftop AHU 4: Miscellaneous Energy (no items defined) 5: Meters Electric	General Sentice Electric Rate	
System Name Packaged Rooftop AHU 4: Miscellaneous Energy (no items defined) 5: Meters Electric	Mult. 1 General Service Electric Rate General Service Gas Rate	
System Name Packaged Rooftop AHU 4: Miscellaneous Energy (no items defined) 5: Meters Electric Natural Gas 6: Miscellaneous Data	1 General Service Electric Rate General Service Gas Rate	
System Name Packaged Rooftop AHU 4: Miscellaneous Energy (no items defined) 5: Meters Electric Natural Gas 6: Miscellaneous Data	1 General Service Electric Rate General Service Gas Rate	
System Name Packaged Rooftop AHU 4: Miscellaneous Energy (no items defined) 5: Meters Electric Natural Gas 6: Miscellaneous Data	General Sentice Electric Rate	



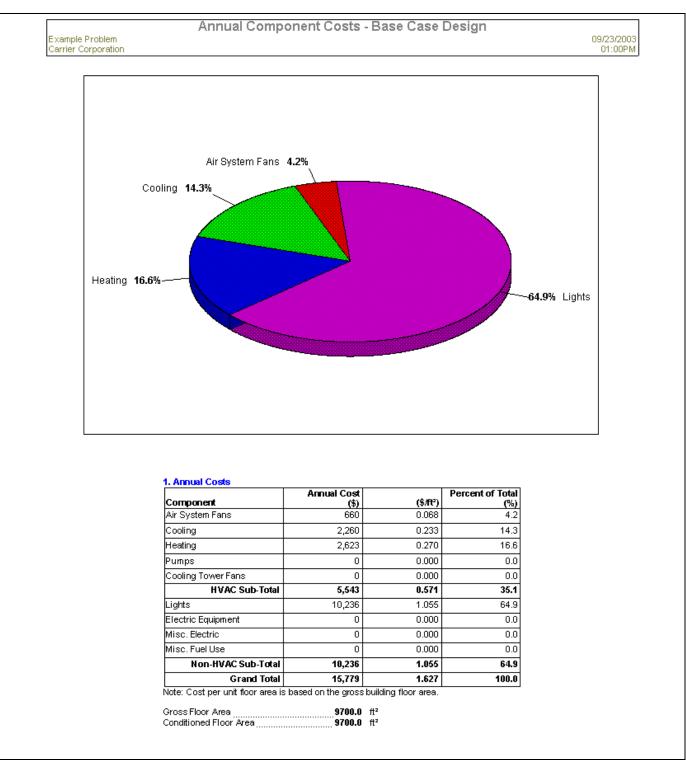


Figure 4.8 Annual Component Costs

Monthly Energy Use by Energy Type - Base Case Design

Example Problem Carrier Corporation

	Electric	Natural Gas	Fuel Oil	Propane	Remote HW	Remote Steam	Remote CW
Month	(kWh)	(Therm)	(na)	(na)	(na)	(na)	(na)
Jan	3,921	376	0	0	0	0	0
Feb	2,563	343	0	0	0	0	0
Mar	1,453	232	0	0	0	0	0
Apr	1,013	64	0	0	0	0	0
May	2,976	12	0	0	0	0	0
Jun	4,543	0	0	0	0	0	0
Jul	988	0	0	0	0	0	0
Aug	5,487	0	0	0	0	0	0
Sep	4,066	1	0	0	0	0	0
Oct	1,427	28	0	0	0	0	0
Nov	1,536	101	0	0	0	0	0
Dec	4,521	217	0	0	0	0	0
Totals	34,496	1,373	0	0	0	0	0

2. Non-HVAC Energy Use

Month	Electric (KWh)	Natural Gas (Therm)	Fuel Oil (na)	Propane (na)	Remote HW (na)	Remote Steam (na)
Jan	8,567	0	0	0	0	0
Feb	7,786	0	0	0	0	0
Mar	8,189	0	0	0	0	0
Apr	6,669	0	0	0	0	0
May	8,567	0	0	0	0	0
Jun	5,914	0	0	0	0	0
Jul	255	0	0	0	0	0
Aug	5,922	0	0	0	0	0
Sep	7,803	0	0	0	0	0
Oct	8,945	0	0	0	0	0
Nov	7,425	0	0	0	0	0
Dec	5,922	0	0	0	0	0
Totals	81,964	0	0	0	0	0

Figure 4.9 Monthly Energy Use by Energy Type

09/23/2003 01:00PM

	Monthly Simulation	in Results for Packag	ed Rooftop AHU
Project Name: Example P Prepared by: Carrier Corp			

Month	Preheat Coil Load (kBTU)	Preheat Eqpt Load (kBTU)	Preheat Coil Input (kBTU)	Preheat Heating Misc. Electric (KWh)	Central Cooling Coil Load (kBTU)	Central Cooling Eqpt Load (kBTU)	Central Uni Clg Inpu (kWh
January	30820	30820	37586	0	0	0	(
February	28094	28094	34261	0	0	0	(
March	18986	18986	23154	0	478	478	38
April	5223	5223	6369	0	2719	2719	218
May	965	965	1177	0	25869	25869	2332
June	0	0	0	0	41960	41960	3953
July	0	0	0	0	8599	8599	886
August	0	0	0	0	52907	52907	4900
September	41	41	50	0	39326	39326	3465
October	2330	2330	2841	0	8788	8788	717
November	8278	8278	10096	0	1215	1215	93
December	17832	17832	21746	0	53	53	4
Total	112569	112569	137280	0	181914	181914	16605
Air System Simul	· · ·						
	Terminal	Terminal					

Month	Terminal Heating Coil Load (kBTU)	Terminal Heating Coil Input (kWh)	Zone Heating Coil Load (kBTU)	Zone Heating Coil Input (kWh)	Supply Fan (KWh)	Terminal Fan (kWh)	Zone Heating Unit Fan (kWh)
January	9372	2747	2540	745	369	55	7
February	5465	1602	1963	575	339	42	5
March	2168	635	1314	385	361	30	4
April	1087	319	468	137	322	16	1
May	43	13	108	32	598	2	0
June	0	0	0	0	590	0	0
July	0	0	0	0	102	0	0
August	0	0	0	0	587	0	0
September	16	5	22	6	590	1	0
October	488	143	275	81	474	11	1
November	2680	785	997	292	334	30	3
December	12150	3561	2216	649	253	48	6
Total	33469	9809	9903	2902	4919	235	26

Air System Simulation Results (Table 3):

Month	Lighting (KWh)	Electric Eqpt (kWh)
January	8567	0
February	7786	0
March	8189	0
April	6669	0
May	8567	0
June	5914	0
July	255	0
August	5922	0
September	7803	0
October	8945	0
November	7425	0
December	5922	0
Total	81964	0

Figure 4.10 Monthly Simulation Results for Packaged Rooftop AHU

Chapter 4

09/23/2003 12:53PM

[This page has been left blank intentionally]

Chapter 5

Design Applications

This chapter provides application information describing how to use the program to perform different types of system design analyses. It also provides advice on how to troubleshoot problem jobs. Material in this chapter is written assuming the reader is familiar with the program operating principles discussed in Chapter 1.

5.1 APPLICATION INFORMATION OVERVIEW

This chapter explains how to use the program for common system design applications. Chapter 1 contained a general discussion of how to use the program to design systems. However, the program can be used in design work involving a wide variety of different types of HVAC systems and equipment. Procedures for using the program for these applications are not always obvious, especially for new program users. Therefore, this chapter summarizes how the program can be used for four common categories of design applications:

- Sizing single-zone HVAC units.
- Sizing terminal HVAC units such as fan coils and water-source heat pumps.
- Sizing multiple-zone HVAC systems.
- Sizing chiller and boiler systems.

Discussions will dwell on modeling strategies and procedures for generating sizing information. In each case it is assumed the reader is familiar with the basic program operating procedures outlined in Chapter 1. Further, it is assumed input data has been gathered and weather, schedule, wall, roof, window, door and shading data has already been entered. Therefore, entry of this data will not be covered in the application discussions.

Finally, the last section in the chapter discusses troubleshooting strategies required when investigating program results.

5.2 APPLICATIONS INVOLVING SINGLE-ZONE HVAC UNITS

Introduction. Many design applications involve single-zone HVAC equipment. These include small buildings with open areas that can be properly air-conditioned with one single-zone unit, or regions of a building served by separate single-zone units. These applications generally fall into two categories:

- Applications involving rooftop or vertical packaged equipment. However, it could also involve applications with split DX units and central station air handlers.
- Applications involving terminal units such as hydronic fan coils, DX fan coils, packaged terminal air conditioners (PTACs) and water source heat pumps (WSHPs).

Applications in the first category will be discussed in this section. Analysis of terminal units will be described in Section 5.3.

Analysis Strategy. To size single-zone HVAC units with the program, each HVAC unit must be defined as a separate air system. When calculations are performed, reports will be generated with sufficient information to size the cooling and heating coils, the unit fan and any system ductwork. Considerations for this analysis are discussed below.

- 1. **Defining Spaces.** Spaces can represent each room in the area served by the HVAC unit. This will allow load and airflow sizing data to be calculated on a room-by-room basis as well as on a zone basis. If your objectives for the design calculation do not require a room-by-room sizing analysis, then one space representing the entire region served by the unit can be defined instead.
- 2. **Defining The Air System.** One air system must be defined for each single-zone HVAC unit to be sized. Typically units will be constant volume, so the "Single Zone CAV" system option should be used and the appropriate system attributes should be defined. During air system inputs, the spaces contained in the zone served by the unit are specified. When a space is used to represent the entire building or the entire region served by the unit, the zone will include only one space. When spaces represent separate rooms in the region served by the unit, the zone will contain a group of spaces.
- 3. Generating System Design Reports. First choose the air systems to be sized. In cases where multiple single-zone units are involved, it may be more efficient to enter the air system data for all the HVAC units, and then generate reports all in one batch. The program provides capabilities for doing this.

When choosing outputs, select the *Air System Sizing Summary* and the *Zone Sizing Summary*. The *Air System Sizing Summary* provides data for sizing and selecting the supply fan and central cooling and heating coils. This data includes the design supply airflow rate, the design cooling and heating coil loads, coil selection parameters and useful check figures. The *Zone Sizing Summary* provides information for sizing space supply diffusers, zone and space ductwork and any zone heating units or reheat coils.

5.3 APPLICATIONS INVOLVING TERMINAL UNITS

Introduction. This section discusses applications involving the second category of single-zone HVAC units. This category of equipment includes packaged and split terminal air conditioners, hydronic fan coil units, and water source heat pumps (WSHPs) which are used to condition separate rooms or groups of rooms. Examples include units serving separate offices in an office building, separate guest rooms in a hotel, or classrooms in a school building. Applications involving these types of equipment typically require that a large number of units be sized. To assist in this task, the program provides special features for efficiently entering system information and producing sizing data.

Analysis Strategy. Rather than defining one air system per single-zone HVAC unit as was done in Section 5.2, the program allows one "air system input" to represent multiple HVAC units. This feature is available when using the *Packaged DX Fan Coil, Split DX Fan Coil, 2-Pipe Fan Coil, 4-Pipe Fan Coil* and *WSHP* air system types. The program also produces streamlined output for sizing this equipment. These features help minimize input effort and the quantity of output produced. Considerations for the analysis are summarized in the following paragraphs.

1. **Defining Spaces.** As discussed in Section 5.2, a space should represent a single room when your design analysis requires room-by-room sizing data. When this is not necessary, each space can represent the entire area served by one HVAC unit. In many applications, each HVAC terminal unit will serve a single room, such as a fan coil in a hotel room, so the space must represent a single room in these cases.

A more important consideration in this analysis is minimizing the number of spaces and units that are defined in order to save time and effort. In most applications it is not necessary to define one space and one HVAC unit for every terminal unit in the building. For rooms with the same sizes and patterns of loads, it may be possible to size an HVAC unit once, and then use the same unit in multiple rooms. For example, guest rooms on the same exposure of a hotel might all be the same size, use the same wall and window construction and experience the same internal loads. One space input and system sizing calculation for a typical guest room might suffice for selecting units for 10 or even 100 guest rooms in this situation. When considering how to reduce the number of units analyzed, remember to evaluate all factors that affect loads. For example, separate calculations must be performed for two rooms of the same size on the same exposure if one is on the top floor and the other is on an intermediate floor, since only one has a roof exposure.

2. **Defining the Air System.** When entering air system data, choose the *Packaged DX Fan Coil, Split DX Fan Coil, 2-Pipe Fan Coil, 4-Pipe Fan Coil* or *WSHP* system type. All five provide the same system design input features, and are sized using the same procedures.

When one of these system options is chosen, the program allows multiple terminal HVAC units to be defined in one air system input. In addition, outdoor ventilation can be supplied either directly to the unit, or by a central tempering unit. When a central tempering unit is used, the temperature and humidity of air delivered to the terminal units will affect coil loads for the terminal HVAC units. This factor is considered in program calculations.

3. Generating System Design Reports. First choose the air system containing the terminal unit data. When choosing sizing reports, select the *Zone Sizing Summary* report. If ventilation air is provided via a common ventilation unit, also select the *Air System Sizing Summary* report.

The *Zone Sizing Summary* provides data for sizing cooling coils, heating coils, fans and airflow for each terminal unit and also airflow to individual spaces served by the terminal units. If an HVAC terminal unit serves two or more spaces, this data will be essential for sizing space diffusers and ductwork.

The *Air System Sizing Summary* will provide sizing data for the common ventilation unit, if one is used. This includes information for sizing the airflow, fan motor, cooling coil and heating coil in the ventilation unit.

5.4 APPLICATIONS INVOLVING MULTIPLE-ZONE HVAC SYSTEMS

Introduction. Many design projects involve a central packaged unit or a built-up air handling unit which provides conditioned air to many different regions in a building. Each of these regions has its own thermostat making this a multiple-zone HVAC system. These systems comprise the third category of design applications.

Analysis Strategy. To design multiple-zone HVAC systems with the program, each packaged unit or AHU must be defined as a separate air system. When design calculations are performed, output data will provide sizing information for all cooling and heating coils, fans and terminals in the system. Considerations for this analysis are described below.

1. **Organizing Zones & Defining Spaces.** How to zone the system is one of the first decisions required when organizing the analysis. Zoning usually depends on the building use and layout, and the HVAC system controls. The goal is to provide a thermostat for each region of the building requiring specific temperature control. Since the program defines a zone as the region served by one thermostat, the location of thermostats in the system dictates how rooms will be grouped into zones.

Examples: Offices on a south exposure of a building might be included in one zone since they are of similar size and experience the same patterns of loads. A conference room on the same exposure might have a separate thermostat since its pattern of loads will differ from those of the offices on the same exposure. Further, north and south offices in a building would typically be assigned to separate zones since offices on each exposure experience significantly different patterns and magnitudes of loads.

Once zoning decisions have been made, all spaces included in each zone must be defined. As discussed in previous sections, each space should represent a separate room when room-by-room load and airflow sizing data is required. When a room-by-room sizing analysis is not required, each space can represent the entire area in one zone.

Another important consideration when entering spaces is how to minimize input effort. When each space represents a single room, the brute force approach is to define a separate space for every room in the building. However, in many cases series of identical rooms (same size, same pattern and magnitude of loads) will exist in a zone. In these situations, one of the identical rooms can be defined as a space once. Later during air system input, a multiplier can be applied to this space to account for the total number of rooms present in the zone. This reduces input effort.

2. **Defining The Air System.** One air system must be entered to represent the multiple-zone HVAC system. The program provides options for defining and sizing many different types of constant volume and variable volume multiple-zone HVAC systems. Define the appropriate attributes for the system being designed.

Entering air system data also requires defining the zones served by the system. The number of zones is specified first. Next, spaces included in each zone are identified by specifying the quantity of each space included in a zone. In a simple case in which a zone contains one space, a quantity of 1 would be defined. In another case, a zone might contain six identical offices. If one space has been defined to represent one of these offices, the zone would contain one space but the space would be assigned a quantity of 6. Finally, a zone might contain a group of different rooms each defined as a separate space. In this case, the zone would contain multiple spaces.

3. Generating System Design Reports. First choose the air system to be sized. When designing multiple air systems in a large building, it may be more efficient to define all the systems and then generate reports for all in one batch. The program provides features for doing this.

On the report selection screen, choose the *Air System Sizing Summary* and *Zone Sizing Summary* options. The *Air System Sizing Summary* lists maximum coil loads for all central cooling and heating coils in the system, required airflow rates for central supply and return fans, coil selection parameters, and useful check figures. This data can be used to select coils and fans for the system. The *Zone Sizing Summary* provides data for sizing zone terminals such as VAV boxes, zone reheat coils, zone baseboard or fan coil heating units and fan powered mixing boxes, as well as space diffusers and ductwork.

5.5 APPLICATIONS INVOLVING CHILLERS AND BOILERS

Introduction. System design work can also require sizing central chiller and boiler plants. In these situations, a chiller and boiler might serve several central air handling units in a large building and/or a large number of hydronic fan coil units located in different rooms of a building. In either case, the program provides capabilities for sizing both the air handling and terminal units as well as the chiller and boiler equipment. This section describes the analysis procedure required.

Analysis Strategy. Performing this analysis requires developing inputs for all the air systems served by the chiller and boiler first and then generating system sizing reports. Next, a chiller plant is created and systems having chilled water cooling coils are linked to it. A boiler plant is also created and systems having hot water or steam heating coils are linked to it. Finally, plant design reports for the chiller and boiler are generated. Considerations required in the analysis are discussed below.

1. **Defining Air Systems.** The same principles discussed earlier in this chapter for single-zone and multiple-zone systems are required when defining air systems for this application. In previous discussions the choice of an equipment type and the specification of the cooling and heating sources for coils were not critical. However, when sizing chillers and boilers, these details are important.

Coils served by the chiller must have chilled water designated as the cooling source. Chilled water is the default cooling source when the systems equipment classification is *Chilled Water AHU*, and when using the 2-*Pipe Fan Coil* or 4-*Pipe Fan Coil* system types. When using systems in the *Undefined* equipment class, the cooling source is "Any" and can be used for chilled water plant design calculations.

Coils served by the boiler must have hot water or steam designated as the heating source. When using systems in the *Undefined* equipment class, the heating source is "Any" and can be used for both hot water and steam design calculations.

Special Consideration. Finally, a key requirement of the chiller and boiler analysis is that the total load imposed on equipment must be considered. Because techniques for minimizing work when analyzing terminal equipment such as fan coils involves analyzing duplicate units only once, this can cause problems in generating correct chiller and boiler load totals.

Example: A hotel contains 220 guest rooms served by 4-pipe fan coils. 100 of these rooms are on one face of the building and have identical size and load patterns. Another group of 100 are on the opposite face of the building and also have identical size and load patterns. The remaining 20 rooms must be modeled separately because each has unique characteristics. To save time, we could model this situation with one 4-pipe fan coil system having 22 zones - 1 zone representing one unit out of the first group of 100 identical zones, 1 zone representing one unit out of the second group of 100 zones and one zone each for the remaining 20 unique zones. This would vastly reduce effort required to size and select the fan coils.

However, if we linked this fan coil air system to a chiller or boiler plant, we would have a problem since loads would be undercounted. We have only accounted for the loads of 22 out of the 220 fan coil units in the building.

To correct this problem, an alternate approach would be used. Define three 4-pipe fan coil air systems. The first contains 20 zones, one for each of the 20 unique hotel zones. The second contains 1 zone representing a single zone in the first group of 100 identical zones. The third system contains 1 zone representing a single zone in the second group of 100 identical zones. System sizing reports can be run as before to generate data needed to select the fan coil units.

To size the chiller, the three fan coil air systems would be linked to the chiller. The system containing the 20 unique zones would be assigned a system multiplier of 1. The single-zone systems representing each group of 100 identical zones would each be assigned a system multiplier of 100. In this way the total load for all 220 fan coil units would be accounted for and the chiller would be properly sized. The same sort of approach would be used when linking the fan coil air systems to the boiler plant.

2. Generating System Design Reports. Once air systems have been defined, generate system design reports for each. As discussed in earlier sections, the system design reports provide information for sizing cooling coils, heating coils, fans, diffusers and ductwork.

If system sizing data is not a concern (e.g., if you are performing a preliminary block load calculation), this step can be skipped. The plant sizing calculations performed as part of step 4 will automatically run system sizing calculations first if system sizing results do not already exist.

3. **Defining Plants.** For a chilled water plant, create one plant and choose "Generic Chilled Water Plant" as the plant type. Then specify the air systems served by this plant. For each system linked to the plant, HAP will assume that all chilled water coils, and coils whose cooling source is "Any" are served by the plant. As mentioned in item 1 above, system multipliers can be used when an air system represents one of a number of identical systems or units served by the chiller.

For hot water or steam plant create a second plant. For a hot water boiler, choose "Generic Hot Water Plant" as the plant type. For a steam boiler, choose "Generic Steam Plant" as the plant type. Then specify the air systems served by this plant. In a hot water plant HAP will assume all hot water coils and coils with a heating source of "Any" are served by the plant. In a steam plant HAP will assume that all steam coils and coils with a heating source of "Any" are served by the plant. System multipliers can again be used for situations in which a system represents one of a number of identical systems or units.

For HAP users who will later run energy analyses, "Generic" plants can be converted into specific plant types. When converting plants, system selection data is preserved.

4. Generating Plant Design Reports. Finally, generate design reports for the chiller and boiler. For the chiller, choose the *Cooling Plant Sizing Summary* report. This report lists the peak chiller load as well as the coincident loads for all systems served by the chiller. For a boiler, choose the *Heating Plant Sizing Summary* report. This report lists the peak boiler load as well as coincident loads for systems served by the boiler.

5.6 TROUBLESHOOTING STRATEGIES

This section describes general strategies used to investigate load calculation and system sizing results. These investigations may be necessary when diagnosing problems with results or simply learning more about results generated by the program. Due to the wide range of situations requiring diagnosis, it is not possible to discuss troubleshooting procedures for specific applications. Rather, general strategies useful in a variety of situations will be described below.

- 1. **Investigate Input and Output Data.** When a question about results arises, first generate reports of all input data and pertinent load calculation results. Inspect and compare data on the different printouts. Sometimes unusual sizing results are caused by inadvertent input errors.
- 2. **Research Input Definitions and Calculation Procedures.** In many cases, a thorough knowledge of how the program uses certain inputs and performs its load and sizing calculations is necessary to understand program results. Topics in the on-line help system provide definitions of all program inputs and explain how inputs are used by the program. Documentation topics in the help system explain calculation procedures.
- 3. **Perform Comparative Analysis.** When a more detailed investigation is needed various types of comparative analyses can be helpful. The success of this technique depends on the user's ingenuity, knowledge of system and load behavior, and knowledge of the program. Two common applications for comparative analysis are provided below to serve as examples.
 - **Single-Hour vs Multiple Hour Data.** Frequently, unusual results found on the *Air System Sizing Summary* or *Zone Sizing Summary* reports can be successfully diagnosed by comparing data with full 24-hour load profiles.

Example: Suppose the *Air System Sizing Summary* report shows that the peak coil load occurs at 7am. Since peak coil loads usually occur in the mid to late afternoon, this is an unexpected result. One way to diagnose this result is to generate the *Hourly Air System Design Day Loads* report which lists cooling coil loads for all hours in a specific month. By comparing coil loads at different times of day, a user can gain insight into why the maximum load occurs in the early morning. Sometimes this type of result will be due to an unusually large pulldown load which causes loads during the first few hours of operation in the occupied period to exceed coil loads during the mid-afternoon hours. Such results could be due to legitimate system behavior or could be due to errors in modeling building heat gains or system controls.

• Air System Variations. When an air system containing several components and accessory controls yields unusual sizing results, a useful diagnostic strategy is to run calculations for variations of the system to determine the effect of each component or control.

Example: An air system including dehumidification control, a preheat coil and a ventilation reclaim device yields unusual sizing results. To diagnose this problem, make four copies of the air system. From one copy remove all three supplemental components and controls. This system will represent a base case. For the other three copies include each of the components separately. For example, one system would only include the dehumidification control. Another would include the preheat coil only, and so forth. Finally, run sizing calculations for each for the four system variations. A comparison of results from these systems should demonstrate the individual effect of each component control. Often this points out the reason for the original results that were questioned. When it does not, it may be necessary to use 24-hour load profile reports to evaluate differences in system performance, or to run further test cases using combinations of two components at a time (e.g., dehumidification and the preheat coil together, the preheat coil and ventilation reclaim, etc...).

Chapter 6

Energy Analysis Applications

This chapter explains how to use the program for common energy analysis applications. It also provides advice on how to troubleshoot unexpected energy simulation results. Material in this chapter assumes the reader is familiar with the program operating principles discussed in Chapter 1. Note that energy analysis features are only available in HAP and not in HAP System Design Load.

6.1 APPLICATION INFORMATION OVERVIEW

This chapter explains how to use the program for common energy analysis applications. Chapter 1 contained a general discussion of how to use the program for energy analysis studies. However, the program can be used in studies involving a many different types of HVAC equipment. Procedures for using the program for these applications are not always obvious, especially for new program users. Therefore, this chapter covers the following ten application topics:

- General energy analysis strategies.
- Troubleshooting strategies.
- Simulating packaged rooftop units
- Simulating vertical packaged units.
- Simulating split DX air handlers.
- Simulating chilled water air handlers.
- Simulating packaged or split DX fan coil units.
- Simulating hydronic fan coil units.
- Simulating water source heat pump systems.
- Simulating chilled water plants.
- Simulating hot water and steam plants.
- Modeling utility rate structures.

In all of these discussions it is assumed the reader is familiar with the basic program operating procedures outlined in Chapter 1. Further, it is assumed input data has been gathered and entered for weather, schedules, walls, roofs, windows, doors and shading geometries. Therefore, entry of this data will not be covered in the application discussions.

6.2 ENERGY ANALYSIS STRATEGIES

The purpose of an energy analysis is to compare the annual energy use and energy costs of alternate system designs. To generate energy use data, the operation of all energy-consuming equipment in a building must be simulated. This includes energy use by air handling systems, plant equipment, and non-HVAC systems such as lighting and office equipment. In small buildings, the analysis is easy to organize due the relatively small number of components involved. For larger buildings, however, the analysis can be much harder to organize. In these cases it is important to consider ways to minimize input effort and calculation time. This section discusses strategies for maximizing the accuracy of energy analysis results while minimizing effort.

The most accurate energy analysis results can be obtained by analyzing equipment exactly as it is installed. For example, if a building contains 400 water source heat pump (WSHP) units, the most accurate approach would be to model 400 heat pump units and the spaces they serve separately. In this way loads experienced by each WSHP unit and the performance of each unit could be accurately evaluated.

While this is conceptually the simplest approach to energy analysis, it can often require the largest amount of time for gathering and inputting data and then running simulations. In certain situations the number of spaces, zones, air systems and plants can be systematically reduced without significantly affecting the accuracy of results.

Simplification of the energy analysis is achieved using two techniques. One involves combining or "lumping" together similar components in the analysis. Two identical zones in an air system, for example, can be combined without affecting system simulation results. The other is simulating identical equipment only once, and then using multipliers to account for the total number of units in the building. In a hotel, for example, packaged terminal air conditioner (PTAC) units might be used in 75 identical south-facing guest rooms. Rather than simulate all 75 PTAC units separately, one representative unit can be simulated and then multiplied by 75 to account for the total energy consumption of the equipment in energy cost calculations.

Both these approaches require careful evaluation of which components in the analysis can and cannot be combined. If the analysis is oversimplified, energy use and costs can be significantly over or underestimated. Separate paragraphs below summarize considerations involved with reducing the number of spaces, zones, air systems and plants involved in the analysis.

• **Space Data.** In many situations, rooms in a zone can be combined and defined as one space. Because a zone has only one thermostat, it is the total zone load that drives air terminal operation and therefore system operation, not the individual space loads. Therefore, the same total zone loads will be calculated whether the zone is defined using one large combined space or multiple spaces representing separate rooms.

In a zone containing several identical rooms, another approach is to define only one of the rooms as a space. When linking spaces to zones, a multiplier can be used to account for the total number of this type of room in the zone.

These techniques reduce the number of spaces entered and the time required for the program to compute loads during the energy simulations.

Note: For several reasons design considerations may prevent using this reduction technique. If a project involves both system design and energy analysis, it may be necessary to define each room as a space in order to size air diffusers for each room. Further, if design zone airflow rates are based on the sum of peak space airflow rates, then spaces in the zone cannot be combined. To properly size zone airflow rates, the individual spaces in the zone must be defined.

Zone Data. A zone is defined as the region of a building served by one thermostat. Large air-handling systems which contain many zones and systems involving multiple single-zone units, such as fan coils, offer the greatest potential for simplification.

In a central air-handling system serving an office building, for example, each perimeter office may contain a thermostat. However, many offices on the same perimeter exposure may experience identical or very similar patterns of loads. Rather than analyzing each room as a separate zone, many zones can be lumped together without sacrificing accuracy. For example, 20 offices on the south exposure of a building might be combined into one large south-facing zone. The same principles apply when terminal units such as fan coils serve the offices. When combining zones:

- Do combine zones with identical or similar patterns of loads. Typically these zones will have the same exterior exposure and the same patterns of occupancy and internal heat gains.
- Don't combine zones with different exterior exposures. For example, combining north-facing and south-facing offices is a poor choice since each experiences significantly different patterns of solar loads.
- Don't combine zones which do have a roof exposure with those that don't. The presence of the roof causes load patterns to differ from those in zones without a roof exposure.
- Don't combine interior regions with perimeter zones. For much of the year, interior heat gains will offset perimeter heat losses causing heating loads to be understated.

• Don't combine zones with different use patterns. For example, in a school building, a classroom zone should not be combined with a cafeteria zone since the occupancy and heat gain patterns in each differ.

The advantages of reducing the number of zones are that fewer spaces need to be input, and times for load calculations and air system simulations are reduced.

• Air System Data. Opportunities for reducing the number of air systems in an analysis vary between central air handling systems and terminal systems such as fan coils.

Opportunities for combining central air handling systems are usually limited, except in special cases where several similar or identical systems serve different parts of a building. For central air systems to be "similar", the systems must contain the same components, be sized in the same way, serve the same number of zones, and experience the same pattern of loads. This situation might occur in a multi-story building where separate air systems serve each floor, and patterns of loads on each floor are very similar. In such a case, an air system for a typical intermediate floor could be defined and simulated once. When the air system is linked a plant or a building, a multiplier can be used to account for the total number of air systems of this type in the building.

Opportunities for reducing the number of terminal type air systems in an analysis are much more common. As discussed earlier, the number terminal air-conditioner units in guest rooms in a hotel can be vastly reduced analyzing typical units and using multipliers. When identifying typical units, or when lumping units together, the criteria previously described for combining zones should be used. In addition, units which use different components or controls should not be lumped together since these differences will affect performance and energy consumption.

• **Plant Data.** Opportunities for combining central plants such as chiller and boiler plants rarely exist, since buildings typically contain one of each, if plants are used at all.

6.3 TROUBLESHOOTING STRATEGIES

This section describes general strategies used to investigate energy analysis results. These investigations may be necessary when diagnosing problems or simply learning more about results generated by the program. General strategies useful in a variety of situations will be described below.

1. **Investigate Input and Output Data.** When a question about results arises, generate and inspect printouts of pertinent input and simulation data. Checking input printouts often reveals input errors which cause incorrect results. In addition, checking and comparing printouts of simulation data often reveals the reason for results, or provides clues to simulation problems, as discussed below.

Questions frequently arise about unusual building energy cost results. Energy costs are the final, bottom-line results of the energy analysis. Because costs are dependent on many factors, it is necessary to generate details showing how the costs were calculated and intermediate results showing the performance of air systems and plants contributing to building energy consumption. The strategy should be to work backward from the final results to determine how they were derived. This work can be performed in two stages. First, generate detailed building outputs. The following building simulation reports are often useful:

- Energy Budget by System Component: When complex rate structures are used, operating costs are not proportional to energy use due to the demand, fixed and tax charge components of the energy bill. Therefore, operating costs often do not present a clear picture of energy use by the building. Comparing only the bottom line cost figures may obscure the energy performance of the building. The Energy Budget by System Component report lists annual energy use totals in common units (kBTU in English, kWh in Metric) and can be a better basis for comparison.
- **Monthly Energy Use By System Component:** This report lists month by month energy use by both system component and energy type. It provides more detailed information than the Energy Budget report, listing energy use in billing units (e.g., kWh for electric, Therms for gas, etc..) for each system component category. This makes it much easier to make direct comparisons between buildings and identify key differences in energy performance.

• **Billing Details:** These reports document the individual charges contributing to the total electric and fuel bills. The reports also list the monthly average price of energy, energy consumption totals, monthly demands and the time when each demand occurs. This data can be used to determine how the utility bill was calculated, and to identify factors contributing to unusual results. For example, an unusual increase in costs may be due to a large peak demand in one month. This might focus the investigation on equipment performance during the particular month with the large demand.

If building reports do not reveal the cause of a problem, the second stage in the analysis is to investigate simulation results for the plants and air systems in the building. Two ways of doing this are discussed below.

- **Monthly-Daily-Hourly Simulation Results.** One approach is to first inspect the monthly report to identify months with unusual results, then inspect the daily report for that month to focus on the individual days with odd results, and finally inspect hourly reports for those days.
- **Hourly Graphics.** An alternate approach is to generate hourly graphs for long sequences of time in order to pinpoint portions of the year showing unusual behavior, and then generate graphs for shorter periods of time to investigate behavior in greater detail. For example, cooling coil loads for all 8,760 hours in the year can be included in one plot. This plot might show times of year when unusually large or small cooling loads exist. The next step would be to generate graphs for these shorter periods of time to understand this behavior.

Using these strategies, problems can be efficiently investigated and diagnosed.

- 2. **Research Input Definitions and Calculation Procedures.** In many cases, thorough knowledge of how the program uses inputs and performs its energy simulations is necessary to understand program results. Material in the program's on-line help system provides this information. The operation sections of the on-line help system discuss program inputs and explain how inputs are used by the program. The documentation sections of the on-line help system explain calculation assumptions and procedures.
- 3. **Perform Comparative Analyses.** In some cases, investigating input and output data, and researching calculation procedures are not sufficient to diagnose problems with results. In these situations, various types of comparative analyses performed with the program can be helpful. The success of this technique depends on the user's ingenuity, knowledge of load, system and equipment behavior, and knowledge of the program. A common example of how comparative analysis can be used is provided below.

Example: Suppose unusual energy costs results are obtained and an investigation of program outputs shows that results are due to peculiar air system behavior. The air system in question uses dehumidification control, a preheat coil and an enthalpy economizer. Careful inspection of monthly, daily and hourly simulation results does not reveal a logical reason for the results.

Because it is possible behavior of one of the system components or unanticipated interaction between components is causing the results, a useful strategy is to run simulations for variations of the air system to try to identify how each component influences system performance. First make four copies of the air system. One should represent a base case without dehumidification control, a preheat coil or an economizer. The other three copies should include one of the extra components each. For example, one system would include only the dehumidification control, one would include the preheat coil, and one would include the economizer. Generate air system simulation reports for all four systems and compare results. The comparison will clearly show the effect of each component on system behavior, and may allow you to determine the reason for the original results. If not, it may be necessary to run simulations for simple combinations of components such as the economizer and dehumidification control, dehumidification control and the preheat coil, etc... Inspection of results for these simulations may reveal unanticipated interaction or conflicts between the components.

6.4 SIMULATING PACKAGED ROOFTOP UNITS

This section explains how to model packaged rooftop equipment in energy simulations. This equipment contains a supply fan, condenser fans, DX cooling apparatus and heating apparatus all in one packaged unit. Heating options are electric resistance, combustion, heat pump and, in unusual cases, hot water or steam. Modeling procedures are described below.

- 1. Air Systems. Define one air system per rooftop unit. If the building contains multiple rooftops which are identical, serving identical or similar areas of the building, a single rooftop unit can be modeled and a multiplier can be applied to account for the total number of these units. Modeling tips:
 - Specify the Equipment Class as "Packaged Rooftop Unit"
 - Specify the appropriate system type and enter system data.
 - Define the performance characteristics of the DX cooling equipment using the Equipment Tab on the Air System form.
 - If heat pump or combustion heating is used, define performance characteristics of the heating equipment using the Equipment Tab on the Air System form.
 - If electric heat is used, no additional heating equipment inputs are required.
- 2. **Plants.** It is not necessary to define a plant except in the unusual cases where a hot water or steam heating coil has been added to the rooftop unit. In these cases a hot water or steam plant must be defined to serve these coils. The rooftop air system will be linked to this plant. If a heating plant serves multiple systems, a single heating plant can be defined and all systems can be linked to it.
- 3. **Building.** If electric, combustion or heat pump heating is used, the air system is linked directly to the building. A multiplier can be used if the rooftop represents one of a group of identical units. If hot water or steam heating is used, then both the heating plant and the rooftop air system must be linked to the building.

6.5 SIMULATING VERTICAL PACKAGED UNITS

This section explains how to model vertical packaged (VPAC) equipment in energy simulations. The aircooled version of this equipment contains a supply fan, condenser fans, DX cooling apparatus and heating apparatus all in one packaged indoor unit; in some cases a remote condenser is used. The watercooled version of this equipment contains a supply fan, DX cooling apparatus and heating apparatus in one packaged indoor unit. The water cooled condenser is connected to a cooling tower. Heating options include electric resistance, combustion, hot water and steam. Modeling procedures are described below.

- 1. **Air Systems.** Define one air system per vertical packaged unit. If the building contains multiple VPACs which are identical, serving identical or similar areas of the building, a single VPAC unit can be modeled and a multiplier can be applied to account for the total number of these units. Modeling tips:
 - Specify the Equipment Class as "Packaged Vertical Unit"
 - Specify the appropriate system type and enter system data.
 - Define the performance characteristics of the DX cooling equipment using the Equipment Tab on the Air System form.
 - For water-cooled units, a cooling tower must be defined and linked to the air system. This is done using the "Miscellaneous Equipment" button on the Equipment Tab.
 - If combustion heating is used, define performance characteristics of the heating equipment using the Equipment Tab on the Air System form.
 - If electric heat is used, no additional heating equipment inputs are required.
- 2. **Plants.** Plant equipment is not needed unless hot water or steam heating is used. In these cases a hot water or steam plant must be defined and the VPAC air system is linked to this plant. If the heating plant serves multiple air systems, a single heating plant can be defined and all air systems linked to it.

3. **Building.** If electric or combustion heating is used, the VPAC air system is linked directly to the building. A multiplier can be used if the VPAC represents one of a group of identical units. If hot water or steam heating is used, then both the heating plant and the VPAC air system must be linked to the building.

6.6 SIMULATING SPLIT DX AIR HANDLING UNITS

This section explains how to model split DX air handling units in energy simulations. This equipment includes an indoor unit containing fans, a DX cooling coil and heating apparatus, plus an outdoor condensing unit. Heating options include electric resistance, combustion, heat pump, hot water and steam. Modeling procedures are described below.

- 1. Air Systems. Define one air system per split DX air handler. If the building contains multiple split units which are identical, serving identical or similar areas of the building, a single air handler can be modeled and a multiplier can be applied to account for the total number of these units. Modeling tips:
 - Specify the Equipment Class as "Split DX AHU"
 - Specify the appropriate system type and enter system data.
 - Define the performance characteristics of the DX cooling equipment using the Equipment Tab on the Air System form.
 - If heat pump or combustion heating is used, define performance characteristics of the equipment using the Equipment Tab on the Air System form.
 - If electric heat is used, no additional heating equipment inputs are required.
- 2. **Plants.** Plant equipment is not needed unless hot water or steam heating is used. In these cases a hot water or steam plant must be defined and the split DX air system is linked to this plant. If the heating plant serves multiple air systems, a single heating plant can be defined and all the air systems linked to it.
- 3. **Building.** If heat pump, combustion or electric heat is used, the split DX air handler is linked directly to the building. A multiplier can be used if the split DX unit represents one of a group of identical units. If hot water or steam heating is used, then both the heating plant and the split DX air system must be linked to the building.

6.7 SIMULATING CHILLED WATER AIR HANDLING UNITS

This section explains how to model chilled water air handling units in energy simulations. This equipment includes fans, a chilled water cooling coil and heating apparatus in a packaged or built-up unit. Heating options include electric resistance, combustion, hot water and steam. Modeling procedures are described below.

- 1. Air Systems. Define one air system per chilled water air handler. Typically these are larger systems which are unique. But in those situations where a building contains multiple chilled water AHUs which are identical, serving identical or similar areas of the building, a single air handler can be defined and a multiplier can be applied to account for the total number of these units. Modeling tips:
 - Specify the Equipment Class as "Chilled Water AHU"
 - Specify the appropriate system type and enter system data.
 - If combustion heating is used, define performance characteristics of the equipment using the Equipment Tab on the Air System form.
 - If electric heat is used, no additional heating equipment inputs are required.
- 2. **Plants.** Define a chilled water plant to provide chilled water to the air handler cooling coils. Plant options include chiller plants and remote chilled water (also known as district cooling). Typically the chilled water plant will serve two or more air handlers. When defining the plant, link to all the air systems served by the plant. When a system represents one of a group of identical systems, a multiplier can be used when linking it to the plant.

If hot water or steam heating is used, define a hot water or steam plant to provide heating to air handler heating coils. Plant options include boiler plants and remote (district) heating. Typically the hot water or steam plant will serve two or more air handlers. When defining the plant, link to all the air systems served by the plant. A multiplier can be used if an air system represents one of a group of identical systems.

3. **Building.** Link the chilled water AHU air system as well as the cooling plant and the heating plant (if used) to the building.

6.8 SIMULATING PACKAGED OR SPLIT DX FAN COIL UNITS

This section explains how to model packaged or split DX fan coil units in energy simulations. This equipment includes Packaged Terminal Air Conditioners (PTACs), Packaged Terminal Heat Pumps (PTHPs), DX unit ventilators, room air conditioners, split DX fan coils, ductless split units and other similar products. The packaged version of the equipment contains a supply fan, air-cooled DX cooling apparatus and heating apparatus in one packaged unit. The split version of the equipment contains a supply fan, DX cooling coil and heating apparatus in an indoor unit plus an outdoor condensing unit. Heating options include electric resistance, combustion, heat pump, hot water and steam. Modeling procedures are described below.

- 1. Air Systems. Define one air system for the entire collection of DX fan coil units. HAP will model each zone in the system as containing one fan coil unit. Loads for each zone and the performance of each zone's fan coil unit will be performed separately. Loads and energy use are then summed to obtain system totals which are displayed on the simulation reports. Modeling tips:
 - Specify the Equipment Class as "Terminal Units"
 - Specify the System Type as "Packaged DX Fan Coil" or "Split DX Fan Coil" and enter system data.
 - Define performance characteristics of the DX cooling equipment using the Equipment Tab on the Air System form. Be sure to define performance data for all zone fan coils.
 - If heat pump or combustion heating is used, define performance characteristics of the equipment using the Equipment Tab on the Air System form. Again, be sure to define performance for all zones.
 - If electric heat is used, no additional heating equipment inputs are required.
 - If the number of fan coil units exceeds the number of zones permitted in a system, then an additional system will be required to accommodate the extra fan coils.
- 2. **Plants.** If heat pump, combustion or electric heat is used then no plant equipment is required. If hot water or steam heating is used, a hot water or steam plant must be defined and must link to the fan coil air system. If the heating plant serves multiple air systems, a single plant can be defined and linked to all air systems containing hot water or steam coils.
- 3. **Building.** If electric resistance, heat pump or combustion heating is used, link the air system directly to the building. If hot water or steam heating is used, link both the system and the plant to the building.

Note: Fan coil systems are good candidates for the reduction techniques discussed in section 6.2. However, if you use these techniques to reduce input and calculation time, planning is required to account for the correct number of fan coil units in the building.

Example: A hotel is being studied which has 75 identical fan coil zones on the south face of the building, 62 identical fan coil zones on the north face of the building and 48 fan coil zones which are unique. In this situation it may be best to define three air systems. System #1 would contain 48 zones holding the 48 fan coil units that are unique. System #2 would contain only one zone representing the typical south-facing zone. System #3 would contain only one zone representing the typical north-facing zone. When linking systems to the building a system multiplier of 1 would be used for system #1, a multiplier of 75 would be used for system #2 and a multiplier of 62 would be used for system #3. This is necessary because multipliers are applied at the system level when linking systems to plants and buildings.

An alternate approach is to lump identical fan coils together rather than defining a single typical unit for each. This means that the 75 south facing fan coil zones would be combined, using a space multiplier of 75. The cooling and heating equipment inputs would define full load capacity and input power values that are the *sum* of the 75 fan coil capacities and input powers rather than the actual capacity and power for one representative unit. This approach would allow the typical north and typical south zones to be included in System #1 with the 48 unique zones while still correctly accounting for the total loads and energy use of these fan coil units.

6.9 SIMULATING HYDRONIC FAN COIL UNITS

This section explains how to model hydronic fan coil units in energy simulations. This equipment contains a supply fan, a chilled water coil and a heating coil in one packaged indoor unit. Heating options include hot water, steam and electric resistance. Modeling procedures are described below.

- 1. Air Systems. Define one air system for the entire collection of hydronic fan coils. HAP will model each zone in the system as containing one fan coil unit. Loads for each zone and the performance of each zone's fan coil unit will be performed separately. Loads and energy use are then summed to obtain system totals which are displayed on the simulation reports. Modeling tips:
 - Specify the Equipment Class as "Terminal Units"
 - Specify the System Type as "2-Pipe Fan Coil" or "4-Pipe Fan Coil" and enter system data.
 - If electric heat is used, no additional heating equipment inputs are required.
 - If the number of fan coil units exceeds the number of zones permitted in a system, then an additional system will be required to accommodate the extra fan coils.
- 2. **Plants.** Define a chilled water plant to provide chilled water to the fan coil units. Plant options include chiller plants and remote chilled water (district cooling).

If hot water or steam heating is used, define a hot water or steam plant to provide heating to the fan coil units. Plant options include boiler plants and remote (district) heating. If electric resistance heating is used then no heating plant is required; electric heat energy use will be included in the air system calculations.

3. **Building.** Link the hydronic fan coil system as well as the cooling plant and the heating plant (if used) to the building.

Note: Fan coil systems are good candidates for the reduction techniques discussed in section 6.2. Please refer to the note at the end of section 6.8 for a discussion of special considerations when reducing the number of fan coil units modeled.

6.10 SIMULATING WATER SOURCE HEAT PUMP SYSTEMS

This section explains how to model water source heat pump (WSHP) systems in energy simulations. These systems consist of a number of heat pump units connected to a common water loop. In a closed loop system, heat is rejected from the loop through a cooling tower and heat is added by a hot water boiler. In an open loop system, the water loop uses an open source such as well, river or lake water; auxiliary heating is done by electric resistance heaters. Modeling procedures are described below.

- 1. Air Systems. Define one air system for the entire collection of WSHP units. HAP will model each zone in the system as containing one WSHP unit. Loads for each zone and the performance of each zone's WSHP will be performed separately. Interaction of the WSHP units via the common water loop will also be analyzed. Loads and energy use for the individual WSHP units are then summed to obtain system totals which are displayed on the simulation reports. Modeling tips:
 - Specify the Equipment Class as "Terminal Units"
 - Specify the System Type as "Water Source Heat Pumps" and enter system data.
 - Define performance characteristics of the WSHP units for both cooling duty and heating duty using the Equipment Tab on the Air System form. Be sure to define performance data for all WSHP units.

- Also enter system information using the "Miscellaneous Equipment" button on the Equipment tab. These inputs specify whether the system is closed loop or open loop, and allow a cooling tower and boiler to be linked to the system.
- When a common ventilation unit is used, it can be designated as a WSHP unit, or as an Air-Cooled DX unit. When used, performance of the cooling and heating apparatus in the vent unit must be defined using the Vent Cooling and Vent Heating buttons on the Equipment tab.
- If the number of WSHP units exceeds the number of zones permitted in a system, then an additional system will be required to accommodate the extra WSHP units.
- 2. **Plants.** No plant needs to be defined for this type of equipment. All equipment energy use is accounted for in air system calculations.
- 3. **Building.** Link the WSHP air system to the building.

Note: WSHP systems are good candidates for the reduction techniques discussed in section 6.2. However, because all WSHP units in a single system are connected to a common loop, it important to use a "lumping" technique to reduce the number of WSHP units modeled rather than modeling single "typical" units.

Example: A hotel is being studied which has 30 identical WSHP zones on the south face of the building, 25 identical WSHP zones on the north face of the building and 28 WSHP zones which are unique. In this situation it may be best to still define one air system so all 83 heat pump units can be connected to a common water loop. The first 28 zones in the system could represent the WSHP zones which are unique. Zone 29 would represent a combination of the 30 identical WSHP units in south facing rooms. This means the full load capacity and input power for this WSHP unit would be the sum for the 30 identical units. Also, the space multiplier for this zone would be 30. Finally, zone 30 would represent a combination of the 25 identical WSHP units in north facing rooms. Its space multiplier would be 25.

If the alternate approach of defining one typical south room WSHP and one typical north room WSHP had been used, these two WSHP units would have to be put into separate air systems so the total number of WSHP units in the building could be accounted for using system multipliers when linking to the building. But placing the WSHP units in separate systems disconnects them from the common water loop used by the 28 unique WSHP units which invalidates the system analysis for the water loop. Therefore modeling single "typical" units is not valid approach for analyzing WSHP loop systems.

6.11 SIMULATING CHILLED WATER PLANTS

This section explains how to model chilled water plants in energy simulations. The program simulates two types of chilled water plants. In a chiller plant, a group of one or more chillers operate to provide chilled water to cooling coils in one or more air handling unit or fan coil systems. In a remote chilled water system, chilled water is supplied to air systems from an external source, such as a district cooling system. Modeling procedures are described below.

- 1. Air Systems. Define one or more air systems containing chilled water cooling coils using the procedures described in the previous sections.
- 2. **Plants.** Define a chilled water plant serving these air systems. Modeling tips:
 - Specify the Plant Type as "Chiller Plant" or "Remote Chilled Water".
 - Chillers and cooling towers (if used) can be created while you are entering the plant via the "create new..." options or can be defined prior to entering data for a chiller plant.
 - If steam absorption chillers are used, users have a choice of modeling a boiler to generate steam for the chillers, or using steam from a remote source such as waste steam. When using a boiler, it can be created while you are entering the plant via the "create new boiler" option or it can be defined prior to entering data for the chiller plant.
 - Use the Systems tab in the Plant form to link the plant to the set of air systems in the building which use chilled water cooling coils. The plant will serve the combined load of all these cooling coils.

- For chiller plants, use the Configuration tab in the Plant form to define the configuration and control of the plant. Use the Schedule of Equipment tab to link the necessary chillers, cooling towers and boilers to the plant.
- For both types of chilled water plants use the Distribution Tab to define characteristics of the chilled water distribution system and its pumps.
- 3. **Building.** Link the chilled water plant to the building. This will include its energy use in energy cost calculations.

6.12 SIMULATING HOT WATER AND STEAM PLANTS

This section explains how to model hot water and steam plants in energy simulations. The program simulates two types of each heating plant. In a boiler plant, a boiler operates to provide hot water or steam to heating coils in one or more air handling unit or fan coil systems. In a remote source plant, hot water or steam is supplied to air system coils from an external source, such as a district heating system. Modeling procedures are described below.

- 1. Air Systems. Define one or more air systems containing hot water or steam heating coils using the procedures described in the previous sections.
- 2. **Plants.** Define a hot water plant or a steam plant serving these air systems. Modeling tips:
 - For hot water, specify the Plant Type as "Hot Water Boiler Plant" or "Remote Hot Water".
 - For steam, specify the Plant Type as "Steam Boiler Plant" or "Remote Steam".
 - Boilers can be defined at the same time you create the plant using the "create new boiler" option in the boiler drop-down list, or can be defined prior to entering the plant.
 - Use the Systems tab in the Plant form to link the plant to the set of air systems in the building which use hot water heating coils or steam coils. The plant will serve the combined load of all these heating coils.
 - For boiler plants, use the Configuration tab in the Plant form to define link the boiler to the plant.
 - For hot water plants use the Distribution tab to define characteristics of the hot water distribution system and its pumps.
 - For steam plants use the Distribution tab to define the pipe heat loss factor.
- 3. **Building.** Link the heating plant to the building. This will include its energy use in energy cost calculations.

6.13 MODELING UTILITY RATE STRUCTURES

This section explains how to use the program to model utility rate structures in energy simulations. The term "utility rate" refers to the pricing structure a utility uses when billing for electric energy use or fuel use in a building. Utility rate data is used by HAP when calculating energy costs. HAP deals with two distinct types of utility rates:

- Electric Rates define pricing structures for electric energy use and demand.
- **Fuel Rates** define the pricing structures for natural gas, fuel oil, propane, remote chilled water, remote hot water and remote steam.

While data is defined in the program in two separate data categories (one for electric and one for fuel), both types of utility rates use the same terminology and input items and the same application concepts. The following discussions will use electric rates for examples, but the concepts apply equal to electric and fuel rates.

6.13.1 Basic Concepts

Individual utility companies charge for energy use, fuel use and demand in widely different ways and use vastly different terminology in stating their pricing structures. This presents a challenge for developing one consistent approach to modeling utility rate structures in the program. HAP uses a modular approach

to meet this challenge. The program provides building blocks representing the common billing mechanisms for energy, demand, demand determination and miscellaneous charges. The user is able to pick and choose among these building blocks to assemble a utility rate model that best represents the pricing structure used for their building.

The key elements in successfully using the utility rate modeling features in HAP are:

- 1. Recognizing the separate billing mechanisms used in your utility rate structure and matching them to the corresponding building blocks offered by HAP.
- 2. Understanding the common terminology used by HAP and relating this to the specific terminology used by your utility company.

The following subsections discuss terminology and building blocks involved with the three common components of a commercial building utility bill: energy or fuel charges, demand charges, demand determination. Each subsection below will define terms, provide examples of the common billing mechanisms and show examples of how data would be input in HAP. Further information on these subjects can be found in the program's on-line help system in the sections dealing with utility rate inputs and energy cost calculations.

6.13.2 Energy and Fuel Charges

An "energy charge" is the component of the electric bill that charges for energy consumption measured in kWh. In a fuel bill, it is the component that charges for fuel consumption measured in units defined by the utility. Nearly all utility rates include an energy or fuel charge; many include nothing but an energy or fuel charge.

HAP is able to model the five most common types of energy and fuel charges. Utility rates will never refer to the charges using the names shown below. Instead these are simply descriptive names that are handy when explaining the pricing structures. To decide which kind of energy or fuel charge you have, match the charge defined on your utility rate sheet with one of the following.

Flat Price. This pricing structure uses a flat cost/kWh price for all times, or specific periods such as seasons or time-of-day periods.

Sample Utility Rate Statement:

All kWh during summer billing months......0.077 \$/kWh All kWh during winter billing months.....0.049 \$/kWh

Example: During one summer billing month 40000 kWh is used. The energy charge is calculated as:

kWh Range	Block Size	Х	Price	=	Cost
All	40000 kWh	Х	0.077 \$/kWh	=	\$3080
		Tota	l Energy Charge	=	\$3080

Program Input: Use the "Standard" energy charge type. For fuel rates, all fuel charges are "standard". Specify one step for each fixed price item. For this example, the inputs would be as follows. Note that in HAP the energy or fuel quantity "9999999" is used to designate "all".

Season	Period	Block Size	Block Units	Price
Summer	All	9999999	kWh	0.07700
Winter	All	9999999	kWh	0.04900

Declining Block. This pricing structure uses different energy or fuel prices for different "blocks" of energy or fuel that are consumed. Generally the price declines with each succeeding block, hence the name "declining block".

Sample Utility Rate Statement:

For the first 8000 kWh	0.101 \$/kWh
For the next 15000 kWh	
For all remaining kWh	

Example: During one billing month 40000 kWh is used. The energy charge is calculated as:

kWh Range	Block Size	Х	Price	=	Cost
1-8000	8000 kWh	Х	0.101 \$/kWh	=	\$808
8001-23000	15000 kWh	х	0.063 \$/kWh	=	\$945
23001-40000	17000 kWh	Х	0.044 \$/kWh	=	\$748
		Tota	l Energy Charge	=	\$2501

Program Input: Use the "Standard" energy charge type. For fuel rates, all fuel charges are "standard". Specify one step for each block in the pricing structure. For this example, the inputs would be:

Season	Period	Block Size	Block Units	Price
All	All	8000	kWh	0.101
All	All	15000	kWh	0.063
All	All	9999999	kWh	0.044

Demand Block. This pricing structure is the same as "Declining Block" above, except that the block sizes vary each month based on the billing demand for that month. Therefore the block sizes have units of energy/demand such as kWh/kW. In some cases the units are referred to as "hours use". This pricing structure is rarely seen for fuel charges

Sample Utility Rate Statement:

 For the first 150 kWh/kW demand......0.085 \$/kWh

 For the next 100 kWh/kW demand0.062 \$/kWh

 For all additional kWh

Example: During one billing month the billing demand is 200 kW and 60000 kWh is used. The energy charge is calculated as:

kWh Range	Block Size	х	Price	=	Cost
1-30000	30000 kWh	Х	0.085 \$/kWh	=	\$2550
30001-50000	20000 kWh	х	0.062 \$/kWh	=	\$1240
50001-60000	10000 kWh	Х	0.038 \$/kWh	=	\$380
		Tota	l Energy Charge	=	\$4170

Program Input: Use the "Standard" energy charge type. For fuel rates, all fuel charges are "standard". Specify one step for each block in the pricing structure. For this example, the inputs would be:

Season	Period	Block Size	Block Units	Price
All	All	150	kWh/kW	0.085
All	All	100	kWh/kW	0.062
All	All	9999999	kWh/kW	0.038

Mixed Block. The "Mixed Block" charge combines elements of both "Declining Block" and "Demand Block". It contains a mixture of blocks of fixed size and blocks with size varying based on billing demand. Therefore, in an electric rate, some blocks have kWh units and others have units of kWh/kW or "hours use". This pricing structure is sometimes used for electric energy charges but is uncommon for fuel charges.

Sample Utility Rate Statement:

For the first 150 kWh/kW demand	0.075 \$/kWh
For the next 15000 kWh	
For the next 100 kWh/kW demand	
For all additional kWh	0.042 \$/kWh

Example: During one billing month the billing demand is 120 kW and 50000 kWh is used. The energy charge is calculated as:

kWh Range	Block Size	Х	Price	=	Cost
1-18000	18000 kWh	Х	0.075 \$/kWh	=	\$1350
18001-33000	15000 kWh	Х	0.050 \$/kWh		\$750
33001-45000	12000 kWh	Х	0.047 \$/kWh	=	\$564
45001-50000	5000 kWh	Х	0.042 \$/kWh	=	\$210
		Total Energy Charge		=	\$2874

Program Input: Use the "Standard" energy charge type. For fuel rates, all fuel charges are "standard". Specify one step for each block in the pricing structure. For this example, the inputs would be:

Season	Period	Block Size	Block Units	Price
All	All	150	kWh/kW	0.075
All	All	15000	kWh	0.050
All	All	100	kWh/kW	0.047
All	All	9999999	kWh	0.042

Compound Block. The "Compound Block" charge uses a two-tier block structure shown in the example below. The first tier contains demand blocks which are used with the billing demand each month to establish a series of large energy blocks. These first tier blocks are subdivided into smaller energy blocks each with a separate price. Compound Block charges are infrequently seen in electric rate structures. They are currently not used for fuel charges.

Sample Utility Rate Statement:

For the first 125 kWh/kW demand	
For the first 3000 kWh	0.087 \$/kWh
For the next 87000 kWh	0.043 \$/kWh
For the all additional kWh	0.034 \$/kWh
For the next 200 kWh/kW demand	
For the first 6000 kWh	0.060 \$/kWh
For the next 85000 kWh	
For the all additional kWh	0.042 \$/kWh
For all over 325 kWh/kW demand	
For all kWh	0.039 \$/kWh

Example: During one billing month the billing demand is 500 kW and 200000 kWh is used. The energy charge is calculated as:

kWh Range	Block Size	Х	Price	=	Cost
First 125 kWh/kW	62500 kWh				
1-3000	3000 kWh	Х	0.087 \$/kWh	=	\$261.00
3001-62500	59500 kWh	Х	0.043 \$/kWh	=	\$2558.50
Next 200 kWh/kW	100000 kWh				
1-6000	6000 kWh	Х	0.060 \$/kWh	=	\$360.00
6001-100000	94000 kWh	Х	0.044 \$/kWh	=	\$4136.00
All Above 325 kWh/kW	37500 kWh				
1-37500	37500 kWh	Х	0.039 \$/kWh	=	\$1462.50
		Tota	l Energy Charge	=	\$8778.00

Program Input: Use the "Compound Block" energy charge type. Specify one step for each first tier and second tier line item in the pricing structure. For this example, the inputs would be:

Block Type	Season	Period	Block Size	Block Units	Price
Demand	All	All	125	kWh/kW	-
Energy	All	All	3000	kWh	0.087
Energy	All	All	87000	kWh	0.043
Energy	All	All	9999999	kWh	0.034
Demand	All	All	200	kWh/kW	-
Energy	All	All	6000	kWh	0.060
Energy	All	All	95000	kWh	0.044
Energy	All	All	9999999	kWh	0.042
Demand	All	All	9999999	kWh/kW	-
Energy	All	All	9999999	kWh	0.039

6.13.3 Demand Charges

A "demand charge" is imposed for the peak power use during a month rather than for total energy consumption. Utility companies typically impose a demand charge in addition to the energy charge. While nearly all electric and fuel rate structures contain an energy or fuel charge, only certain rates include a demand charge. Demand charges are simpler than energy charges in that there are only two types. Each is described below

Flat Price. This demand charge structure uses a flat cost/demand price for all times, or specific periods such as seasons or time-of-day periods.

Sample Utility Rate Statement:

Example: During one summer billing month the demand for on-peak hours is 370 kW and demand for mid-peak hours is 207 kW. The demand charge is calculated as:

kW Range	Block Size	х	Price	=	Cost
All	370 kW	Х	10.45	=	\$3866.50
All	207 kW	х	8.65	=	\$1790.55
		Total Demand Charge		=	\$5657.05

Program Input: The number of steps entered in the demand charge is determined by the number of flat price periods. In this example, three steps are required:

Season	Period	Block Size	Block Units	Price
Summer	Peak	9999999	kW	10.45
Summer	Mid-Peak	9999999	kW	8.65
Winter	Peak	9999999	kW	7.40

Stepped. This pricing structure uses different demand prices for successive "blocks" of demand. This pricing structure is similar to the declining block energy charge.

Sample Utility Rate Statement:

Example: During one billing month the billing demand is 400 kW. The demand charge is calculated as:

kW Range	Block Size	х	Price	=	Cost
1-50	50 kW	х	10.18 \$/kW	=	\$509
51-150	100 kW	х	7.00 \$/kW	=	\$700
151-400	250 kW	х	5.44 \$/kW	=	\$1360
		Total l	Demand Charge	=	\$2569

Program Input: The number of steps entered in the demand charge is determined by the number of "steps" or "blocks" in the demand charge. In this example, three steps are required:

Season	Period	Block Size	Block Units	Price
All	All	50	kW	10.18
All	All	100	kW	7.00
All	All	9999999	kW	5.44

6.13.4 Demand Determination

Whenever demand charges or demand block energy charges are used in a rate structure, the peak demand must be determined for each billing period. For electric rates the integrated power use over a 15, 30 or 60 minute period is typically used. For fuel rates, the peak hourly fuel consumption, or peak daily fuel consumption is used. In the simplest cases the measured peak demand is used directly to compute the demand charge. In other cases, however, the measured demand is adjusted by one or more clauses to determine a "billing" demand used to calculate the charge. For example, some rate structures impose a minimum demand clause. The billing demand is either the measured demand or the minimum demand, whichever is larger.

Clauses used to derive "billing" demand from the measured demand are referred to as "Demand Determination" clauses. Usually the utility rate sheet will include a "Demand Determination" section

that spells out these clauses. In other cases the clauses are provided as fine print below the demand charge statement

Each utility company defines clauses in different ways, but most fall into one of the following five categories:

- Minimum demand clauses
- Rachet clauses
- Trailing window clauses
- Demand multiplier clauses
- Power factor multiplier clauses (electric rates only).

Utilities will never refer to the clauses by these names. Instead, these are simple descriptive names that make explaining the clauses easier. To determine which kind of demand clauses are used in your rate structure, match the clause defined on your utility rate sheet with the following descriptions.

Minimum Demand Clause. Utilities often specify that billing demand may not be less than a certain demand level.

Sample Demand Clause:

The billing demand shall be the larger of: a. The maximum 30-minute integrated demand measured, or b. 50 kW.

Example: In a particular month the measured demand is 35 kW. Using the sample clause above, billing demand would be determined as:

Measured Demand	Minimum Demand	Billing Demand
35 kW	50 kW	50 kW

Program Input: To model this clause in HAP, select the Minimum Demand Clause option and specify the minimum demand value.

Rachet Clause. A rachet clause introduces a penalty for large swings between monthly demands. The key to recognizing the rachet clause is that it compares measured demands with a percentage of the highest demand found during a fixed set of months.

Sample Demand Clause:

The billing demand shall be the larger of: a. The maximum 30-minute integrated demand measured, or b. 75% of the highest demand determined during the billing months of June through August

Example: The measured demand for November is 100 kW. The highest measured demand during the months of July through August was 200 kW. Using the rachet clause above billing demand is determined as follows:

Measured Demand	Rachet Demand	Billing Demand
100 kW	0.75 x 200 = 150 kW	150 kW

Program Input: To model this clause in HAP select the Rachet Clause option and then specify the months during which the rachet peak is determined ("peaking months"), the months in which the rachet applies ("Applies In") and the multiplier factor. For the sample rachet clause the following inputs would be used:

- Peaking months = June to August
- Applies in months = January to December
- $\hat{Multiplier} = 75\%$.

Trailing Window Clause. A "trailing window" clause also introduces a penalty for large swings between monthly demands. The key to recognizing the trailing window clause is that it compares the measured demand in the current month with a percentage of the highest demand found within a series of preceding months. This series of months is referred to as the "trailing window".

Sample Demand Clause:

The billing demand shall be the larger of: a. The maximum 30-minute integrated demand measured, or b. 50% of the highest demand measured during the preceding 6 months.

Example: The measured demand for November is 100 kW. The highest measured demand during the previous 6 months was 250 kW in July. Using the trailing window clause above billing demand is determined as follows:

Measured Demand	Rachet Demand	Billing Demand
100 kW	0.50 x 250 = 125 kW	125 kW

Program Input: To model this clause in HAP select the Trailing Window Clause option and then specify the size of the trailing window and the multiplier factor. For the sample rachet clause the following inputs would be used:

- Window = 6 months
- Multiplier = 50%.

Demand Multiplier Clause. This clause provides a discount on demand measured during certain times of day or times of year to encourage shifting of demand to those periods.

Sample Demand Clause:

Billing demand during the winter months shall be 60% of the maximum 30-minute integrated demand measured.

Example: The measured peak demand for one of the winter billing months is 140 kW. Using the demand multiplier clause shown above, the billing demand would be determined as follows:

Measured Demand	Demand Multiplier Adjustment	Billing Demand
140 kW	$140 \text{ kW} \ge 0.60 = 84 \text{ kW}$	84 kW

Program Input: To model this clause in HAP, select the Demand Multiplier option and specify the multiplier factor and the season and period in which the multiplier applies. For the example clause above the inputs would be:

- Multiplier = 60%
- Season = Winter
- Period = All

Power Factor Multiplier Clause. This clause introduces an indirect charge for excessive reactive power use. It is only used in electric rate structures. Power used in alternating current circuits is classified as "working" and "reactive". "Apparent" power is the vector sum of working and reactive power. Working power can be measured by a wattmeter. Reactive power is used to generate the magnetic flux in inductive machinery such as electric motors. It must be measured with separate metering equipment. Rather than measure it directly, utilities sometimes spot check buildings and impose a penalty if reactive power use is excessive. The reference value for the penalty is the "power factor" which is the ratio of working power to apparent power and therefore indirectly indicates the magnitude of the reactive power component. The lower the power factor, the larger the reactive power use.

Sample Demand Clause:

Customers shall maintain a lagging power factor of 90% or higher. For each 1% by which the average power factor lags below 90%, the demand charge shall be increased by 1%.

Example: For a certain month the measured peak demand is 200 kW. A spot check indicates the building power factor is 80% lagging. Using the demand clause above, the building would be penalized by increasing the demand charge by 1% for each 1% the power factor is below 90%, or a total of 10%.

Measured Demand	Power Factor Multiplier Adjustment	Billing Demand
200 kW	200 kW x 1.10 = 220 kW	220 kW

Program Input: To model this clause in HAP, select the Power Factor Multiplier option and then specify the multiplier factor. For the example clause above the multiplier would be 110%.

Appendix A Performing Common Tasks with HAP

This appendix describes procedures used to perform common tasks in HAP such as entering or editing data and generating reports. This information may be useful for new users learning the program and for occasional users who need a refresher on operating procedures.

While designing and analyzing HVAC systems with HAP, a common set of procedures is used to enter data, modify data and generate reports. Using common procedures to operate the program makes the program easier to learn and simpler to use. Whether you are working with walls, spaces or systems, for example, the same basic procedures are used.

A. 1 BASIC PROCEDURES FOR PERFORMING COMMON TASKS

Common tasks such as entering, editing or deleting data use the same basic procedure which is explained in this section. This basic procedure will be applied to each common task discussed in the subsequent sections in this Appendix.

The procedure for performing many common tasks involves the following steps.

- 1. **Select the Data Category** by clicking on the desired item in the tree view panel on the left-hand side of the HAP main window. For example, if you need to work with Space data, first click on the "Space" item in the tree view panel. This will cause a list of spaces in your project to appear in the list view panel on the right side of the HAP main window.
- 2. Select One or More Items from the list view panel on the HAP main window. For example, when working with spaces, select one or more space items from the list of spaces in your project. There are four ways to select items:
 - a. Selecting a Single Item Click once on the name of the item you wish to select. The name will be highlighted indicating is has been selected.
 - b. **Selecting Multiple, Consecutive Items -** While pressing the [Shift] key on the keyboard, click on the name of the first and last items in the group you wish to select. The names of all items in the group will be highlighted to indicate they are selected.
 - c. **Selecting Multiple, Non-Consecutive Items -** While pressing the [Ctrl] key on the keyboard, click on the name of each item in the group you wish to select. Each name will be highlighted to indicate it is selected.
 - d. **Selecting All Items in the Category -** Choose the Select All option on the Edit Menu (on the menu bar). The names of all items shown in the list view will be highlighted indicating they are selected.
- 3. **Perform the Task** on the selected items. Particular tasks such as entering or editing data can usually be performed by several different methods. Users are free to choose the method that is most convenient. These methods include the following. Which methods can be used for each task will be explained in subsequent sections of this appendix.
 - a. **Menu Bar.** Often an option on the Edit Menu or Report Menu on the main window menu bar can be used to perform the task.

- b. **Toolbar.** In many cases one of the buttons on the main window toolbar can be used to perform the task.
- c. **Item Pop-Up Menus.** Right-clicking on the group of selected items will display the item pop-up menu which usually will contain an option for performing the task.
- d. **Category Pop-Up Menus.** Right-clicking on the selected category in the tree view panel will display the category pop-up menu. Note that selecting an option on this pop-up menu will perform the task on ALL items in the category, not just those currently selected. Therefore, category pop-up menus should be used carefully.
- e. **Direct Use of the Keyboard.** In some cases the keyboard keys can be used to directly perform a task.
- f. **Special Features.** There are also cases where special additional methods are provided for performing tasks. These will be explained in the subsequent sections where they apply.

A.2 CREATING A NEW ITEM

There are three ways to create new items in HAP. The example below deals with wall data, but the procedure can be used for any category of data in HAP. Simply substitute your category name for "wall" in the following description.

To create a new wall item:

- 1. Select the Wall category in the tree view pane on the left side of the main window. A list of walls in the project will appear in the right-hand list view pane.
- 2. Use one of the following three methods to create a new item.
 - a. Select the "New Default..." item in the list view pane.
 - b. Right click on the Wall item in the tree view panel to display the category pop-up menu. Then select the "New" option in this pop-up menu.
 - c. Use a special feature to create a new wall from within one of the program input forms. See details below.
- 3. After creating the new wall, the input form will appear. Enter data for the wall and then press OK to save the data and return to the HAP main window.

Special Feature. Certain categories of data can be created from within other input forms. For example, while entering space data on the space form, you can create a new wall as follows:

- 1. While editing data in the Space Input Form on the "Walls, Windows Doors" tab, choose the "create new wall" item in the wall drop-down list. The wall input form will then appear.
- 2. Enter the desired wall data including the wall name.
- 3. Click the OK button to save the wall and return to the space input form. When you return to the space form, the wall you created will automatically be selected for use in the space.

While Entering Data In the Following Form:	You Can Create the Following Kinds of New Data Items:
Spaces	Schedules (Fractional)
Spaces	Walls
Spaces	Roofs
Spaces	Windows
Spaces	Doors
Spaces	External Shading
Systems	Schedules (Fractional)
Systems	Schedules (Fan/Thermostat)
*Systems	Cooling Towers
*Systems	Boilers
*Plants	Chillers
*Plants	Cooling Towers
*Plants	Boilers
*Electric Rates	Schedules (Time-Of-Day Utility Rate)
*Fuel Rates	Schedules (Time-Of-Day Utility Rate)
*Buildings	Schedules (Fractional)
*Buildings	Electric Rates
*Buildings	Fuel Rates

Note that this special feature can only be used to create the following kinds of new items:

*Items marked with an asterisk are available in HAP but not HAP System Design Load.

A.3 EDITING AN EXISTING ITEM

There are three ways to edit existing items in HAP. The example below deals with editing an existing schedule, but the procedure can be used for any category of data in HAP. Simply substitute your category name for "schedule" in the following description.

To edit an existing schedule item:

- 1. Select the Schedule category in the tree view pane on the left side of the main window. A list of schedules in the project will appear in the right-hand list view pane.
- 2. Use one of the following three methods to edit a schedule item.
 - a. Double-click on the schedule item in the list view pane.
 - b. Right-click on a schedule item in the list view pane to display its pop-up menu. Then select the "Properties" item on this menu.
 - c. Use a special feature to edit an existing schedule from within one of the program input forms. See details below.
- 3. After displaying the data to edit, make the necessary changes. Then press OK to save the changes and return to the HAP main window.

Special Feature. Certain categories of data can be edited from within other input forms. For example, while entering space data on the space form, you can edit data for any schedule linked to that space as follows:

- 1. While editing data in the Space Input Form on the "Internals" tab, press the "Schedule" button next to any one of the Schedule drop-down lists. The input form for the currently selected schedule will appear and changes can be made to that schedule.
- 2. Make changes to the schedule.
- 3. Click the OK button to save the changes and return to the space input form.

Note that this special feature can only be used to edit the following kinds of items:

While Entering Data In the Following Form:	You Can Edit the Following Kinds of New Data Items:
Spaces	Schedules (Fractional)
Spaces	Walls
Spaces	Roofs
Spaces	Windows
Spaces	Doors
Spaces	External Shading
Systems	Schedules (Fractional)
Systems	Schedules (Fan/Thermostat)
*Systems	Cooling Towers
*Systems	Boilers
*Plants	Boilers
*Electric Rates	Schedules (Time-Of-Day Utility Rate)
*Fuel Rates	Schedules (Time-Of-Day Utility Rate)
*Buildings	Schedules (Fractional)
*Buildings	Electric Rates
*Buildings	Fuel Rates

*Items marked with an asterisk are available in HAP but not HAP System Design Load.

A.4 USING THE ON-LINE CALCULATOR TO ENTER DATA

While entering data, you may encounter situations in which you don't have data for an input item, but you have related information. For example, when entering the space floor area you may know the length and width of the floor but not its area. Rather than calculate the floor area by hand, you can use an on-line calculator to calculate the value and insert it into the input item.

For HAP users, most numeric inputs in the energy analysis portions of the program (plants, buildings, chillers, cooling towers, boilers, electric rates and fuel rates) provide an integrated on-line calculator. To use this calculator, simply enter an equation followed by the equal sign. For example, if you want to multiply 20 by 9, type the equation 20*9=. When you press the [=] key the equation will be calculated and the result (180) will be inserted into the input item. The calculator recognizes the following mathematical symbols:

- Multiplication: * Example: 20*9=
- Division: / Example: 100/5=
- Addition: + Example: 46.1+85.9=
- Subtraction: Example: 100-84=

In addition, compound equations can be entered if necessary. For example: 100-9*8+12=

For both HAP and HAP System Design Load users, the system design portions of the program (weather, spaces, systems, walls, roofs, windows, doors, external shades) do not yet offer this integrated on-line calculator feature. Until these portions can be upgraded to include the integrated calculator, the Windows On-Line Calculator must be used instead. The following example illustrates how to use the Windows calculator.

Example: You need to enter the floor area for a space, but you only know the floor dimensions are 17 ft by 32 ft. The Windows Calculator can be used to compute the floor area and then insert it into HAP as follows:

1. Start the Windows Calculator: From the Windows desktop, press Start. On the Start Menu choose Programs. On the Programs Menu choose Accessories. On the Accessories Menu choose Calculator. If you don't need the calculator right away, minimize the Calculator window by pressing the minimize button on the Calculator title bar. The calculator will be available for use whenever you need it.

The Windows Calculator is a program supplied with the Windows operating system. For typical Windows installations it is placed in the Accessories program group.

- 2. While running HAP and entering space data, display the Calculator by pressing the Calculator button that appears on your taskbar. The Calculator will appear.
- 3 Calculate the floor area by pressing the calculator keypad buttons for the equation 17 * 32 =. The result (544) will appear in the calculator display.
- 4. Copy the result to the clipboard: Choose the Edit option in the Calculator menu bar. Then choose the Copy option on the Edit Menu. This copies the result of your equation (544) to the Windows clipboard.
- 5. Return to HAP and place the cursor in the floor area text box by clicking once on this text box so the default floor area is highlighted.
- 6. Finally, on your keyboard, hold the [Shift] key down and press [Ins]. This inserts the contents of the Windows clipboard into the input field. The value 544 will appear as your floor area, replacing the previous floor area value.

A.5 DUPLICATING AN EXISTING ITEM

While entering data, it is often useful to create new items using defaults from an existing item. For example, a series of spaces in a building might use the same wall and window constructions and the same lighting levels and schedules. Defining this series of spaces with each new space based on the last space's data can yield a tremendous increase in productivity. You only need to change a handful of space inputs for each successive space, rather than specifying every input item for each space.

The Duplicate feature in HAP is used for this purpose. For example, when you duplicate a space, a new space is created using input data from the original space as defaults. Many readers will be familiar with the Copy and Paste features commonly offered in Windows software. HAP's Duplicate feature combines Copy and Paste into one function. So in one step, Duplicate lets you make a copy of an item and paste it into your project.

There are three ways to make a duplicate of an existing item in HAP. The example below deals with duplicating an existing space, but the procedure can be used for any category of data in HAP. Simply substitute your category name for "space" in the following description.

To duplicate an existing space:

- 1. Select the Space category in the tree view pane on the left side of the main window. A list of spaces in the project will appear in the list view pane.
- 2. Select the desired space in the list view pane by clicking on it once.

- 3. Use one of the following three methods to duplicate a space:
 - a. Use the "Duplicate" option on the Edit Menu.
 - b. Press the "Duplicate" button on the Toolbar.
 - c. Right-click on the selected space item to display its pop-up menu. Then select the "Duplicate" item on this menu.
- 4. After the space has been duplicated its data will be displayed in the space input form. Edit data as necessary and then press OK to save the changes and return to the HAP main window.

A.6 COPYING ITEMS

Please see section A.5, Duplicating an Existing Item.

A.7 REPLACING SPACE DATA

During the course of a design project, specifications for the building sometimes change. For example, the wall construction characteristics change or lighting levels are adjusted. In such a situation, its useful to be able to globally change all space data rather than modifying the spaces one at a time.

The Replace feature in HAP is used for this purpose. For example, the Replace feature can be used to change the overhead lighting wattage for 45 spaces all in one step. This provides a vast time savings over modifying the 45 spaces one at a time. A Replace can be performed in two ways:

- The first is using a "search and replace" approach in which you define a "value to replace" and a "replace with" value. For example, if "value to replace" is 2.0 W/sqft of overhead lighting, and "replace with" is 1.8 W/sqft, the program will search for all occurrences of 2.0 W/sqft of overhead lighting in the spaces you choose, and will replace these with 1.8 W/sqft.
- The second is using a "replace all" approach in which you only specify a "replace with" value; the "value to replace" specification is left blank in this case. For example, if the "value to replace" is blank and the "replace with" value is 1.8 W/sqft of overhead lighting, the program will replace all overhead lighting inputs in the spaces you designate with 1.8 W/sqft, regardless of what the original overhead lighting values are.

There are four methods for globally replacing space data in HAP. The example below deals with changing the overhead lighting W/sqft in a group of spaces from 2.0 to 1.8. The same general procedure can be used for replacing many other types of space input data.

- 1. Select the Space category in the tree view pane on the left side of the main window. A list of spaces in the project will appear in the list view pane.
- 2. In the list view pane select the spaces whose data is to be modified
- 3. Use one of the following four methods to replace the data:
 - a. Use the "Replace" option on the Edit Menu.
 - b. Press the "Replace" button on the Toolbar.
 - c. Right-click on the group of selected spaces to display its pop-up menu. Then select the "Replace" item on this menu.
 - d. Right-click on the Space category name in the tree view pane on the left side of the main window to display the Space category pop-up menu. Then select the "Replace" option on this menu. Note that this will apply changes to ALL spaces in the project, so this method should be used carefully.
- 4. After the Replace option is selected, the Replace Data form will appear.
- 5. On the Internals tab of this form choose "Overhead Lighting W/sqft" as the category to be changed, specify a "value to replace" of 2.0 and a "replace with" value of 1.8.

6. Then click on the OK button to run the search and replace process. The program will notify you of the number of spaces searched and the number of items replaced before returning to the HAP main window.

A.8 ROTATING SPACES

During the course of a design project, the orientation of the building is sometimes adjusted by the architect. In such a situation, it is useful to be able to globally change the orientations of wall exposures and roof exposures in all your spaces rather than modifying the spaces one at a time.

The Rotate feature in HAP is used for this purpose. For example, suppose a building contains 100 spaces. Midway through the design process, the architect changes the building orientation by shifting it 45 degrees clockwise. The rotate feature can be used to adjust the wall and roof orientations in one step. This provides a vast time savings over modifying the 100 spaces one at a time.

There are four ways to rotate space data in HAP. The example below deals with rotating the orientation of wall and roof exposures by 45 degrees clockwise. The same general procedure can be used for rotation by other amounts.

- 1. Select the Space category in the tree view pane on the left side of the main window. A list of spaces in the project will appear in the list view pane.
- 2. In the list view pane select the spaces to be rotated.
- 3. Use one of the following four methods to rotate the spaces:
 - a. Use the "Rotate" option on the Edit Menu.
 - b. Press the "Rotate" button on the Toolbar.
 - c. Right-click on the group of selected spaces to display its pop-up menu. Then select the "Rotate" item on this menu.
 - d. Right-click on the Space category name in the tree view pane on the left side of the main window to display the Space category pop-up menu. Then select the "Rotate" option on this menu. Note that this will rotate ALL spaces in the project, so this method should be used carefully.
- 4. After the Rotate option is selected, the Rotate Data form will appear. On this form specify the amount of rotation (45 degrees in this example). Then press the OK button to begin the rotation. The program will report the number of wall and roof exposures that were rotated before returning to the HAP main window.

A.9 DELETING ITEMS

There are five ways to delete existing items in HAP. The example below deals with deleting air systems, but the procedure can be used for any category of data in HAP. Simply substitute your category name for "system" in the following description. **Note:** If you ever accidentally delete data, you can often undo the deletion. A paragraph at the end of this section explains how.

To delete two air systems from a project:

- 1. Select the System category in the tree view pane on the left side of the main window. A list of systems in the project will appear in the list view pane.
- 2. In the list view pane select the two air systems to be deleted.
- 3. Use one of the following five methods to delete the air systems:
 - a. Press the Delete key on the keyboard.
 - b. Use the Delete option on the Edit Menu.
 - c. Use the Delete button on the Toolbar.
 - d. Right-click on the selected systems in the list view pane to display the item pop-up menu. Then select the "Delete" item on this menu.

- e. Right-click on the System category in the tree view pane to display the pop-up menu for the system category. Then select the "Delete" item on this menu. Note that this will delete ALL systems in the project, so this option should be used carefully.
- 4. HAP will display a warning message listing the number of systems to be deleted and asking you to confirm the deletion before it erases the data.

How to Undo Accidental Deletion of Data: When data is deleted, it is permanently erased from the working copy of your project. However, if you ever mistakenly delete data and have not yet saved the project, you can undo the deletion by re-opening the project. Use the Open option on the Project Menu. When you choose the Open option, HAP will ask if you want to save changes to your current project data. Make sure you DO NOT save the project data at this point. Then reopen the project. Data from your most recent project/save will be restored. While this will successfully undo your accidental deletion of data, any other changes you made to the project since the last project/save will also be lost.

A.10 GENERATING INPUT DATA REPORTS

HAP provides four ways to print or view input data for your project. When printing data, it is sent directly to your printer. When viewing data, information appears in the HAP Report Viewer. The Viewer allows you to quickly browse the data. The Viewer also provides a button for printing the data. Further information on the Report Viewer can be found in section A.16.

The example below deals with viewing or printing input data for a group of spaces, but the procedure can be used for any category of data in HAP. Simply substitute your category name for "space" in the following description.

To view or print input data for a group of spaces:

- 1. Select the Space category in the tree view pane on the left side of the main window. A list of spaces in the project will appear in the list view pane.
- 2. In the list view pane select the spaces whose input data is to be viewed or printed.
- 3. Use one of the following four methods to view or print the input data:
 - a. Choose the "View Input Data" or "Print Input Data" options on the Reports Menu.
 - b. Press the "View Input Data" button on the Toolbar.
 - c. Right-click on the selected spaces in the list view pane to display the item pop-up menu. Then select the "View Input Data" or "Print Input Data" option on this menu.
 - d. Right-click on the Space category in the tree view pane to display the pop-up menu for the space category. Then select the "View Input Data" or "Print Input Data" option on this menu. Note that this will view or print input data for ALL spaces, so this option should be used carefully.

A.11 GENERATING SYSTEM DESIGN REPORTS

System design reports provide information about loads and the required sizes of air system components such as coils, fans, and supply terminals. HAP provides four ways to generate these reports, all utilizing the same basic procedure.

- 1. Select the System category in the tree view pane on the left side of the main window. A list of systems in the project will appear in the list view pane.
- 2. In the list view pane select the desired systems.
- 3. Use one of the following four methods to view or print system design reports:
 - a. Choose the "Print/View Design Data" option on the Reports Menu.
 - b. Press the "Print/View Design Data" button on the Toolbar.
 - c. Right-click on the selected systems in the list view pane to display the item pop-up menu. Then select the "Print/View Design Data" option on this menu.

- d. Right-click on the System category in the tree view pane to display the pop-up menu for the system category. Then select the "Print/View Design Data" option on this menu. Note that this will generate design reports for ALL systems in the project, so this option should be used carefully.
- 4. The System Design Reports Selection dialog will appear. Select the reports to be generated.
- 5. To view the reports, press the Preview button on the System Design Reports dialog. If system design calculations must be run before the reports can be generated, HAP will run these calculations automatically. If no calculations are needed, the reports will be displayed immediately. Reports are displayed in the HAP Report Viewer (see section A.16). After viewing the reports you can print the reports by pressing the Print button on the Report Viewer. However, as explained in A.16, you print one report document at a time from the Viewer. If you wish to print all reports in one batch, it is more efficient to use the Print button on the System Design Reports dialog.
- 6. To print the reports directly, press the Print button on the System Design Reports dialog. If system design calculations must be run before the reports can be generated, HAP will run these calculations automatically. If no calculations are needed, the reports will be printed immediately.

A.12 GENERATING PLANT DESIGN REPORTS

Plant design reports provide sizing information for chiller plants and boiler plants. HAP provides four ways to generate these reports, all utilizing the same basic procedure.

- 1. Select the Plant category in the tree view pane on the left side of the main window. A list of plants in the project will appear in the list view pane.
- 2. In the list view pane select the desired plants.
- 3. Use one of the following four methods to view or print plant design reports:
 - a. Choose the "Print/View Design Data" option on the Reports Menu.
 - b. Press the "Print/View Design Data" button on the Toolbar.
 - c. Right-click on the selected plants in the list view pane to display the item pop-up menu. Then select the "Print/View Design Data" option on this menu.
 - d. Right-click on the Plant category in the tree view pane to display the pop-up menu for the plant category. Then select the "Print/View Design Data" option on this menu. Note that this will generate design reports for ALL plants in the project, so this option should be used carefully.
- 4. The Plant Design Reports Selection dialog will appear. Select the reports to be generated.
- 5. To view the reports, press the Preview button on the Plant Design Reports dialog. If plant or system design calculations must be run before the reports can be generated, HAP will run these calculations automatically. If no calculations are needed, the reports will be displayed immediately. Reports are displayed in the HAP Report Viewer (see section A.16). After viewing the reports you can print the reports by pressing the Print button on the Report Viewer. However, as explained in A.16, you print one report document at a time from the Viewer. If you wish to print all reports in one batch, it is more efficient to use the Print button on the Plant Design Reports dialog.
- 6. To print the reports directly, press the Print button on the Plant Design Reports dialog. If plant or system design calculations must be run before the reports can be generated, HAP will run these calculations automatically. If no calculations are needed, the reports will be printed immediately.

A.13 GENERATING SYSTEM SIMULATION REPORTS

System simulation reports provide information about system operation and energy use during a typical year. These reports are offered in HAP but not HAP System Design Load. HAP provides four ways to generate these reports, all utilizing the same basic procedure.

- 1. Select the System category in the tree view pane on the left side of the main window. A list of systems in the project will appear in the list view pane.
- 2. In the list view pane select the desired systems.
- 3. Use one of the following four methods to view or print system simulation reports:
 - a. Choose the "Print/View Simulation Data" option on the Reports Menu.
 - b. Press the "Print/View Simulation Data" button on the Toolbar.
 - c. Right-click on the selected systems in the list view pane to display the item pop-up menu. Then select the "Print/View Simulation Data" option on this menu.
 - d. Right-click on the System category in the tree view pane to display the pop-up menu for the system category. Then select the "Print/View Simulation Data" option on this menu. Note that this will generate simulation reports for ALL systems in the project, so this option should be used carefully.
- 4. The System Simulation Reports Selection dialog will appear. Select the reports to be generated.
- 5. To view the reports, press the Preview button on the System Simulation Reports dialog. If system calculations must be run before the reports can be generated, HAP will run these calculations automatically. If no calculations are needed, the reports will be displayed immediately. Reports are displayed in the HAP Report Viewer (see section A.16). After viewing the reports you can print the reports by pressing the Print button on the Report Viewer. However, as explained in A.16, you print one report document at a time from the Viewer. If you wish to print all reports in one batch, it is more efficient to use the Print button on the System Simulation Reports dialog.
- 6. To print the reports directly, press the Print button on the System Simulation Reports dialog. If system calculations must be run before the reports can be generated, HAP will run these calculations automatically. If no calculations are needed, the reports will be printed immediately.

A.14 GENERATING PLANT SIMULATION REPORTS

Plant simulation reports provide information about plant operation and energy use during a typical year. These reports are offered in HAP but not HAP System Design Load. HAP provides four ways to generate these reports, all utilizing the same basic procedure.

- 1. Select the Plant category in the tree view pane on the left side of the main window. A list of plants in the project will appear in the list view pane.
- 2. In the list view pane select the desired plants.
- 3. Use one of the following four methods to view or print plant simulation reports:
 - a. Choose the "Print/View Simulation Data" option on the Reports Menu.
 - b. Press the "Print/View Simulation Data" button on the Toolbar.
 - c. Right-click on the selected plants in the list view pane to display the item pop-up menu. Then select the "Print/View Simulation Data" option on this menu.
 - d. Right-click on the Plant category in the tree view pane to display the pop-up menu for the plant category. Then select the "Print/View Simulation Data" option on this menu. Note that this will generate simulation reports for ALL plants in the project, so this option should be used carefully.
- 4. The Plant Simulation Reports Selection dialog will appear. Select the reports to be generated.
- 5. To view the reports, press the Preview button on the Plant Simulation Reports dialog. If plant or system calculations must be run before the reports can be generated, HAP will run these calculations automatically. If no calculations are needed, the reports will be displayed immediately. Reports are displayed in the HAP Report Viewer (see section A.16). After viewing the reports you can print the reports by pressing the Print button on the Report Viewer. However, as explained in A.16, you print one report document at a time from the Viewer. If you wish to print all reports in one batch, it is more efficient to use the Print button on the Plant Simulation Reports dialog.

6. To print the reports directly, press the Print button on the Plant Simulation Reports dialog. If plant or system calculations must be run before the reports can be generated, HAP will run these calculations automatically. If no calculations are needed, the reports will be printed immediately.

A.15 GENERATING BUILDING SIMULATION REPORTS

Building simulation reports provide information about annual energy use and energy cost. These reports are offered in HAP but not HAP System Design Load. HAP provides four ways to generate these reports, all utilizing the same basic procedure.

- 1. Select the Building category in the tree view pane on the left side of the main window. A list of buildings in the project will appear in the list view pane.
- 2. In the list view pane select the desired buildings.
- 3. Use one of the following four methods to view or print building simulation reports:
 - a. Choose the "Print/View Simulation Data" option on the Reports Menu.
 - b. Press the "Print/View Simulation Data" button on the Toolbar.
 - c. Right-click on the selected buildings in the list view pane to display the item pop-up menu. Then select the "Print/View Simulation Data" option on this menu.
 - d. Right-click on the Building category in the tree view pane to display the pop-up menu for the building category. Then select the "Print/View Simulation Data" option on this menu. Note that this will generate simulation reports for ALL buildings in the project, so this option should be used carefully.
- 4. The Building Simulation Reports Selection dialog will appear. Select the reports to be generated.
- 5. To view the reports, press the Preview button on the Building Simulation Reports dialog. If building, plant or system calculations must be run before the reports can be generated, HAP will run these calculations automatically. If no calculations are needed, the reports will be displayed immediately. Reports are displayed in the HAP Report Viewer (see section A.16). After viewing the reports you can print the reports by pressing the Print button on the Report Viewer. However, as explained in A.16, you print one report document at a time from the Viewer. If you wish to print all reports in one batch, it is more efficient to use the Print button on the Building Simulation Reports dialog.
- 6. To print the reports directly, press the Print button on the Building Simulation Reports dialog. If building, plant or system calculations must be run before the reports can be generated, HAP will run these calculations automatically. If no calculations are needed, the reports will be printed immediately.

A.16 USING THE REPORT VIEWER

This section describes the features and operation of the HAP Reports Viewer. The Viewer is used to display all input, design and simulation reports in HAP. It appears when you press the Preview button on any of the Report Selection dialogs in the program.

Overview of Layout and Features. The Report Viewer consists of four key components.

- 1. The **Title Bar** appears across the top of the Report Viewer window. At the right-hand end of the title bar is a close button which is used to close the viewer and return to the HAP main window.
- 2. The **Menu Bar** appears beneath the title bar. It contains two menus which provide options for performing useful tasks with reports.

The first menu is the File Menu. Options on this menu are as follows:

• Save Report As is used to save the report as a disk file. Only the report document currently visible in the viewer is saved. The report is saved in Rich Text Format (RTF). This option is

useful for incorporating report material in other documents. RTF files can be read by many popular word processor programs.

- **Print Setup** is used to adjust settings for your default printer. This option is typically used prior to printing a report.
- **Print** is used to print the report document that is currently visible.
- **Exit** is used to close the Report Viewer and return to the HAP main window.

The second menu is the **Help Menu**. It contains one option:

How to Use the Report Viewer displays an overview help topic for the Viewer.

elp							
∄ ∎⁺ ⊁∎ œ, ⊖,							
	e Sizing Sumr	nary for	Packaged	l Rooftop /	AHU		
roject Name: Example Problem repared by: Carrier Corporation							04/12/2002 06:36PM
repared by, carrier corporation							00.00PM
zing Calculation Information Zone and Space Sizing Method:							
Zone CFM Peak zone Space CFM Individual pea	e sensible load		Calculation Mon	nths	Ma	ay to Nov	
Space CFM Individual pea	ik space loads		Sizing Data			alculated	
one Sizing Data							
one Sizing Data	Maximum Cooling Sensible	Design Air Flow	Minimum Air Elow	Time of Peak	Maximum Heating Load	Zone Floor Area	Zone
one Sizing Data	Cooling Sensible	Air Flow	Air Flow	of Peak	Heating Load	Floor Area	Zone CFM/ft ²
_	Cooling	Ăir	Air	of	Heating	Floor	Zone CFM/ft ² 0.93
Zone Name	Cooling Sensible (MBH)	Air Flow (CFM)	Air Flow (CFM)	of Peak Load	Heating Load (MBH)	Floor Area (ft²)	CFM/ft ²
Zone Name D101 - Classroom	Cooling Sensible (MBH) 16.9	Air Flow (CFM) 842	Air Flow (CFM) 375	of Peak Load Jun 1600	Heating Load (MBH) 12.5	Floor Area (ft²) 907.5	CFM/ft ² 0.93
Zone Name D101 - Classroom D102 - Classroom	Cooling Sensible (MBH) 16.9 16.9	Air Flow (CFM) 842 842	Air Flow (CFM) 375 375	of Peak Load Jun 1600 Jun 1600	Heating Load (MBH) 12.5 12.5	Floor Area (ft²) 907.5 907.5	CFM/ft ² 0.93 0.93
Zone Name D101 - Classroom D102 - Classroom D103 - Classroom	Cooling Sensible (MBH) 16.9 16.9 16.9	Air Flow (CFM) 842 842 842	Air Flow (CFM) 375 375 375	of Peak Load Jun 1600 Jun 1600 Jun 1600	Heating Load (MBH) 12.5 12.5 12.5	Floor Area (ft²) 907.5 907.5	CFM/ft ² 0.93 0.93 0.93
Zone Name D101 - Classroom D102 - Classroom D103 - Classroom D103 - Classroom D104 - Classroom	Cooling Sensible (MBH) 16.9 16.9 16.9 16.9	Air Flow (CFM) 842 842 842 842 859	Air Flow (CFM) 375 375 375 375	of Peak Load Jun 1600 Jun 1600 Jun 1600 Aug 1600	Heating Load (MBH) 12.5 12.5 12.5 12.5 16.1	Floor Area (ft²) 907.5 907.5 907.5 907.5	CFM/ft ² 0.93 0.93 0.93 0.93
Zone Name D101 - Classroom D102 - Classroom D103 - Classroom D103 - Classroom D104 - Classroom D106 - Classroom	Cooling Sensible (MBH) 16.9 16.9 16.9 17.2 19.8	Air Flow (CFM) 842 842 842 859 988	Air Flow (CFM) 375 375 375 375 375	of Peak Load Jun 1600 Jun 1600 Jun 1600 Aug 1600 Aug 1700	Heating Load (MBH) 12.5 12.5 12.5 16.1 17.3	Floor Area (ft²) 907.5 907.5 907.5 907.5 907.5	CFM/it² 0.93 0.93 0.93 0.93 0.95 1.09
Zone Name D101 - Classroom D102 - Classroom D103 - Classroom D104 - Classroom D106 - Classroom D106 - Classroom	Cooling Sensible (MBH) 16.9 16.9 16.9 17.2 19.8 19.1	Air Flow (CFM) 842 842 842 842 859 988 952	Air Flow (CFM) 375 375 375 375 375 375 375	of Peak Load Jun 1600 Jun 1600 Jun 1600 Aug 1600 Aug 1700 Aug 1700	Heating Load (MBH) 12.5 12.5 12.5 16.1 17.3 12.5	Floor Area (ft²) 907.5 907.5 907.5 907.5 907.5	CFM/ft ² 0.93 0.93 0.93 0.95 1.09 1.05
Zone Name D101 - Classroom D102 - Classroom D103 - Classroom D104 - Classroom D104 - Classroom D106 - Classroom D107 - Classroom D107 - Classroom D108-111 Music Room	Cooling Sensible (MBH) 16.9 16.9 16.9 17.2 19.8 19.1 34.4	Air Flow (CFM) 842 842 842 842 859 988 959 988 952 1718	Air Flow (CFM) 375 375 375 375 375 375 375 780	of Peak Load Jun 1600 Jun 1600 Jun 1600 Aug 1600 Aug 1700 Aug 1700 Aug 1700	Heating Load (MBH) 12.5 12.5 12.5 16.1 17.3 12.5 23.6	Floor Area (ft°) 907.5 907.5 907.5 907.5 907.5 907.5 207.5	CFM/ft ² 0.93 0.93 0.95 1.09 1.05 0.80
Zone Name D101 - Classroom D102 - Classroom D103 - Classroom D104 - Classroom D106 - Classroom D107 - Classroom D107 - Classroom D108-111 Music Room D103 - West Corridor	Cooling Sensible (MBH) 16.9 16.9 16.9 16.9 17.2 19.8 19.1 34.4 9.1	Air Flow (CFM) 842 842 842 842 859 988 952 988 952 1718 455	Air Flow (CFM) 375 375 375 375 375 375 375 375 375 375	of Peak Load Jun 1600 Jun 1600 Jun 1600 Aug 1600 Aug 1700 Aug 1700 Jun 1600	Heating Load (MBH) 12.5 12.5 12.5 16.1 17.3 12.5 23.6 5.5	Floor Area (ff?) 907.5 907.5 907.5 907.5 907.5 907.5 2140.0 1054.0	CFM/ft ² 0.93 0.93 0.93 0.95 1.09 1.05 0.80 0.43

- 3. The **Toolbar** appears beneath the menu bar. It contains buttons for performing useful tasks with the reports. Many of these tasks are the same as provided by options on the Menu Bar. Working from left to right across the toolbar the buttons perform the following functions:
 - The **Save Report As** button serves the same function as the Save Report As option on the File Menu, described above.
 - The **Print** button prints the report document that is currently visible in the viewer.
 - The Load Previous Report button is used to display the previous report in a batch of reports.
 - The Load Next Report button is used to display the next report in a batch of reports.
 - The **Zoom In** and **Zoom Out** buttons are used to enlarge or reduce the magnification for the currently displayed page. Zoom In increases the magnification for the page. Zoom Out decreases the magnification for the page.

4. The **Report Viewing Area** appears below the toolbar. It displays all pages for the current report. Since only a portion of one page of the current report is visible at one time, you will need to use the scroll bar or the [PgUp] and [PgDn] keys to view all portions of that page. You will also need to scroll to view additional pages in the report if a report contains multiple pages.

Key Organizational Principles. In order to effectively use the Report Viewer it helps to understand how the program organizes and displays reports. There are four key principles:

1. Each report is a separate document much like separate documents used by a word processor. To view the contents of one report you will need to scroll or use the [PgUp] and [PgDn] keys to view the contents of a single page and to view different pages in a multi-page report.

When generating reports of input data, a single report document contains data for all items you choose except when dealing with systems, plants and buildings. For these three exceptions, a separate report document is generated for each item you choose.

Example #1: If you request an input data report for 5 schedules, data for all 5 will be placed in a single report document.

Example #2: If you request an input data report for 3 air systems, data will be placed in three separate report documents.

When generating weather, design and simulation reports, a separate report document is generated for each report option you select.

Example #3: If you request the Air System Sizing Summary, Zone Sizing Summary and Air System Design Load Summary reports, three separate report documents will be generated.

- 2. If you generate a group or "batch" of reports, each is a separate document. You must use the "Load Next Report" and "Load Previous Report" buttons on the toolbar to move from one report document to the next.
- 3. The "Print" option in the Report Viewer will only print the report document that is currently displayed. Therefore if you have several reports in a batch and wish to print them all, you must print them one by one in the Viewer. This is usually inefficient. Therefore, if you wish to print a group of reports quickly, we recommend exiting the Viewer, regenerating the reports and pressing the "Print" button on the Report Selection dialog rather than the "Preview" button. Or, when generating input reports, choose the "Print Input Data" option rather than the "View Input Data" option.
- 4. The "Save Report As" option in the Report Viewer will only save the report document that is currently displayed. If you wish to save multiple reports in a batch, you must display and save the reports one by one.

A.17 CHANGING THE LIST VIEW FORMAT

The list view in the main program window provides a list of items, such as spaces, walls, roofs, etc.., that you have entered and stored in your project. This list of items can be displayed in four different formats: List, Details, Large Icons and Small Icons You can change from one format to another using options on the View Menu and buttons on the toolbar. Each of the four list view formats is described below.

A. List Format

In List Format each item is shown as a small icon with the item name to the right of the icon. Items are listed in a column format. Once items fill the first column, additional items are shown in a second column. To switch to this list view format, choose the "List" option on the View Menu, or press the "List" toolbar button.

B. Details Format

In Details Format each item is shown as a small icon with the item name to the right of the icon. Additional descriptive details are listed opposite the item, as shown in the following table. Items are shown in column format. Once items fill the available display area, the list view must be scrolled to display additional items. To switch to this list view format, choose the "Details" option on the View Menu, or press the "Details" toolbar button.

Data Category	Details Item #1:	Details Item #2:	Details Item #3:
Weather	Design City	Simulation City	
Spaces	Floor Area		
Systems	System Type	Sizing Status	Simulation Status
Plants	Plant Type	Sizing Status	Simulation Status
*Buildings	Simulation Status		
Schedules	Schedule Type		
Walls	Overall U-Value	Overall Weight	
Roofs	Overall U-Value	Overall Weight	
Windows	Overall U-Value	Shade Coefficient	
Doors	Door U-Value	Glass U-Value	
Ext. Shading	(none)		
*Chillers	Chiller Type	Full Load Capacity	
*Cooling Towers	Cooling Tower Type		
*Boilers	Boiler Type	Full Load Capacity	
*Electric Rates	(none)		
*Fuel Rates	(none)		

*Items marked with an asterisk are available in HAP but not HAP System Design Load.

C. Large Icons Format

In Large Icon format, each item is shown as a large icon with the name positioned below the icon. Items are listed in rows from left to right across the list view panel. Once icons fill the available display area, the list view must be scrolled to view additional icons. To switch to Large Icon format, choose the "Large Icons" option on the View Menu, or press the "Small Icons" toolbar button.

D. Small Icons Format

In Small Icon format, each item is shown as a small icon with the item name to the right of the icon. Items are listed in rows from left to right across the list view panel. Once icons fill the available display area, the list view must be scrolled to see additional items. To switch to Small Icon format, choose the "Small Icons" option on the View Menu, or press the "Small Icons" toolbar button.

A.18 SETTING USER OPTIONS

The Options item on the View Menu is used to assign a variety of settings influencing program operation. When the Options item is selected, the Options form appears. This form contains two tabs.

A.18.1 General Tab

General Other Options	
Measurement Units English SI Metric	Toolbar and Statusbar ✓ Show ToolTips ✓ Show Date ✓ Show Time
	OK Cancel <u>H</u> elp

The General Tab contains the following settings:

- Measurement Units Choose whether program input data and results are displayed using English units or SI Metric units.
- Show Tooltips Tooltips are the small messages that appear when you position the mouse cursor over toolbar buttons and various other portions of the main program window, or certain input forms. Tooltips will be shown when this box is checked.
- Show Date When this box is checked, the current date will be shown in the right-hand portion of the status bar.
- Show Time When this box is checked, the current time will be shown in the right-hand portion of the status bar.

A.18.2 Options Tab

🗟, Options 🛛 🔀
General Other Options
Validation
Audible beep on validation error
Set background color to red on validation error
Always show error message & require "OK" on validation error
Validation error
Operating Mode
Enable Energy Analysis Features
Data Sharing with Electronic Catalog
Generate and save equipment tags each time a project is saved
OK Cancel Help
OK Cancel <u>H</u> elp

The Other Options Tab is divided into three sections. Contents of each section is discussed separately below.

Validation. Each time you enter a value on an input form, HAP checks the input value to make sure it is within maximum and minimum limits. If it is not, HAP will inform you of the problem in a number of ways: a beep, highlighting the input item and/or a message box. The settings on this tab govern how problems are communicated. Typically, these settings are adjusted because a user finds the audible signal, the highlighting or the message boxes to be distracting.

- Audible Beep on Validation Error When this box is checked, HAP will beep when a problem with an input value is found. When the box is not checked, there will be no audible signal when a problem is found.
- Set Background Color to Red On Validation Error When this box is checked, HAP will display the input item which exceeds maximum or minimum limits with a red background. When this box is not checked, the item will not be highlighted in red.
- Always Show Error Message & Require "OK" on Validation Error When this box is checked, HAP will display a message box describing the problem. Example: "Value too high (max 32.00)". When the box is not checked, no message box will appear."

Please note that any problems identified while you are entering data do not have to be corrected right away. When you press the OK button to save your changes and exit from an input form, HAP rechecks all the data on the form. If problems still exist, HAP will ask you to correct the problems before exiting from the input form.

Operating Mode. Users of HAP have the option of switching the program from full HAP mode to HAP System Design mode and vice versa. Switching to HAP System Design mode turns off all of the inputs and features for energy analysis. When using the program only for system design work, users may find it more efficient to hide the unneeded energy analysis features from view. Users can switch between operating modes at any time and for any project. For example, if you created a project while in HAP System Design mode you can later switch it to full HAP mode. All of the original project data will

remain. You will only have to supply the extra energy analysis data to run energy studies. Modes are switched as follows:

- To switch to HAP System Design mode, uncheck the box for "Enable Energy Analysis Features".
- To switch to full HAP mode, check the box for "Enable Energy Analysis Features".

Data Sharing with Electronic Catalog. As a standard feature, HAP always saves input data and system design calculation results with your project. HAP also has an optional feature for storing equipment selection data for your systems and plants in a format suitable for use by equipment selection software. To turn this feature on, place a check mark in the "Generate and Save Equipment Tags..." check box shown above. To turn this feature off, remove the check mark from the box.

Product selection software requires information organized in terms of "tags". A "tag" is a single piece of equipment – a rooftop unit, an air handler, an air terminal, etc... Because HAP normally stores data as complete air systems, a special feature is required to extract and reorganize data from air systems so it can be stored as equipment tags and will therefore be suitable for use with equipment selection software.

Example: Your project contains a VAV packaged rooftop unit air system. The system serves 25 zones using series fan powered mixing box air terminals. System design calculations have been run for this system. If the "Generate and save equipment tags..." feature is turned on, each time you save this project, HAP will extract information from the system to generate 26 separate tags. One tag will contain data for the packaged rooftop unit. Twenty-five other tags will contain information for the series fan powered mixing box air terminals.

Because generating and saving equipment tags requires extra time, turning this feature ON can sometimes create a delay when saving projects. This is particularly true if your project contains large air systems (serving more than 30-35 zones) or contains a large number of individual air systems. If you notice a significant delay when when saving projects, we recommend turning this feature OFF until it is needed.

A.18.3 Command Buttons

Finally, the form contains three buttons in the lower right-hand corner:

- Press the **OK** button to exit and apply any changes you've made to the settings.
- Press the **Cancel** button to exit without applying changes you've made to the settings.
- Press the **Help** button to display information about the Options form and its input items.

[This page has been left blank intentionally]

Appendix B Performing Common Project Mgt Tasks

This appendix describes procedures used to perform various project management tasks. As noted in Chapter 1, a project is a container for data from HAP and other Carrier programs. HAP provides a wide variety of options for managing this data.

B.1 CREATING A NEW PROJECT

A new project is typically created when starting a design job. The project will serve as the container for all your input and calculation data for the job. To create a new project:

- Choose the New option on the Project Menu.
- If changes to the current project have not yet been saved, HAP will ask you if you want to save the current project before creating a new one.
- Then a new "Untitled" project will be created. No data for this project will be permanently stored until the first time you use the Save option on the Project Menu.
- When you choose the Save option on the Project Menu, you'll be asked to name the project.

B.2 OPENING AN EXISTING PROJECT

Before you can enter data, edit data and generate reports for an existing project, you first need to open the project:

- Choose the Open option on the Project Menu.
- The Open Project dialog will appear. It contains a list of all existing projects arranged in alphabetical order. Select the desired project from this list.
- If changes to the current project have not yet been saved, HAP will ask you if you want to save the current project before opening another one.
- Then the project you selected will be loaded into memory. When you are returned to the HAP main program window, data for the project you selected will be displayed.

B.3 SAVING A PROJECT

The Save option on the Project Menu is used to permanently store data you entered or changes you've made to a project. While working with a project, its data is stored in temporary copies of the project data files. Saving the project copies your new data and your modified data to permanent storage. To save a project, simply choose the Save option on the Project Menu. Note that when you save a new project for the first time, you will be asked to name the project. Thereafter, when you save the project data will be saved under this project name automatically.

By default the program will save data under \E20-II\PROJECTS in a folder whose name is the same as the project name. Many users elect to accept this storage convention. However, for those who wish to save the data elsewhere, the software provides a feature to save the project in any folder on any drive

accessible to your computer. The only requirement is that when the project is first saved the storage folder must be empty.

As a sound data management practice, we recommend saving the project periodically as you work with it. If you ever need to undo a mistake you've made, you can re-open the project without saving it. This restores the project data from your last project save, but any changes made since the last save will be lost. If project data is saved frequently, undoing a mistake will only cause a small amount of data to be lost.

B.4 SAVING A PROJECT AS A NEW PROJECT

The Save As option on the Project Menu is used to store changes to your current project data in a new project rather than the existing project. Typically this feature is used when making a copy of a project. To save a project as a new project:

- First choose the Save As option on the Project Menu.
- You will be asked to specify a name for the new project. By default the project will be saved under \E20-II\PROJECTS in a folder whose name is the same as the project name. However, users may override this default and save the data in any other folder. The only requirement is that when the project is first saved the folder must be empty.
- HAP then saves your current project data in the new project folder and closes the old project. All subsequent changes to project data and saving of project data will affect the new project you created.

B.5 DELETING A PROJECT

To delete a project:

- First, choose the Delete option on the Project Menu. The Delete Project dialog will appear.
- On the Delete Project dialog choose the project you wish to delete.
- HAP data files for the selected project will then be erased. If the project only contained HAP data, the project itself will be erased. However, if the project contained data from other programs, the project will remain in existence along with the data from these other programs.

Example: A project contains HAP and AHUBuilder data. You choose the Project/Delete option from within HAP. Only the HAP data will be erased. The project will continue to exist and will contain only data for AHUBuilder.

The Project/Delete option should be used with care. When project data is deleted it is permanently lost and cannot be recovered.

B.6 EDITING PROJECT PROPERTIES

The Properties option on the Project Menu is used to enter or change the descriptive information for a project. When this menu option is selected the Project Properties dialog appears. It contains the descriptive items listed below. Of these the Project Name is the only item that must be defined since it is used throughout HAP for various purposes. All of the other items are for the user's own reference and are therefore optional.

- **Project Name:** A reference name for the project. It appears on all HAP reports, in the title bar of the HAP main program window and on selection lists when opening and deleting projects. It is important to use a descriptive name for the project so you can easily determine what data the project contains. Note that after a project has been saved for the first time its project name cannot be changed, except by using the Save As option on the Project Menu.
- Job Number: A reference number for the project. Users often enter the internal billing number or company reference number for the project here.

- **Contact Type:** An item that defines who the client for the project is: a contractor, owner, architect, etc...
- **Contact Name:** The name of the client or a person in the client's firm who is the contact for this project.
- **Salesperson:** The name of the salesperson working with you on the project to supply HVAC equipment information.
- **Date:** A significant date for the project. Some users specify the date the project was created. Others specify the contract date or a delivery date.
- Notes: Notes concerning the status of the project or any other pertinent information.

Press the OK button on the Project Properties dialog to exit and save the changes you made. Press the Cancel button on the Project Properties dialog to exit without saving changes.

B.7 ARCHIVING A PROJECT

The Archive option on the Project menu saves project data in one compressed file for safekeeping. A project is typically archived when saving it for backup storage, for future reference, or when transferring data from one computer to another. In order to archive data for a project:

- First open the project you wish to archive. When you choose the Archive option, HAP data for the currently open project will be archived.
- Choose the Archive option on the Project Menu.
- You will then be asked to specify the name of the archive file and the destination drive and folder where the archive file will be written. Use a descriptive name for the archive file so you will be able to recognize it easily when you need to use it in the future. The destination folder you specify can be on a hard disk drive or on removable media such as a zip drive or floppy disks. When using floppy disks, it is helpful to have a set of formatted floppies ready. While the archive software will automatically format disks, the archive runs faster if you use pre-formatted floppies. Once a file name and folder has been specified, press the Save button.
- The program then compresses the HAP data files for the current project, placing the data in a single ZIP-format file in the destination folder you specified. When archiving to floppy disks, the archive file will be spanned across multiple floppies if this is necessary.

Note: Archiving data does not remove it from the project. It merely stores a copy of the data for safekeeping. You can continue working with the current project data after it has been archived.

B.8 RETRIEVING A PROJECT

The Retrieve option on the Project menu restores data that was previously archived using the Project/Archive option. The Archive option saves project data in one compressed file for safekeeping. The Retrieve option uncompresses the archive data and makes it available for use again. A project is typically retrieved when receiving archive data from another computer, when referring to an old project that was archived for safekeeping, or when restoring backup data after a hard disk failure. In order to retrieve data for a project:

- First create a new project or open the project you want to retrieve data into. Data is always retrieved into the currently open project. Often users create a new project to receive retrieved data so existing data will not be overwritten. For example, if the current project contains HAP data, when you retrieve archived HAP data it will replace all of the current data. Thus, if you do not want to lose data in the current project, you must create a new project before retrieving.
- Choose the Retrieve option on the Project Menu. The program will display a dialog asking you to identify the archive file you wish to retrieve data from.

- Once a file is identified, the program will display its vital statistics. These statistics include the name of the archived project and the data contained in the archive. You are asked to confirm that this is the archive data you want to retrieve. Press the Retrieve button to begin retrieval, or the Browse button to select a different archive file.
- The selected data will then be retrieved from the archive file and placed in the current project. When you return to the HAP main program window, the HAP data you retrieved will be displayed.

B.9 CONVERTING DATA FROM PREVIOUS VERSIONS

The "Convert" options on the Project Menu are used to convert data from prior versions of HAP for use in the current version. Typically these options are used when you started a project with a previous version of HAP and want to complete the work using the new version. The procedure for converting previous version data varies depending on whether the previous version is HAP v4.x (i.e. Windows-based software) or HAP v3.2 (DOS-based software). Each procedure will be discussed below.

B.9.1 Converting v4.x Data

HAP v4.x data can be converted from either an active project or an archive file. An active project is one that would appear on the Open Project dialog if you set the project filter to a specific earlier version such as "Hourly Analysis Program v4.1". An archive file is a .E3A file you produced using the "Archive" option in the previous version of HAP to store project data for backup or archival purposes. Procedures for converting data from each source are provided below.

A. Converting Data in an Active Project

This procedure applies for the case where the previous version data is in an active project. This old version data will be converted to current HAP data format and saved in the same project folder as the original data.

- 1. Run the current version of HAP.
- 2. Select the project containing data to be converted.
 - a. Choose the Open option on Project Menu.
 - b. In the Open Project dialog change the filter at the bottom of the dialog to the specific previous version, such as "Hourly Analysis Program v4.1" if converting from v4.1 This will display a list of projects containing data from that version of HAP. You can also set the filter to "Show All Projects" if desired.
 - c. Choose the desired project from the list. If this project has never been opened with the current version of HAP before, a blank set of files in the current format will be created when you open the project. Thus, when you return to the main window you'll see a project containing no data yet. Continue with steps 3 thru 6 to fill it with converted data.
- 3. Start the conversion process by choosing "Convert HAP v4.x Data" on the Project Menu.
- 4. A message will appear warning that current version data the project will be overwritten by converted data. This is OK since at this point you have a blank set of current data in the project. Press "Yes" to continue.
- 5 On the "Convert HAP v4.x Data" dialog, press the "Active Project" button, indicating you want to convert data from an active project.
- 6. Old version data in the project will then be converted to the format required by the current version of HAP. At the end of the conversion a message will appear indicating whether the conversion was successful.
- 7. After inspecting the converted data, use the Save option on the Project Menu to save the data.

B. Converting an Archive File

This procedure applies for the case where previous version data is stored in an .E3A archive file. Data in the archive file will be extracted and then converted to current HAP format. Data will be saved in the current HAP project folder.

- 1. Run the current version of HAP.
- 2. Select the project in which converted data will be stored.
 - a. Users typically use the New option on the Project Menu to create a new, untitled project and then save this project after converting the data.
 - b. An alternative is to use the Open option on the Project Menu to open an existing project. However, if that project already contains current HAP data the existing data will be replaced by converted data and will be lost. Therefore using Project/Open should only be done when the existing project doesn't yet have current version data or loss of the existing data is not a concern.
- 3. Start the conversion process by choosing "Convert HAP v4.x Data" on the Project Menu.
- 4. If an existing project was opened in step 2, a message will appear warning that current HAP data in the project will be overwritten by converted data. If it is OK to proceed, press the Yes button.
- 5 On the "Convert HAP v4.x Data" dialog, press the "Archive File" button, indicating you want to convert data from an archive file.
- 6. In the File Open dialog choose the archive file you wish to convert data from. For example, this might be an archive file containing HAP v4.1 data.
- 7. The contents of the archive file will be extracted and then converted a format required by the current version of HAP. At the end of the conversion a message will appear indicating whether the conversion was successful.
- 8. After inspecting the converted data, use the Save option on the Project Menu to save the data

B.9.2 Converting v3.2 Data

This scenario applies when converting data from a HAP v3.2 project. It also applies when converting data from a System Design Load v1.2 project. Both were old DOS-based versions of HAP. To convert this data:

- First, make sure the data you wish to convert has been loaded into a project folder for the DOS program. For example, when converting from HAP v3.2, the data being converted must be stored in one of the HAP v3.2 data folders. Note that it is not possible to convert data directly from a HAP v3.2 archive file. The archive file must first be retrieved into a HAP v3.2 project folder.
- Next, while running the current version of HAP, open the project you want to place the converted data in. In many cases, users will create a new project and place converted data in this project to avoid overwriting and destroying data in an existing project.
- Then choose the "Convert HAP v3.2 Project Data" option on the Project Menu. A dialog will appear. It is used to identify the data folder containing data you want to convert. HAP v3.2 and System Design Load v1.2 stored data in a rigid tree structure. Therefore, if you are looking for HAP v3.2 data folders, they will be found beneath the \E20-II\HAP32 folder. If you are looking for System Design Load v1.2 data folders, they will be found beneath the \E20-II\SDL12 folder.
- Choose the data folder containing the data you wish to convert.
- Then the program reads data from the HAP v3.2 or System Design Load v1.2 data folder, converts it to a format compatible with the current version of HAP and saves the data in the current project. When the conversion is finished, the program displays a message indicating whether the data translation was successful. Press the Help button in this message window for further information

about the translation process and for tips on how to work with the data once it is available in the current version of HAP.

Note that the following categories of data are converted from HAP v3.2 and System Design Load v1.2: design weather, spaces, air systems, schedules, walls, roofs, windows, doors and external shades. The following categories of data are not converted because of significant compatibility issues: simulation weather data, calendar data, electric rates, fuel rates, plants and buildings.

• Finally, when you return to the HAP main program window, the data you converted will be displayed.

B.9.3 How Previous Version Data is Converted

When data from a previous version of HAP is converted to be compatible with the current version, it is "translated" rather than "transferred". It is important to make a distinction between "translation" of data and "transfer" of data:

- "Data Transfer" refers to the simple copying of data. The result of a data transfer is an exact copy of the original data. No data is added, deleted or modified.
- The result of "Data Translation" is the original data with missing items added, unusable items discarded and other items reorganized.

Fortunately translation of data from one version of HAP to the next preserves the vast majority of your data. To view information about items adjusted during translation and about which categories of data are converted, press the Help button in the status message window that appears at the end of the translation process.

B.10 IMPORTING DATA FROM ANOTHER PROJECT

The *Import Data* option on the Project Menu is used to transfer data from another HAP v4.2 project into the current project. Typically this option is used when data such as wall, roof or window assemblies defined for another project is needed in the current project. The ability to import this data saves you the time required to re-enter this data in the current project. The following types of HAP v4.2 project data can be imported:

- Design Weather
- Simulation Weather
- Schedules
- Walls
- Roofs
- Windows
- Doors
- External Shading Geometries
- Chillers
- Cooling Towers
- Boilers
- Electric Rates
- Fuel Rates

Data is imported using the following procedure.

- 1. Run HAP and open the project you want to import data into. This project is the destination for imported data. In many situations this will be a new project.
- 2. Choose the Import Data option on the Project Menu.
- 3. The Select Project dialog will appear. It allows you to choose the HAP v4.2 project you want to import data from. This is the source of imported data.

	Select Data to Import From Source Project	Contents of Current Project	
ata Categories	Electric Rates	Electric Rates	
 Weather Schedules Walls Windows Doors External Shades Cooling Towers Boilers Fuel Rates 	☐ Flat Rate Electric ✓ ComEdison GS-6 TOU ✓ ComEdison Large GS 6L ☐ Duke Power - General Service ☐ Duke Power - Industrial Svce ☐ Georgia Power - Gen Svce 1 ☐ Georgia Power - Time of Use 4 ☐ Georgia Power - Lg Pwr & Lite	General Service Electric Rate	

4. The "Select Data to Import" dialog appears next as shown in the figure above.. It is used to specify the data items in indidivual data categories you wish to import. Your work with this dialog involves selecting a data category and then selecting items in that category to be imported. Repeat this process for all categories you wish to import data from. When you press the Import button all selected data from all categories will be imported.

The dialog contains four key components:

- a. The **Data Categories** box on the far left lists the data categories from which items can be imported. To select a particular data category click on its name. It will be highlighted to show it is selected. In the figure above Electric Rates has been selected.
- b. The **Source Project** box in the center of the dialog lists items available in the source project in the data category you selected. To select an item place a check mark in the box next to the item. To quickly select all items in the category, press the "Select All" button below the list box. To quickly unselect all items, press the "Unselect All" button. In the figure above 8 electric rates in the source project are shown. Two of these have been selected and will be imported.
- c. The **Current Project** box on the right lists items in the current project in the selected data category. This information is provided for reference only. Often it is useful to review the contents of the current project before deciding which items to import from the source project. In the figure above the current project contains one electric rate.
- d. **Command Buttons** appear in the lower right part of the dialog. Press **Import** to import the items you selected. As mentioned earlier items from multiple categories can be imported all in one operation. Press **Cancel** to exit without importing data. Press **Help** to display this help topic.
- 5. Next, the Import Data confirmation dialog appears as shown below. It lists the number of data items selected in each data category and provides a chance to review and approve your selections. If the quantities are correct, press the Yes button to continue. To revise selections press the No button to return to the Select Data to Import dialog.



- 6. The data you selected will then be imported from the source project into the current project. A status monitor will show the progress of this work.
- 7. When data has been imported a confirmation dialog will appear. Its appearance is similar to the Import Dialog shown above. Its purpose is to confirm the data actually imported. In most cases the quantities shown in the confirmation dialog will match those in the original Import Data dialog. However, there is one exception. If you imported electric or fuel rates that link to time-of-day schedules, those schedules will be imported automatically, unless you already selected these schedules for import. Therefore, it is possible for the schedule quantity shown in the confirmation dialog.

Appendix C

Air Systems

Design Applications	5-1, 5-2, 5-3, 5-4, 5-6
Energy Applications	6-1, 6-3, 6-5, 6-6, 6-7, 6-8, 6-9, 6-10
Definition	1-2, 1-4
Deleting Data	A-7
Duplicating Data	A-5
Editing Data	A-3
Entering Data	2-2, 2-4, 3-8, 4-6, A-2
Input Data Report	A-8
System Design Reports	A-8
System Simulation Reports	

Application Information

Air Handlers	5-3, 6-6
Boilers	5-4, 6-10
Chillers	5-4, 6-9
DX Fan Coils	5-2, 6-7
Energy Analysis	
Entering Data	
Gathering Data	
Generating Reports	
Hydronic Fan Coils	
Packaged DX Equipment	5-1, 5-3, 6-5
Selecting Equipment	
Single-Zone Units	
Split DX Equipment	
System Design	
Troubleshooting Strategies	5-6, 6-3
Water Source Heat Pumps	

Boilers

5-4, 6-10
A-7
A-5
A-3
2-4, A-2
A-8

Buildings

Definition	1-5
Deleting Data	A-7
Duplicating Data	A-5
Editing Data	A-3
Entering Data	
Input Data Report	A-8
Simulation Reports	
-	

Calculator Feature A-4
ChillersApplications5-4, 6-9Deleting DataA-7Duplicating DataA-5Editing DataA-3Entering Data2-4, A-2Input Data ReportA-8
Common Program Tasks Changing List View Format A-13 Changing Units of Measure A-15 Copying Items A-6 Creating a New Item A-2 Deleting an Existing Item A-7 Duplicating an Existing Item A-5 Editing an Existing Item A-3 Enabling Energy Features A-4 Generating Input Data Reports A-8 Generating Design Reports A-8, A-9 Generating Simulation Reports . A-9, A-10, A-11 Overview
Cooling Towers Deleting DataA-7 Duplicating DataA-5 Editing DataA-3 Entering DataA-3 Input Data ReportA-8
Doors Deleting DataA-7 Duplicating DataA-5 Editing DataA-3 Entering Data2-1, 3-7, A-2 Input Data ReportA-8
Electric RatesApplications6-10Deleting DataA-7Duplicating DataA-5Editing DataA-3Entering Data2-4, 4-6, A-2Input Data ReportA-8Energy Analysis4-1Procedure1-3ReportsA-9, A-10, A-11Tutorial2-3

English Units A-15
Example Problems Energy Analysis
External Shades Deleting Data
Fuel RatesApplications6-10Deleting DataA-7Duplicating DataA-5Editing DataA-3Entering Data2-4, 4-7, A-2Input Data ReportA-8
Help System 1-11
Program OperationInput Forms1-8List View1-7, A-13Main Program Window1-5Menu Bar1-5Toolbar1-6Tree View1-7
PlantsApplications5-4, 6-9, 6-10Definition1-3, 1-4Deleting DataA-7Duplicating DataA-5Editing DataA-3Entering Data2-2, 2-4, A-2Input Data ReportA-8Plant Design ReportsA-9Plant Simulation ReportsA-10
ProjectsArchiving
System Design A-8, A-9

I	n	d	е	Х
I	n	a	e	х

RoofsA-7Duplicating DataA-5Editing DataA-3Entering Data2-1, 3-7, A-2Input Data ReportA-8
SchedulesDeleting Data
SI Metric Units A-15
SpacesDefinition1-2, 1-4Deleting DataA-7Duplicating DataA-5Editing DataA-3Entering Data2-1, 2-3, 3-7, A-2Input Data ReportA-8Replacing Space DataA-6Rotating Space DataA-7
System Design
Example
Tutorials Energy Analysis
Units of Measurement A-15
WallsDeleting DataDuplicating DataA-5Editing DataEntering Data2-1, 3-7, A-2Input Data ReportA-8
Weather Data Definition 1-2, 1-4 Entering Data 2-1, 2-3, 3-6, 4-5, A-2 Input Data Report A-8
Windows Deleting DataA-7 Duplicating DataA-5 Editing DataA-3 Entering DataA-3 Input Data ReportA-8
Windows Software Basics 1-12

Appendix D

Input Sheets

This appendix contains input sheets used to organize input data for spaces. Four different input sheets are provided which are useful for different applications:

- 1. **Standard Space Input Sheet English Units** (3 pages) This sheet provides entries for all possible space inputs. Input prompts and headings are provided using English Units. This sheet should be used with the Quick input sheet is not detailed enough.
- 2. Quick Space Input Sheet English Units (1 page) This is an abbreviated space input form that fits on a single page. A shortened form is useful because it can be filled out faster and reduces the volume of paper required when dealing with large numbers of spaces. This input form can be used as long as:
 - The space contains no more than two wall exposures, each using one window type.
 - The space contains no more than one roof exposure.
 - The space does not contain partitions adjacent to unconditioned regions.
 - The floor type is "slab floor on grade" or "floor above unconditioned space".

If a space does not meet these requirements, the standard space input sheet should be used instead of the quick input sheet.

- 3. Standard Space Input Sheet SI Metric Units (3 pages) Same as #1 but in SI Metric units.
- 4. Quick Space Input Sheet SI Metric Units (1 page) Same as #2 but in SI Metric units.

1 of 3 - ENGLISH UNITS

GENERAI							
Floor Ar	ea		sqft	Spac OA	or Ventilation Data ce Usage Type : Requirement 1 . : Requirement 2 . :		
OVERHEA	AD LIGHT	ING		PEOP	LE		
		······ :		Occu It Activ	upancysqft/per :people		
Ballast N Schedule	Iultiplier	: :		_ Late	vity Level <u>people</u> sibleBTU/hr entBTU/hr		
TASK LIC	HTING				edule :		
Wattage		:	W/sqf	l	ELLANEOUS LOADS		
Schedule		:: <u></u>	W	_ Sens	sibleBTU/hr sible Schedule:		
	C EQUIPM	······::	W/sqf		LatentBTU/hr Latent Schedule:		
Schedule		······ :	**	_			
WALLS, V	VINDOWS	, DOORS					
Exposure	Gross Area (sqft)	Window 1 Quantity	Window 2 Quantity	Door Quantity	Construction Types		
	(3411)	Quantity	Quantity		Wall		
					Window L		
					Ext. Shade I:		
					Window 2: Ext. Shade 2:		
					Door		
					Door:		
					Window 1:		
					Window 2:		
					Ext. Shade 2:		
					Door		
					Wall:		
					Ext. Shade 1:		
					Window 2:		
					Ext. Shade 2:		
					Door:		

Lighting Fixture Types: Recessed, Unvented Recessed, Vented Free-Hanging People Activity Levels User Defined

User Defined Seated At Rest (230 S, 120 L) Office Work (245 S, 205 L) Sedentary Work (280 S, 270 L) Medium Work (295 S, 455 L) Heavy Work (525 S, 925 L) Dancing (305 S, 545 L) Athletics (710 S, 1090 L)

2 of 3 - ENGLISH UNITS

Exposure	Gross	Gross Window	Window Door	Door	Construction Types	
	Area	1	2	Quantity		
	(sqft)	Quantity	Quantity			
					Wall	
					Window L	
					Ext. Shade I:	
					Window 2:	
					Ext. Shade 2:	
					Door:	
					Door	
					window I	
					Ext. Shade 1:	
					Window 2:	
					Ext. Shade 2:	
					Door:	
					vv all	
					Window I:	
					Ext. Shade 1:	
					Window 2:	
					Ext. Shade 2:	
					Door	
					vv all	
					Window 1:	
					Ext. Shade 1:	
					Window 2:	
					Ext. Shade 2:	
					Door:	
					Wall	
					Window 1:	
					Ext. Shade 1:	
					Window 2:	
					Ext. Shade 2:	
DOODE CI		ן יר			Door:	
ROOFS, SI	LIGHI	د ا				
Exposure	Gross	Slope	Skylight		Construction Types	
	Area	(deg)	Qty			
	(sqft)					
				Roof	i	
				Skylight	······	
				Roof		
				Skylight		
				Roof		
				Skylight	······································	
				Roof		
				Skylight	:	

3 of 3 - ENGLISH UNITS

INFILTRATION				
	CFM	CFM/	sqft	Air Changes Per Hour
Design Cooling				
Design Heating				
Energy Analysis				
Infiltration Occurs:	Only When Fan Off	All Hours		
FLOORS				
FLOOR ABOVE CON (No Inputs) TASK ABOVE UNCO Floor Area Total floor U-value Uncond. Max. Temp Ambient at Max Tem Uncond. Min. Temp. Ambient at Min Tem	Total floor Exposed P Edge Insul SLAB FLOO Floor Area Exposed P Total Floo Floor Dep Basement Wall Insul	u U-value erimeter lation Rvalu DR BELOV u erimeter r U-value th wall U-valu	:sqft :ft ue :ft V GRADE :sqft :ft :ft ue :ft lue :	
PARTITIONS		1		[
Туре		Ceiling	Wall	Ceiling Wall
Area (sqft)				
Unconditioned Space N	fax Temperature (F)			
Ambient at Space Max	Temperature (F)			
Unconditioned Space N	In Temperature (F)			
Ambient at Space Min	Temperature (F)			

QUICK SPACE INPUT SHEET

1 of 1 - ENGLISH UNITS

_

GENERAI	<u>ـ</u>			
Name Floor Are Avg Ceil Building	ea ing Height Weight	: : : L M H	sqft ft lb/sc	_ Outdoor Ventilation Data Space Usage Type : OA Requirement 1 . : Ift OA Requirement 2 . :
OVERHE A	AD LIGHT	ING		PEOPLE
Fixture T Wattage	ype	: 	W/sqt	ft Occupancy :sqft/per ft :people Activity Level :BTU/hr Sensible :BTU/hr
Ballast N Schedule	Iultiplier	: :		_ SensibleBTU/hr _ LatentBTU/hr Schedule
TASK LIG	HTING			
Wattage Schedule		: : 	W/sqf W	ft MISCELLANEOUS LOADS Sensible BTU/hr Sensible Schedule Sensible Schedule
			117	
Schedule			vv	_
Wall Exposure	Gross Area (sqft)	Window 1 Quantity	Door Quantity	Construction Types
				Wall
				Window 1:
				Door:
				Window 1:
Roof Exposure	Gross Area (sqft)	Slope (deg)	Skylight Qty	Construction Types
				Roof
	TION			SLAPELOOD ON CRADE
Design H	leating	······ · <u></u>		Total floor U-value:
Design Heating:: Energy Analysis:: Infiltration Occurs: Fan Off / All Hrs				Exposed Perimeter: ft Edge Insulation Rvalue :
Design H	booling	 		SLAB FLOOR ON GRADE Floor Area sqft Total floor U-value ft Exposed Perimeter ft Edge Insulation Rvalue ft

Lighting Fixture Types: Recessed, Unvented Recessed, Vented Free-Hanging

People Activity Levels User Defined

Seated At Rest (230 S, 120 L) Office Work (245 S, 205 L) Sedentary Work (280 S, 270 L) Medium Work (295 S, 455 L) Heavy Work (525 S, 925 L) Dancing (305 S, 545 L) Athletics (710 S, 1090 L)

1 of 3 - SI METRIC UNITS

GENERAI					
Floor Ar	ea	: : : L M H	sqm	Spa OA	bor Ventilation Data ce Usage Type : Requirement 1 . : Requirement 2 . :
OVERHEA	AD LIGHT	ING		PEOF	PLE
Fixture T Wattage	уре	: 	W/squ	$\frac{1}{n}$ Occ	cupancysqm/per :sqm/per :people :with Level::W
Ballast M Schedule	Iultiplier	·	**	Lat	entW
TASK LIG	HTING				edule
		:	***	11	CELLANEOUS LOADS
Schedule		······ :	W	_ Sen	sibleW
ELECTRIC Wattage	-	:	W/sqi	n Lat	entW ent Schedule
Schedule		: ::	W	_	
WALLS, W	VINDOWS	S, DOORS			
Exposure	Gross Area (sqm)	Window 1 Quantity	Window 2 Quantity	Door Quantity	Construction Types
			- •		Wall
					Window 1: Ext. Shade 1:
					Window 2:
					Ext. Shade 2:
					Door
					Wall:
					Ext. Shade 1:
					Window 2:
					Ext. Shade 2: Door
					Wall
					Window 1:
					Ext. Shade 1:
					Window 2: Ext. Shade 2:
					Door:

Lighting Fixture Types: Recessed, Unvented Recessed, Vented Free-Hanging People Activity Levels User Defined

User Defined Seated At Rest (67.4 S, 35.2 L) Office Work (71.8 S, 60.1 L) Sedentary Work (82.1 S, 79.1 L) Medium Work (86.5 S, 133.3 L) Heavy Work (153.9 S, 271.1 L) Dancing (89.4 S, 159.7 L) Athletics (208.1 S, 319.4 L)

2 of 3 - SI METRIC UNITS

Exposure	Gross	Window	Window	Door	Construction Types	
	Area (sqm)	I Quantity	2 Quantity	Quantity		
					Wall	
					Window L	
					Ext. Shade I:	
					W1ndow 2	
					Ext. Shade 2:	
					Door:	
					Door:	
					Window 1:	
					Ext. Shade 1:	
					Window 2:	
					Ext. Shade 2:	
					Door:	
		1			Door: Wall	
					Window 1:	
					Ext. Shade 1:	
					Window 2:	
					Ext. Shade 2:	
					Door:	
					Wall	
					Window 1:	
					Ext. Shade 1:	
					Window 2:	
					Ext. Shade 2:	
					Door:	
					Wall	
					Window 1:	
					Ext. Shade 1:	
					Window 2:	
		1			Ext. Shade 2:	
					Door:	
ROOFS, SI	KYLIGHT	S				
Exposure	Gross	Slope	Skylight		Construction Types	
	Area	(deg)	Qty			
	(sqm)	_				
		1		Roof	:	
				Skylight		
		+		Roof	i	
				Skylight		
				Roof	: :	
				Skylight		
				Roof	i	
					·······:	

3 of 3 - SI METRIC UNITS

INFILTRATION				
	L/s	L/s/se	qm	Air Changes Per Hour
Design Cooling				
Design Heating				
Energy Analysis				
Infiltration Occurs:	Only When Fan Off	All Hours		
FLOORS				
FLOOR ABOVE CON (No Inputs) TASK ABOVE UNCO Floor Area Total floor U-value Uncond. Max. Temp Ambient at Max Tem Uncond. Min. Temp. Ambient at Min Tem	NDITIONED SPACE	Total floor Exposed P Edge Insul SLAB FLOO Floor Area Exposed P Total Floo Floor Dep Basement Wall Insul	U-value erimeter ation Rvalu DR BELOV cerimeter r U-value th wall U-valu ation R-val	: :sqm : :m : :m ue :
PARTITIONS		1		1
Туре	Ceiling	Wall	Ceiling Wall	
Area (sqm)				
Unconditioned Space N	fax Temperature (C)			
Ambient at Space Max	Temperature (C)			
Unconditioned Space N	In Temperature (C)			
Ambient at Space Min	Temperature (C)			

QUICK SPACE INPUT SHEET

1 of 1 - SI METRIC UNITS

GENERAL				
Floor Are	ea		sqm	Space Usage Type :
OVERHEA	D LIGHT	ING		PEOPLE
Fixture T Wattage	уре	: 	W/squ	_ Occupancy:sqm/per mpeople Activity Level
Ballast M Schedule	Iultiplier	: : : :		W
TASK LIG	HTING			Schedule::
Wattage .		:	W/sqi	m MISCELLANEOUS LOADS
Schedule	•••••	: ::	W	Sensible
ELECTRIC	C EQUIPM	ENT		Latent
		······ :	XX 7 -	n Latent Schedule:
Schedule		······	W	_
Wall Exposure	Gross Area (sqm)	Window 1 Quantity	Door Quantity	Construction Types
				Wall
				Window 1:
				Door:
				Window 1:
Roof Exposure	Gross Area (sqm)	Slope (deg)	Skylight Qty	Construction Types
				Roof:
INFIL TRA	TION		<u> </u>	SLAB FLOOR ON GRADE
INFILTRATION Design Cooling				Floor Areasqm Total floor U-value:

Lighting Fixture Types: Recessed, Unvented Recessed, Vented Free-Hanging

People Activity Levels User Defined

User Defined Seated At Rest (67.4 S, 35.2 L) Office Work (71.8 S, 60.1 L) Sedentary Work (82.1 S, 79.1 L) Medium Work (86.5 S, 133.3 L) Heavy Work (153.9 S, 271.1 L) Dancing (89.4 S, 159.7 L) Athletics (208.1 S, 319.4 L) [This page has been left blank intentionally]